# PC WORLD

November 1993

# Brand Name vs.
# No Name

**30-PAGE 486 BUYERS' GUIDE**
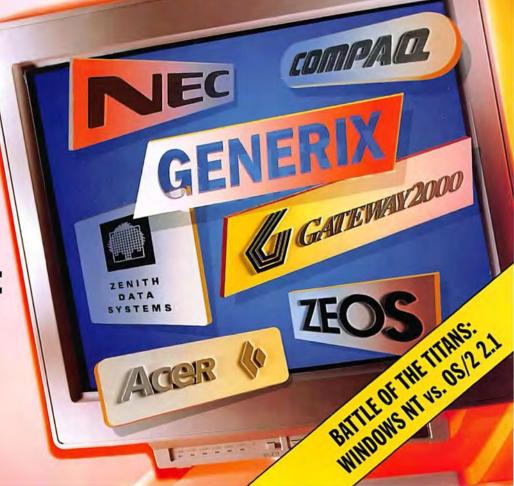
**Head to Head:**
**Word 6.0, WP 6.0**
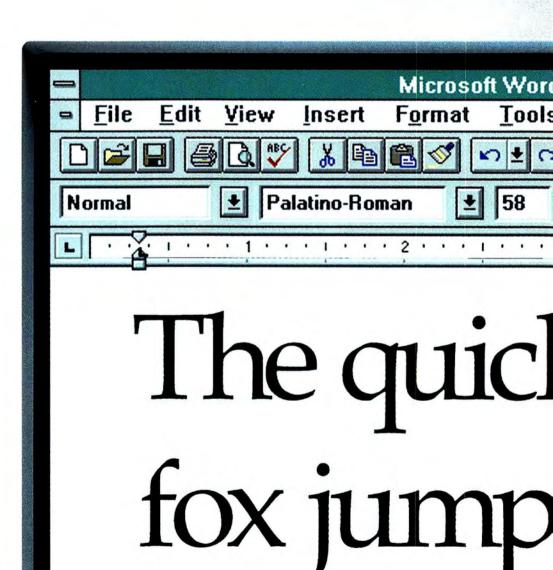
**HP's 600-dpi Laser**
**for Under $1000**

**Power in Your Palm:**
**Newton vs. Zoomer**

COMPAQ

NEC

GENERIX

GATEWAY 2000

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

ZEOS

Acer

**BATTLE OF THE TITANS: WINDOWS NT vs. OS/2 2.1**

$3.95 Printed in USA

# HOW FAST
# CAN YOU MISSPELL?

Microsoft Wor

File    Edit    View    Insert    Format    Tools

Normal          Palatino-Roman          58
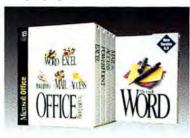
The quic

fox jump

You have just experienced our intuitive new AutoCorrect feature that fixes typos as quickly as you make them. Automatically. It's so fast you'll probably never even know you made a mistake.

AutoCorrect is only in the new Microsoft Word 6.0, part of the Microsoft Office. And it's just a sample of a whole new way to work.

**Microsoft Word is available separately or as part of the Microsoft Office family of programs.***

on the toolbar icon lets you do things like add a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet to your letter without ever leaving your Word document.

We've even made converting from WordPerfect easy – with files that convert in a snap and format immaculately. And the Help for WordPerfect Users feature guides you through equivalent Word commands

**(Center) Click the Microsoft Excel button on your Word toolbar and instantly insert a spreadsheet into Word without leaving your document. (Right) AutoFormat lets you improve the look of your document with a single click.**

## We built in intelligence.

Great features like AutoCorrect are a direct result of our exclusive new IntelliSense™ technology. IntelliSense makes complex jobs easier, and everyday jobs automatic.

With AutoFormat, professional-looking documents are yours instantly. Just write your document, then let AutoFormat apply styles, bullets or headings. With a click.

## More integrated than ever.

Until now, software has never truly brought your work all together. With new OfficeLinks, just a click

when you type the WordPerfect ones.

To see for yourself why Word has become the most popular word processor in the world, hurry and visit your local reseller, or call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KT8.

You'll look your best faster than you can turn a page. Even if you misspell now and again.

---

**SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER**

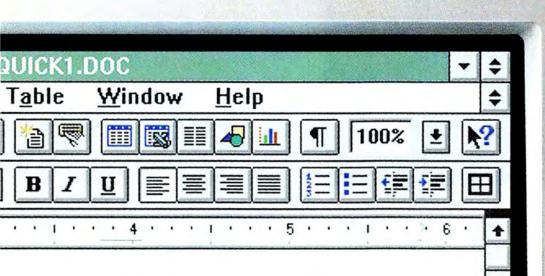MICROSOFT WORD VERSION 6.0  **$129**

MICROSOFT OFFICE STANDARD
EDITION VERSION 4.0  **$259**

For licensed users of at least one of the members of the Microsoft Office family of programs.*

---

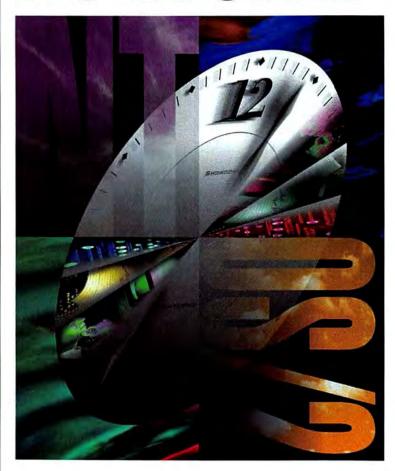# Microsoft.Office

# HOW FAST WILL THE NEW WORD CORRECT SPELLING ERRORS?

QUICK1.DOC

Table    Window    Help

100%

**B** *I* U

` · · | · · · 4 · · · | · · · 5 · · · | · · · 6 · `

brown

ed over

# PC WORLD

Cover photography by Robert Cardin, digital composition by TX Unlimited/San Francisco

p. 144

## Service and Support

p. 206

## Here's How

## Departments

## Resources

## New Products

# The Computer That Gives You The Most Bang For The Buck.

PC MAGAZINE REVEALS:

MOST BANG FOR THE BUCK

LEAST BANG FOR THE BUCK



Greater affordability (decreasing street price)

$1,500

$2,500

$3,500

Gateway 4DX-33
Gateway 4DX-33V
Compaq ProLinea
Northgate Superb
Acer Acros
Dell Dimension
IBM PS/1
HP Vectra 486/33VL
Northgate 486VL
AcerPower
ZEOS
ALR 4/33
NCR 3333
IBM Value Point
ALR 4E/33
Compaq 4/33i
Compaq 486/33M
Dell 466/M
Northgate EISA VESA
HP Vectra 486/33XM
Dell 466/ME
NCR 3350

100    140    180
Greater performance and features

PC Magazine, September 28, 1993

## ZEOS 486DX2-66... THE TOP GUN $2995

- Genuine Intel 486DX2-66 microprocessor, upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive™
- 8MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 256K SRAM system cache
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive
- Diamond Viper/VLB local bus video card with 1MB VRAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 15" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- MS-DOS 6 with Enhanced Tools, Windows, and new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows applications
- 14,400 bps V.32 bis send/receive fax modem
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

Others pale in comparison. There's no way to dispute it! The results are in, and the ZEOS Upgradable 486DX2-66 is "the overall performance winner."

PC buyers expect low prices, top-quality, impeccable performance and prompt support. Basically, they want the most bang for their buck. *PC Magazine* recognized this and compared value-line PCs with more traditional systems to see if they were "truly good values or stripped-down machines trying to pass for good buys." The results are overwhelmingly in ZEOS' favor. In fact, *PC Magazine* said: "*ZEOS doesn't sell a separate value line, but the flexibility of its main system may be the least confusing solution of all.*"

intel inside

Stacked against Gateway, Dell, Compaq, IBM and others, ZEOS stood alone. Using the Benchmark Tests as a guide, *PC Magazine* made these conclusions:

"*As DOSmark scores are heavily weighted for processor and hard disk performance, the ZEOS garnered the first-place position in that category as well.*"

"*The clear winner is...the ZEOS Upgradable, which turned in an incredible score of 55.01 megapixels per second.*"

"*The real highlight among tested hard disks was the Seagate ST3600A, which has 12-ms access time and 256K of built-in cache. The ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable's hard disk performance was almost 31 percent above the average in this roundup.*"

Of the "*systems that demonstrated the best agility under strenuous exercise of all their components... ZEOS (scored) 26 percent above average.*"

The ZEOS local bus upgradable systems are the perfect solution—the brand-new motherboard is faster, more integrated, versatile and reliable than ever. Plus, ZEOS is always thinking ahead to your

# PC WORLD

# PC WORLD

## HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

### MAIL

PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
**Phone:** 415/243-0500 **Fax:** 415/442-1891
**America Online:** keyword PC WORLD
**CompuServe:** GO PWOForum
**MCI Mail:** PC World Editorial or 179-3813
**Internet:** 1793813@mcimail.com

### SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES, ADDRESS CHANGES

For *PC World*, *PC World Lotus Edition*, and the *Multimedia World* special section: Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado and Canada), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

### PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online areas of America Online and CompuServe. The areas feature current and back issues of *PC World*, *PC World Lotus Edition*, and the *Multimedia World* special section, a software library, and message boards. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364.

To join PC World Online on CompuServe, set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, and 1 stop bit. To find out your local access number, dial 800/346-3247 (modem) and type **Phones** at the Host Name ID prompt. Fill in the requested information. Then dial again using the local access number, and once connected, press **<Enter>**. Fill out the screen as follows:
Host Name: **CIS** User ID: **177000,5605**
Password: **COMPUSERVE** Agreement#: **PCWORLD**
Serial Number: **<Enter>**

If you require further assistance, or if you would like to receive the *PC World* customized interface, call CompuServe customer assistance at 800/848-8990, 800/635-6225 in Canada. You may order membership kits for sign-up after business hours by calling 800/848-8199.

### LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Send editorial correspondence electronically to the Message Board on PC World Online or mail it to *Letters to the Editor* at *PC World*. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit letters.

### CONSUMER WATCH

Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Christina Wood, *Consumer Watch*, at *PC World*; to the Consumer Watch forum on PC World Online; or to MCI Mail, PC World Editorial.

### REAL PROBLEMS, REAL SOLUTIONS

Send article ideas—including a brief outline of your company, job, problem, and solution as well as your name, address, and phone number—to *Real Problems, Real Solutions* at *PC World*; or send them electronically to the Real Problems, Real Solutions forum on PC World Online;

CompuServe, 72614,1534; 415/326-4304 (fax); or call us at 415/978-3212. *PC World* pays $300 per published column.

### HERE'S HOW, HOME OFFICE

Send questions electronically to the appropriate forum on PC World Online (for example, send *Help Line* questions to the Help Line forum) or to the online address below, or mail them to columnists at *PC World*.

Contact editors at the following addresses:
**Help Line:** CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; Internet, 1793813@mcimail.com
**Spreadsheets:** CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517
**Word Processing:** CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL
**Windows:** CompuServe, 74055,412
**Data Management:** CompuServe, 74055,412
**Publishing & Presentations:** MCI Mail, RJANTZ; mail make-over candidates, preferably clean and unfolded, to *Publishing & Presentations, Make-Overs* at *PC World*
**Communications:** CompuServe, 75300,713; MCI Mail, 312-7737; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com
**Hardware:** MCI Mail, 459-7102
**Star-Dot-Star:** CompuServe, 74055,412; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us
**Home Office:** CompuServe, 71333,130

### READER SUBMISSIONS

Send us your technical problems and solutions. *PC World* pays $25 for each *Power Tip* we publish, $200 to the user group featured in *User Group Tips*, $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, $50 for questions used in the Here's How section, and $200 for items made over in *Publishing & Presentations*. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* to 100 words or less); accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

### NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Address hardware and software press releases to *New Products* at *PC World* or call 415/978-3212.

### REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*, *PC World Lotus Edition*, and the *Multimedia World* special section. To quote from or reprint any portion of any article, or to use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number for a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in *PC World* or *PC World Lotus Edition*, call 415/978-3353. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in the *Multimedia World* special section, send a written request including your address and phone number to Paul Fitzgibbon, *Multimedia World* Special Section, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or call 415/267-1755.

**Circle 9 on reader service card**

# WHY BUY JU
# COMPUTER WHEN
# COMPAQ AT PRIC

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ free 3-year warranty†—the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.

**$1099**
Or $40
per month*

**COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s**
*25-MHz 386SX, 2-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, VGA Color Monitor. An affordable entry-level desktop PC.*

# TIME IS
# AND CALLING CO
# CAN SAVE

W e've put together these bundles to make it easy to get the hardware and software that you need in a complete system, at one special price. No matter what your computing needs, chances are that one of these bundles will fit the bill. Not only that, but the price you'll pay will fit well within your budget.

*The Basics Plus.*

**COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s**
*25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM,
120-MB hard drive,
SVGA Color Monitor.*

*Data+Fax
Modem*

*WinFax PRO
for Windows*

*Microsoft Works
for Windows*

*Calendar Creator
Plus Windows*

*AfterDark for
Windows*

*Quicken for
Windows*

*This entry-level system gives you a
full range of business and personal
applications as well as data and
fax communications—all at a sur-
prisingly low price.*

**$1,599**
*Or $57 per month**
**Save over $228¹**

# Consuming Questions for PC Consumers

D espite all the talk about PCs becoming commodities, buying a PC is closer to rocket science than to buying a bar of soap. That's why *PC World* spends so much money and effort on consumer stories. *PC World*'s *Consumer Watch* column has resolved hundreds of individual complaints, given comprehensive advice about how to safeguard your rights when you buy, and even exposed a major mail-order fraud.

This month's special report and cover story, introduced by "Brand Name vs. No Name," explores in depth the issues in choosing between a locally assembled PC and a national brand. For "The Pleasures and Perils of Buying Locally," an article on how to choose the right local store, *PC World* dispatched experienced shoppers to 25 stores in Massachusetts, Texas, and California. In another article, "Picking the Right Pieces," we tell you how to judge the quality of PC components. The advice in these articles applies whether you're buying a locally assembled PC or a national brand from a local store.

But the heart of the special report is "486 Face-Off: Local Heroes or Little-Town Blues?" a head-to-head comparison of the best locally assembled PCs and major national brands. There are no slouches in the field—all of the PCs are high-performance machines with 486DX2-66 processors, and all feature local bus graphics. (The local bus speeds graphics by moving them along the fastest data path in the system, the processor's own.) The presence of local bus graphics in storefront PCs is but the latest example of how technical innovations in PCs race from industry leaders to every corner of the land. Even the most prestigious and innovative brand name companies have difficulty maintaining a technological edge over small-scale competitors.

But how much extra do you pay for a brand name PC? There's a reason no

one has answered this often-asked question before—the research required is immense. We asked local user groups and consultants to recommend stores around the country. We found stores in Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, Miami, and San Francisco that were willing to pit their products against national brands. Then we shipped their systems to the PC World Test Center in San Francisco and ran them through the same tests and review procedures that national brands face each month. When all was said and done, we found that even after price cutting by national brands, a savvy shopper can still save about $250 by buying a locally assembled PC. Knowing this figure enables you to weigh the comfort and convenience of buying a familiar national brand against the modest monetary savings. Regardless of which approach you prefer when buying your next PC, we hope we've saved you most of the legwork.

## Before You Buy

Our regular *Consumer Watch* column tries to save you trouble every month. In "How to Predict If a PC Company Will Survive," Senior Editor Roberta Furger tackles a difficult subject of vital interest to most consumers during a PC-industry shakeout. With bankruptcies and mergers commonplace, consumers should take every precaution before buying. Roberta draws on years of experience in handling consumer complaints and discusses how investing a couple of extra hours in the purchase process may save you the frustration of later trying to contact a bankruptcy
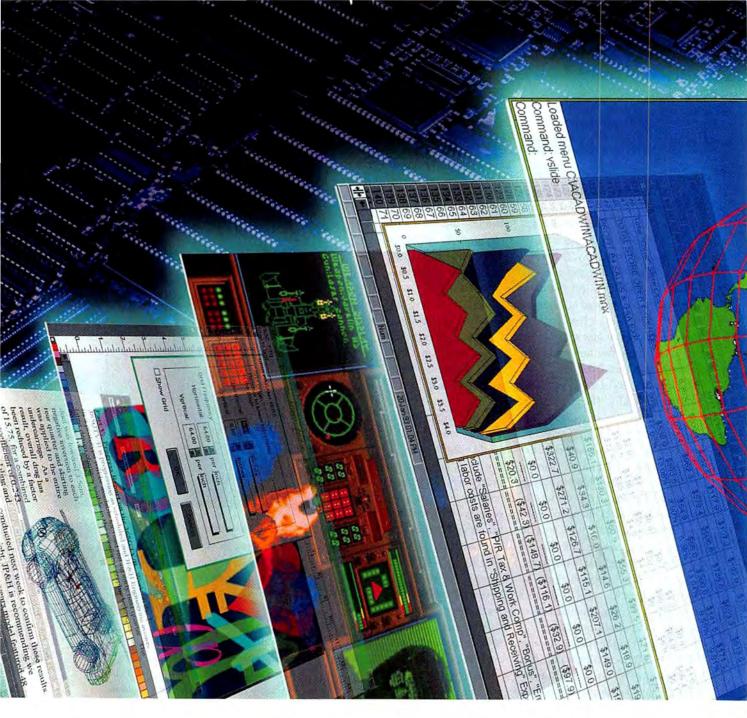
court, your credit card company, the Better Business Bureau, and the police in a defunct company's hometown.

Even when covering advanced operating systems like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT, *PC World* concentrates on the practical side of things. That's why we asked Contributing Editors Scott Spanbauer and Brett Glass to perform their typical daily tasks using each of these operating systems in turn and then to relate their experiences with each. We were curious to see whether OS/2 or NT would win a full-time convert from Windows 3.1. After writing "Showdown on the Desktop: NT Challenges OS/2 2.1," one of the authors chose to stay with Windows 3.1. The other found the benefits of one of the newer operating systems too great to pass up. Which operating system and why? We'll leave it to the article to answer that question.

**PC World
Editor in Chief
Phil Lemmons**

*Phil Lemmons*

**Phil Lemmons, Editor in Chief**

MICHELE CLEMENT

# Catch a r

![Intel inside logo]
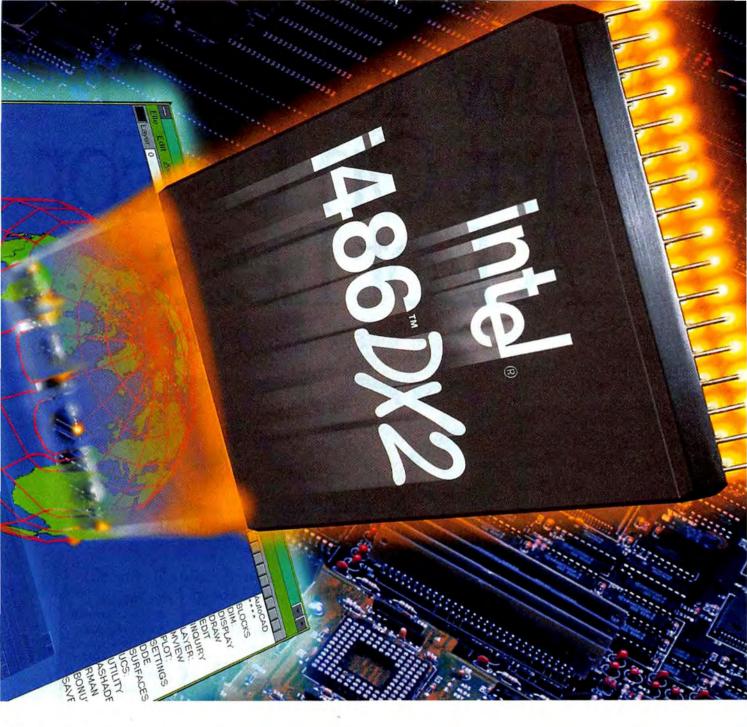
## The Intel486™ DX2 processor.

With its unique speed-doubling technology, the i486™ DX2 processor delivers twice the performance of our i486 DX processor at a comparable system price.

This means you get the performance you need for today's most popular applications. With performance to spare for demanding applications like video, using Intel's Indeo™ video technology, and new applications just around the corner.

And like all Intel486 processors, it's designed for

# Compelled to Compression, Another PIM, Tech Bashing

**Ten Tourneys and Still No Hang-Ups**

Your August article "Top Ten Utilities vs. DOS 6.0" failed to mention the primary reason your golfing readers may want to switch their disk compression from Stacker to DOS 6.0. Under Stacker, Links 386 Pro, my golf simulation package, would hang up about every six holes. Under DOS 6.0, I haven't had a hang-up or any decrease in performance after more than ten tournaments.
*Al Brunsting, Chaska, Minnesota*

**PIM Dandy**

You did *PC World* readers a disservice by not mentioning Info Select for Windows from Micro Logic in the August article, "Are PIMs Ready for Prime Time?" I've been using Info Select every day for the last two-and-a-half years—originally the DOS version and now the Windows upgrade. For me, it exceeds your description of a PIM by being more essential than my spreadsheet or word processor. I use it for dozens of daily tasks: writing memos, scheduling, status reporting, tracking projects, customizing forms, maintaining a phone database and to-do lists, and much more.

Info Select's real strength is its straightforward interface based on a stacks-of-paper metaphor. Its flexible, free-form structure allows me to organize my random information the way I want, rather than forcing me to fit my information into rigid categories. I concede that the calendar is bare bones (it uses the Windows Calendar), but calendar-centered Lotus Organizer doesn't even offer a monthly view.

To me, functionality is more important than mouse-clicking my way through the pages of a simulated day planner.
*Laurence Little, Ridgewood, New Jersey*

**Editor's response:** Info Select wasn't included in the PIMs review for two reasons: First, the Windows version wasn't available in time for evaluation.

Second, it isn't directly comparable to the other programs in the review. The chief difference: Info Select doesn't have dedicated calendaring or scheduling tools. Info Select is a text database, which means it can take raw textual data and search and sort it for you. This isn't to say it can't be used as a calendar/scheduler, but we were looking for programs whose calendars (and other PIM tools) are ready to use right out of the box.

**No Tech Bashing, Says Zealous User**

In the August article "Instant Office: Best Buys From $1900," Rex Farrance and Melissa R. Riofrio reviewed the Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax in one word: "Wow!" And wow is right. I have owned the machine for only a few months, and that word sums it up.

But I was shocked by the bashing the technical support department received in the review. In the short time I've owned the machine, I've needed support on at least three occasions and reached the company via a toll-free line. The first two times, my calls were returned within an hour; the last time I waited only 10 minutes. The technician spent almost an hour on the phone with me, correcting problems I had accidentally caused in my overzealous use of the machine.

In my experience, Amax's sales and technical people deserve the same high rating as their 486DX2/50.
*Rege Thomas, Mountainside, New Jersey*

**First Online**

The tenor of Van Wolverton's response in August's *Letters* to those who criticized his May article ["DOS 6: Do You Need It?"] is tantamount to a 6-year-old

with his thumbs stuck in his ears, wiggling his fingers, and saying "NEENer NEENer NEEEEENer!"

I upgraded to DOS 6.0 and began experiencing problems, but I wasn't computer-sophisticated enough even to *think* that the new operating system could be the culprit. Neither Microsoft's diagnostic tools (MSD) nor Norton 7.0



detected any problems. And none of the articles I read said there were problems with DOS 6.0.

It's reassuring to know that I wasn't imagining gremlins. From now on, when I experience weird problems with my computer, the first thing I'll do is log on to online services to see if others are having similar problems.
*Steve Cohen, via PC World Online*

**Scary Flurries**

The flurry of letters about DOS 6.0 in the August issue is scary. I haven't had any of the problems noted by your readers, which makes me wonder if I did something wrong.

The upgrade process was virtually seamless. No files corrupted, nothing lost, my disk space easily doubled with DoubleSpace, and my expanded memory kicked in without a hitch. Also, I love the new utilities bundled with the program. I don't find the utilities any better than the separate ones I had pre-

# Perhaps you'd like to consider a more rational approach to choosing a portable computer system.

*A*s any decision maker knows, making decisions is tough. Especially the big ones. At least we can make the job of choosing a portable computer system a little easier by introducing a rather remarkable item: the AST Bravo NB. It's compact, lightweight, and comes with local bus graphics for speed. An integrated trackball. Complete PCMCIA connectivity. Even dual scan color. In fact, the Bravo NB has most of the significant features found in other advanced notebooks, with one notable exception: Ours has a reasonable price tag. As it starts at $1,699, we'd understand if you lost your power of rational thought and acted impulsively. (Which is why we've included our phone number.)

## AST. COMPUTER
*The Product Of Our Obsession.*

viously, but I like the convenience of having them all tied to one program.

*William E. Perry Jr., El Granada, California*

## The Bugs of Corel 4.0

I read "CorelDraw 4.0: One-Stop Graphics Shop" in July with a great deal of interest and even greater surprise [*Top of the News*]. I have used CorelDraw 3.0 commercially for some time and eagerly upgraded to 4.0 on its release.

Your review, like most I've seen on this product, is highly praiseworthy, although to your credit, you did point out that some of the package isn't as complete as the Draw element. But what about the bugs?

This program is costing me money in time and lost jobs. General Protection Faults abound, results aren't what you expect, it's incredibly slow on my 386-33 machine, and it simply shouldn't be on the shelves yet. If your reviewer had taken even a cursory glance at the Corel forum on CompuServe, it would have been obvious that there are legions of users who want their money back or have simply reverted to version 3.0 until Corel gets around to fixing this nightmare.

When reviews highlight all the good points (and there are several) but ignore the numerous bugs and slowness of the software, they do a disservice to readers.

*John Pilger, Long Beach, California*

**Editor's response:** The article Pilger refers to was a test drive of beta software. Since the program wasn't shipping when the preview was written, users were not yet expressing their dissatisfaction in forums. A preview points out the features of the software and compares the current version's functionality, ease of use, and learning curve with previous versions and with the competition. Although prerelease software is often buggy and slow, problems are generally corrected before the product ships. We can't, therefore, make informed judgments on these types of problems before we see the shrink-wrap copy.

Corel has issued a maintenance release that reportedly fixes the problems with OLE, problems importing JPEG and exporting EPS files, difficulty printing color separations, and sluggish clipboard transfers. Since OLE is still an evolving technology, frequent updates will be posted in the Corel forum on CompuServe. Registered users of CorelDraw can get the update by calling 800/772-6735 or 613/728-3733.

## Previously Owned

After reading your interesting and informative article "Laser Printers From $700" in July, I decided to buy an Epson ActionLaser. But then I saw an NEC ad for refurbished Silentwriter Model 95 printers. I called NEC and found out that I could get a refurbished PostScript Level 2 printer for only $699! The sales rep was pleasant, advised me on the definition of refurbished, and even called some merchants to find the lowest price on a new printer.

I purchased the NEC. It arrived in three days in new packaging, with new disks and manuals, and it was in immaculate condition. The company also provides a 90-day warranty and 30-day return policy, no questions asked.

Although refurbished units were probably

# Your Notebook Printing Partner.

At home, at the office, or on the road, the Citizen Notebook Printer II works where you work.

With laser-quality text, graphics, and special-image color, the Notebook Printer II is your small-business printing partner.

# The Citizen Notebook Printer II.
# It works where you work.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II is the perfect companion to your PC. With its built-in, 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page sheet feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color. All for a surprisingly low price.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect PC companion. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program™. For more information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.

# ≡ CITIZEN™

*The Notebook Printer II. It works where you work.*

**Circle 113 on reader service card**

out of the scope of your laser printer report, the option of buying refurbished models—especially from a reputable corporation like NEC—should have been mentioned.
*Nicholas Nguyen, via PC World Online*

### Just Go Shopping

*Consumer Watch* regularly includes letters from people who say they've been shortchanged by mail-order firms. They can avoid this situation by shopping locally. If

you support your local business, you inject money into your local economy, you get a feel for the stability of the company, and you can carry the computer in for service instead of shipping it long distances.

Local computer stores don't always stay in business, and not all mail-order houses are scam artists. However, mail-order enthusiasts need to consider shipping costs, taxes, and long-distance phone charges when tallying costs. How many people would order

a new car from an unknown company several hundred miles away?
*Michael Galvin, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada*

**Editor's response:** Galvin raises some valuable points. For some tips on choosing a local store and shopping locally, see "The Pleasures and Perils of Buying Locally" in this issue's special report.

### Tip-Top Tip

The Excel 4.0 item on page 228 in June's *Spreadsheets* ["Constant Subtraction Is Getting Me Down]" was worth the price of the subscription. I maintain a worksheet of prices and product descriptions that's currently about 2800 rows. It seems the boss always wants to change the price of entire product lines. What a chore that used to be. Thanks for the timesaving tip.
*Jerry Hem, via PC World Online*

### Muzzle That Modem

I tried your Power Tip no. 277 [May, page 26] and added an L0 to my modem string that's used to dial up AOL. No luck. It's still shrieking away on connect. Is it me?
*B.F., via PC World Online*

**Author's response:** No, it's just a peculiarity of America Online's software. You must place the L0 command in just the right spot. Load the AOL software, click *Setup*, then *Setup Modem*, and finally *Edit Commands*. Locate the Dial Prefix line in the dialog box. You'll see a string of commands to the right like this: ATV1 S11=55 Q0 E0 D. Add the **L0** command between the E0 and D. That should silence your modem once and for all. —*Robert Luhn*
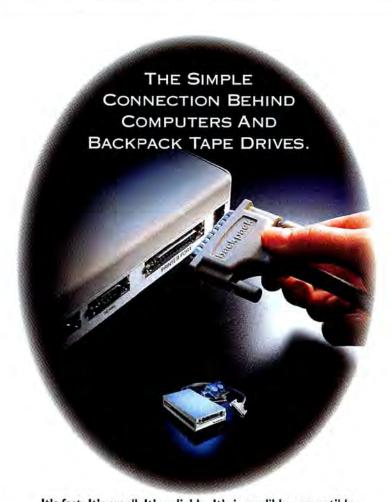
### Corrections and Clarifications

The September buyer's guide on input devices ("Finding the Perfect Touch," page 213) listed the price of the Kinesis Ergonomic Keyboard as $690. The correct price for release 2, now shipping, is $390. Kinesis Corporation can be reached at 800/454-6374.

Due to a misunderstanding, we misstated Duracom's service and support policy in "486 PCs With the Works" (September). The company offers a full on-site service program from one to three years.

*PC World* regrets the errors.

*PC World welcomes your responses and ideas. See page 10 for contact information.*

"The SmartIcons in 1-2-3 for Windows are smarter and Lotus's approach to swapping different tool-bars in and out beats Excel's and Quattro Pro's."

*PC/Computing 6/93*

# "1-2-3 LEAPFROGS EXCEL AND QUATTRO"

"Lotus's version manager blows away similar features in Excel and Quattro Pro."
Walter S. Mossberg,
*Wall Street Journal* 7/29/93

—*PC World 6/93*
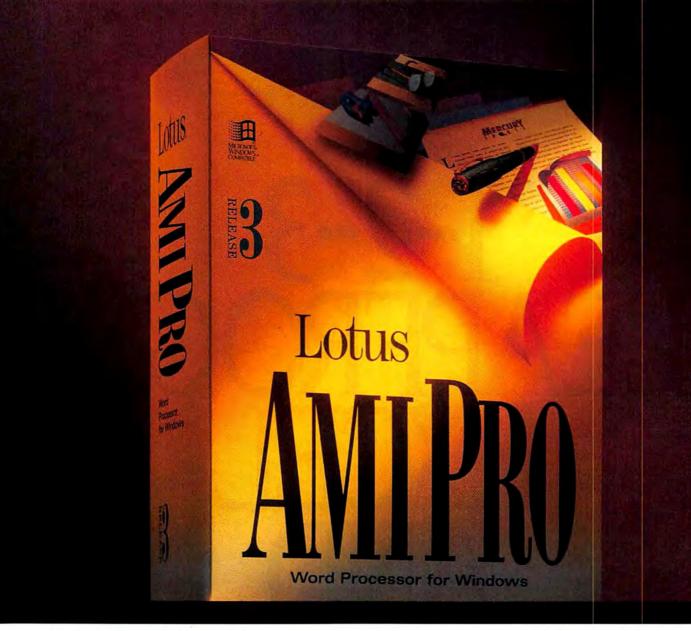
"Users who often collaborate on developing and refining worksheet data...will find Release 4 indispensable."

*PC Week* 5/3/93

"1-2-3 for Windows has always had more powerful database features than Excel or Quattro Pro and now these features are also easier to use."

*BYTE 6/93*

# "AMI PRO 3.0 TAKES THE LEAD OVER MICROSOFT WORD AS THE WINDOWS WORD PROCESSOR TO BEAT"

— *InfoWorld* 9/28/92

"Ami Pro 3.0 comes close to being perfect...It stands above Word and WordPerfect in both its function and in its speed."
*Home Office Computing* 1/93

"You can learn to use Ami Pro, the Lotus word processing program for Windows, in about a day. Put the manual in a drawer as a first step."
*Forbes* 2/1/93

"Usability, features, and performance – Ami Pro is the overall winner."
*PC/Computing* 8/93

"Users moving to Windows from DOS can fearlessly choose the latest Ami Pro Version."
*PC World* 3/93

'Creating a presentation of even (100 slides) is absurdly easy--
and much easier in many ways than with competing products...'
*PC Week* 2/15/93

'Freelance is as close to presentation perfection as
you'll find on any shelf.'
*Windows User* 8/93

# "FREELANCE SCORED AN AWESOME 98.9 OUT OF A POSSIBLE 100...

## POWERPOINT 3.0 SCORED 83.6, HARVARD GRAPHICS 2.0 SCORED 80.4"

— *PC/Computing* 9/93

'Lotus Freelance Graphics
★★★★★
Microsoft PowerPoint
★★★'
*Software Digest* 7/93'

'(Freelance Graphics) outclasses the competition
in features and ease of use.'
*InfoWorld* 6/21/93

'The users in this study were more productive,
more effective, and more satisfied with Freelance
Graphics than PowerPoint....PowerPoint users took
64% more time to complete their presentations.'
*Usability Sciences Corp.* 3/93

Award-winning Lotus® Approach™ defines a whole new database category: the full powered client/server relational database for the general business PC user. No longer do you have to be a programmer, or think like one, to experience the everyday advantages of a relational database.

Now you, yes you, can build and use your own databases as easily as you build and use your own spreadsheets. For sales reporting, invoicing, project management, customer tracking, mailmerge or hundreds of other uses. Now PC users can enjoy easy, one-click, high-performance access to company data stored in all the major formats (including dBASE.® Paradox,® FoxPro,® Oracle® SQL, SQL Server and DB2®†) across all popular networks.

If you've never worked with a Windows™ database, or if you bought Paradox or Access only to find they were unworkable, Approach will change everything. An independent study found that Approach users are up-to-speed and producing real results in two hours.**

And because Approach is designed to share with other Lotus Windows applications, using Approach databases to mailmerge with Ami Pro,® to share data with 1-2-3® spreadsheets, or to simply report on data is something anyone can do.

What a difference a database makes. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9091** .* Or get the whole suite and save a few hundred bucks.

## Lotus.
Working Together®

*In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS** **Market Probe International, May 1993. †Requires MicroDecisionware Gateway. "Reprinted from Windows Magazine with permission. ®1992 by CMP Publications, Inc. 800 Community Drive. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Approach is a trademark of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE and Paradox are registered

# "LOTUS SMARTSUITE REDEFINES HOW APPLICATIONS SHOULD WORK TOGETHER."

"Lotus now has a top rated product in each of a half a dozen categories... Moreover, Lotus products have come to share a great deal of genuine integration..."
*Soft*Letter 5/21/93*

"When you buy...SmartSuite, the pieces really work together!...The point: There's more to a suite than cramming four boxes into a suitcase and cutting the price."
*PC/Computing 8/93*

—*PC Letter 6/7/93*

"The level of integration in the SmartSuite makes complicated, cross-application tasks easier for users and lets them take full advantage of...the Windows environment."
*Dataquest 6/15/93*

## Lotus
### Working Together*

# PANELBOOK.™ IT FITS NICELY IN TIGHT BUDGETS, TOO.

**Portable LCD projection panels. Starting at just $3299.**
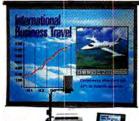
You're probably as tight on money as you are on space.

That's why we developed the new PanelBook™ 450. Uniquely crafted to project presentations side-by-side from notebook computers, PanelBooks are up to 40 percent smaller than most panels.

And the PanelBook 450 has a price to match. That's because it utilizes In Focus Systems' innovative new TSTN² technology, giving its 16.7 million colors outstanding

saturation and contrast. Plus a response time fast enough for QuickTime™ and Video for Windows.™

As the market leader in LCD projection, we offer the broadest choice of LCD projection solutions available. So call us today. We've got a PanelBook to fit any budget.

Not to mention any briefcase.

**CALL 1-800-294-6400 FOR A FREE GUIDE TO GIVING EFFECTIVE PRESENTATIONS.**

## InFocus®
S Y S T E M S

**Circle 132 on reader service card**

# How to Predict If a PC Company Will Survive

How do *you* choose which PC to buy? If you're like most computer buyers, price and performance top your list of priorities. Those aren't bad criteria, really. But given the current turmoil in the PC market, it's time to add another item to the list: the manufacturer's financial stability.

Company closures, bankruptcies, and reorganizations among PC makers are commonplace. Beset by ever-lower prices and the dizzying pace of technological advances, even the largest and strongest of PC companies are showing battle scars. Once-successful firms like Everex, Tandon, Standard, and CompuAdd have gone out of business or are struggling under bankruptcy—and their current customers are struggling right along with them.

With the upheaval has come a slow but growing awareness among buyers of the need to evaluate a company's long-term viability. *Consumer Watch* receives calls daily, in fact, from buyers looking for advice on how to do just that. Their concerns include a company's track record and how to make sure the firm will be around when the time comes to service its computers, assist in upgrades, and provide technical support.

Unfortunately, there's no foolproof way to investigate the survivability of a PC company. One option is to buy only from large, publicly held firms whose financial successes and failures are visible to anyone who cares to look. But consider the limitations of this approach: Unless you follow a business closely, you may not hear of the inevitable fluctuations in its position and may be misled into thinking it's financially secure. A public-company–only buying rule also limits your options, since it effectively rules out all young firms, even though they may offer state-of-the-art technology at aggressive prices.

So without limiting your options to the big guys, how can you be confident that the firm you buy from will be solvent tomorrow? In a word: legwork. The research will add a couple hours to your selection process—time that some buyers won't or can't spend. But as anyone who's been stranded without a warranty or support (or, worse, without the PC he or she ordered) can tell you, it can be time well spent.

## Start Dialing

Start your investigation by making a call to the company that you're considering. Besides asking the salesperson all of the pertinent product questions, get the lowdown on the company as well. Ask how long the firm has been in business, how many employees it has, and what the company's estimated sales are per month. Sure, you'll hear the party line, but it's a start. If the salesperson doesn't know the answers or declines to answer, ask to speak with a manager.

With the company-supplied information in hand, you're ready to call some independent sources. At the top of your list should be the Better Business Bureau and chamber of commerce for the city in which the company is located and the Direct Marketing Association (212/768-7277). When you call the local business organizations, find out if the company is a member in good standing, if they've received complaints about the firm, and, if so, if the problems were resolved satisfactorily.

Remember that not every business joins the chamber of commerce or the Better Business Bureau. In particular, companies with a national sales focus (such as mail-order firms) may be less likely to join a local group. Still, customers will often report problems to one of these organizations, even if the company in question is not a member. The DMA, a national association of mail-order companies, offers a Mail-Order Action Line that customers use to report problems they're having with member companies. As with the local groups, ask the DMA if your prospective vendor is a member and find out whether the company has been the subject of complaints.

When you've tired of talking, log on to a forum on at least one online service (CompuServe, GEnie, and so on) and ask other users about their experiences with the vendor in question. Online users are generally eager to warn fellow buyers away from problem companies and recommend vendors that offer quality products and services. If you don't have a modem, you can try calling your local user group (see last month's *Consumer Watch* for names and phone

**PC World Consumer Watch editor Roberta Furger**

### By Roberta Furger

numbers). Reaching someone at a local user group isn't always easy, though, since it's probably staffed by volunteers.

While you're waiting for responses to your online queries or calls to user groups, check out back issues of computer magazines to see how long a firm has been advertising. Companies often advertise in a variety of publications, so you may need to go through a few different magazines to get an accurate picture. While you're skimming those back issues, check out the annual awards articles. The best smaller companies will often be mentioned as "best in class."

### Investigations 101

Maybe you think you shouldn't have to be a junior detective to buy a computer. And maybe you think the potential risk isn't worth the effort. But I would argue that if you're going to spend a couple thousand on a computer, then it's worth taking a few hours to investigate the manufacturer.

After all, if the company goes out of business, you'll be on the phone at least as long calling the bankruptcy court, your credit card company, the Better Business Bureau, local police....You get the idea.

*Has your PC maker gone out of business? What steps do you take to investigate new companies? Call 415/974-7366 ext. 245 and tell us your secrets. We'll report on the most interesting comments in an upcoming issue.*

## Shop Talk

### The Overextended Warranty

I paid for my new Gateway computer with my American Express Optima card so I could take advantage of the warranty extension offered by the card company. According to the literature, American Express would match the manufacturer's warranty (one year parts and labor), which would give me a full two years of coverage.
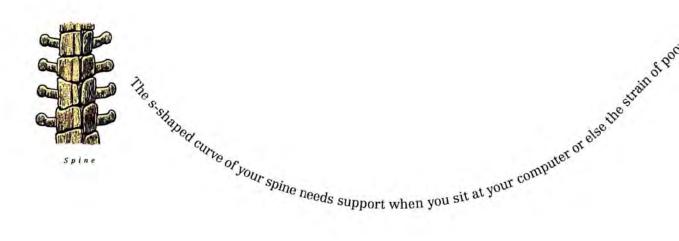
I had a problem with the monitor and, after troubleshooting with Gateway technical support, decided to return it for a new one. Since the system was 18 months old and out of warranty, I planned to use the American Express Buyer's Assurance plan.

To my astonishment, American Express said the item had to be registered with them within 30 days of purchase to qualify.

All along I had assumed the coverage was automatic. According to American Express, the rules are stated in several pieces of literature I received. The details may well have been there, but I never noticed them.
*Rocky Drown, Chula Vista, California*

**Editor's note:** *Consumer Watch* always advises paying for computer purchases with a credit card. The Consumer Credit Protection Act can protect you from having to pay for a computer that you never received, isn't what you ordered, or simply doesn't work—even if the company you ordered it from turns out to be disreputable or goes out of business.

But in addition to this basic protection, some cards—such as the Optima, Gold MasterCard, and Visa Gold—go even further. They extend the warranty on an item or guarantee to replace it if it's lost or stolen. According to Gerri Detweiler, a spokesperson for Bankcard Holders of America (BHA), "If you plan to take advantage of an



*Spine*

The s-shaped curve of your spine needs support when you sit at your computer or else the strain of poo

extended warranty plan or buyer's protection program, read everything the credit card company sends you and report any claims right away to be sure that all the necessary papers are turned in on time. Don't assume the credit card company will take care of it." BHA is a Herndon, Virginia–based nonprofit organization that informs bankcard holders of their rights.

Karen Scates, director of community affairs for American Express, told us that when Drown bought his computer, the Optima card required customers to register their goods within 30 days of purchase to be eligible for the Buyer's Assurance Program. As of August, however, AmEx has eliminated the up-front paperwork. Now customers need only provide their receipts to invoke the extended warranty. The change came too late for Drown, however.

### The Elusive Upgrade

I ordered SpinRite 3.1 from Gibson Research in December 1992 and paid with my credit card. The company charged my card shortly thereafter. Sometime later I got a letter from Gibson stating that due to last-minute changes to DOS 6.0, the upgrade would be delayed. For the past four months I have been checking with Gibson regularly to ascertain the status of the new product. Each time, I've been told that the changes had been completed and the product would ship shortly. But I still haven't received the upgrade.

What's up? SpinRite is a good product and Steve Gibson has an excellent reputation in the PC community, but this disregard for customers is totally unacceptable.
*Patrick J. Freel, Glen Burnie, Maryland*

**Editor's note:** The story from Steve Gibson: "We've damaged our reputation—perhaps forever—by delaying the release of SpinRite 3.1. The fact is, we screwed up. We were well into production when DOS 6.0 was announced. We received the program specifications for DOS 6.0 and realized our program would not be compatible. Given the phenomenal influence of Microsoft and its seeming ability to upgrade the entire planet on demand, we knew our upgrade would be obsolete in a matter of months. So we stopped production to make the program compatible.

"Had we known about the incompatibility with DOS 6.0 or the length of time it would take us to make SpinRite compatible, we never would have announced an upgrade.

"The good news is that SpinRite 3.1 is now shipping. Mr. Freel could have canceled his order at any time but we're glad he chose to wait."

### Promises Kept

When I purchased my computer from Gateway 2000 in February, the technical support department was worse than bad. I often had to wait over an hour on repeat dial to get through the busy signal and then nearly another hour to actually speak with a support person. They always apologized, were courteous and helpful, and would spend as much time as was necessary to resolve any problem. They also assured me that they were making every effort to train new people in order to meet the unexpected demand. At the time I could under- ►

# Best Notebook Values.

**PC MAGAZINE** *"Scoring high in overall value and design, the Micro Electronic's WinBook gives you a lot for your money, including an outstanding integral trackball."*

PC MAGAZINE, Portable Computing Issue, August, 1993

The WinBook by Micro Electronics™ gives you the power to run Windows and a unique, ergonomic design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard. Full-size keys and a sloping hand rest let you work in total comfort.

The new, upgradable, fully-static design SL enhanced Intel486SX 25MHz chip enables the CPU to operate at a 0MHz low power state. The

WinBook's Pico Power Evergreen chipset integrates battery and power management with a proprietary, open loop heat regulator circuit to extend battery life and prevent heat build-up. Plus, we have fine-tuned the WinBook's screen. In monochrome and in dual-scan STN color—you get sharper, clearer images with less cursor loss.

The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer products. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. With over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, we have developed a superior support staff including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.

**Dual-button trackball centered under the keyboard**

## WinBook™

## WinBook 486 SX Features

**The 5.4 lb. WinBook, designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design**
- Includes a 9600 baud send 4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem.
- Fast-acting, LCD screen for less cursor loss.
- Industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability.
- 512k video RAM.

**Ergonomically engineered**
The WinBook's ergonomic features include a sloping hand rest and keyboard, plus a centered dual-button trackball—allowing you to work in total comfort away from your desk.

**Clean, sharp color display**
The WinBook's advanced, dual-scan color display gives you 99% shadow-free performance compared to other single-scan passive matrix displays. You get near active matrix quality at a passive matrix price!

**Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial & VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion**

Internal 3.5" floppy disk drive     PCMCIA 2.0 slot

**NEW! Intel486 SX SL Enhanced** (intel inside)

**Docking station gives you desktop power**
With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. The two expansion slots and drive bays allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. It also includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports. And it's just $399!

**Longer battery life**
The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect.

**Act now for a special offer!**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**
The HP DeskJet Portable printer weighs only 4.7 pounds and uses the same inkjet technology as other DeskJet models. At only $299* including battery, you can't afford to miss this offer!
*$299 after $75 mail-in rebate. For more information, call 1-800-468-0420.

**$299***

| Monochrome | Dual-Scan Color |
| --- | --- |
| **$1699** | **$2399** |
| 4MB RAM 120MB HDD | 4MB RAM 200MB HDD |
| • Intel486 SX 25MHz | • DOS & Windows |
| | • Fax modem included! |

*Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to repair the product or give you your money back.*

**Service, warranty and support**
- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee.
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

**Convenient payment options**
Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.

MasterCard   VISA   DISCOVER

Thank you for your order!

**Micro Electronics**
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

### Specifications

**Size/Weight**
- 11" X 8 3/4" X 1 3/4"
- 5.4 lbs. with battery (monochrome)
- 5.9 lbs. with battery (dual-scan color)

**Pointing Device**
- 16mm Alps dual-action, Microsoft-compatible trackball

**Battery**
- Up to 3 hours with power

management, over 5 hours with auxiliary battery (less 30 minutes for color)
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2200 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto-sensing AC adapter
- Quick 1.5-hour recharge

**Processor and Memory**
- SL enhanced Intel486 SX 25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM

- Pico Power Evergreen HV chipset
- 8k internal cache

**Drives**
- One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Monochrome: Internal 120MB (15ms) hard drive
- Color: Internal 200MB (16ms) hard drive

**Software**
- Comes loaded with MS-

DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1

**Display**
- Super-twisted 64 gray-scale, 10" LCD and 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k video RAM
- Optional dual-scan STN color display
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED indicator on cover-down

**Keyboard**
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys, 3.0mm keyboard spacing

**Modem**
- Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem

**I/O Ports**
- PS/2 mouse interface/AT

keyboard interface
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Serial: 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video: 15-pin connector for CRT
- 160-pin docking station connector
- Auxiliary battery port

**Options**
- 486 DX 33MHz CPU on selected models
- Docking station

**30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee**

# Call 1-800-468-0420 to order today!

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

© 1993 MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All rights reserved. Micro Center is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. MEI is a registered trademark and Micro Electronics and WinBook are trademarks of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.

**Circle 197 on reader service card**

## BUG WATCH

### 1-2-3 release 4.0 for Windows

In 1-2-3 release 4.0 for Windows, the right parenthesis in a cell gets cut off when printing to non-PostScript laser printers. A Lotus product manager said the company is aware of the problem and expects to have a fix available by mid-October.

Lotus will mail a disk free to users reporting the problem. Until the fix is available, Lotus suggests using the following work-around: Under *File • Printer Setup*, select the appropriate printer, select *Setup*, and then choose *Options*. Click the "TrueType is Graphics" check box and print. While this will slow down your printer, at least you will get the right parenthesis.

Lotus Development Corp.
800/343-5414

### PackRat 5.0

In August Polaris Software shipped a maintenance release to all registered owners of PackRat 5.0 to address what the company calls "a multitude of problems," including system crashes, conversion difficulties, and sluggish performance. The maintenance release is available free of charge, but you have to register your copy of PackRat with Polaris Software before the company will send you a copy.

Polaris Software
800/722-5728, 619/592-7400

—Sarah Klein

*Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with the broadest interest.*

*Sarah Klein is an editorial intern for PC World.*

stand why Gateway was being downgraded in computer publications for its poor service and support.

Now, however, I would like to see the company get credit for its efforts and results in turning its support situation around. Gateway has a good product and now my calls get answered within 4 to 6 minutes. The technical support staff is still as helpful as usual in guiding this novice through the trials of error messages and installation procedures.

*Samuel Neiditch, San Diego*

**Editor's note:** The April *Consumer Watch* column included letters of complaint about the lengthy delays in reaching Gateway's support department, as well as a promise from Gateway that it was working to correct the situation. Since then, the number of complaints we've received has dropped dramatically. And in our research for reviews of Gateway systems, we've found that its responsiveness has improved. The longest hold time in a recent attempt was 11 minutes. In the past we were unable to get through at all.

### Fast Times at TI

In 1990 I bought a Texas Instruments TravelMate LT286/45. Although it was a reasonably sophisticated laptop in its day, I realized that, as with all computers, its life on the cutting edge could be measured in milliseconds. That's why I made sure the model was expandable beyond its standard 640K of RAM to 3MB.

The machine has performed well, but this year the time finally came to upgrade it. Since independent dealers were selling RAM upgrades for other TI TravelMate models for as little as $60 per megabyte, I figured I should be able to expand the capabilities of my 36-month-old computer for $200 or less. I called Texas Instruments and asked for the card that extends the memory of my laptop and was told, "Certainly, sir. That comes to $2989, plus tax and shipping." When I picked myself up off the floor, I decided to forgo this particular transaction and try to find the memory locally. No dice. For reasons unclear to me, no one sold memory for my computer except TI.

This being America, I decided to petition the manufacturer peaceably for redress. I wrote to the president of Texas Instruments and related my long-standing appreciation of TI's products and my outrage at this prohibitory pricing. After all, I pointed out, could anyone justify charging $3000 for a few small parts when a brand-new laptop could be had for much less?

Eventually, TI offered to sell me the parts for $486.26—its manufacturing costs—but I don't think I should pay more than the fair market price.

After struggling for three months to get Texas Instruments to stand behind its not-so-old product, I'm at the point of giving up. But before I collect my pennies and buy a new laptop, I appeal to *Consumer Watch:* Can you get through to TI and find out why it won't stand behind its products?
*Jess Bravin, Santa Monica, California*

**Editor's note:** We forwarded Bravin's letter to Texas Instruments, and he finally got his memory for $250. Michael Davis, peripheral products division market communications manager for TI, explained that the cost of upgrading the laptop was high because the machine is obsolete. According to Davis, Bravin's situation is not uncommon. "What is unusual is that Bravin complained and eventually bought the memory. Most people, when faced with an excessive price for replacement parts, simply give up on the machine and buy a new one. That way they get a system that takes advantage of current technology."

Could this happen to you in three years if you bought a state-of-the-art laptop today? Possibly, given the continuing speed at which the industry changes. But since notebook sales today are higher than they were in 1990, there may be more people seeking to upgrade in three years and the market for upgrade modules could be more competitive than it is now.

Shop Talk *is researched and written by* PC World *assistant editor Christina Wood. Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one?* Consumer Watch *wants to hear the details. We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest. See page 10 for contact information.* ■

# MediaMagic.™
# The Trick to Mastering Multimedia.

**A family of audio boards that perform like magic.**

There's a trick to getting the most from multimedia. It's MediaMagic™. Our full-family of audio boards and sound systems deliver high-quality sound and outperform the competition without their high price or difficult installation.

**Introducing the ISP-16 Audio Board.** $99

**When multimedia is more than a game.**

The ISP-16 is big news for cost-conscious users. At just $99, you can buy two boards for the price of one Sound Blaster 16. And the features are identical. Both have 16-bit stereo sound, record and playback, 20-voice FM synthesis and CD-ROM interface. But only our ISP-16 supports popular Sony CD-ROM drives. Get our professional quality ISP-16 for a game-board price. Or upgrade to the ISP-16 Sound System, complete with CD-ROM drive, custom speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for hundreds less than our competition.

**Enhance your multimedia experience with DSP-16 — For affordable, high-performance sound.**

MediaMagic Digital Signal Processor (DSP) boards offer quality digital audio at affordable prices. You get 16-bit, 48kHz stereo, a CD-ROM interface and a joystick/MIDI port all in one package. Unlike other boards, the DSP-16 is compatible with AdLib, Sound Blaster, Business Audio, Windows Sound System and MPC-2. DSP-16 will also support future audio standards with a simple software upgrade while other boards just become obsolete.

**DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus — The ultimate in multimedia sound.**

MediaMagic DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus Audio Boards have all the features of the DSP-16 and more! Choose the DSP-16 Plus for MPEG II real-time data compression and WaveMagic, the wavetable MIDI synthesis professional musicians use. Or choose the affordable DSP-16 SCSI, and upgrade to WaveMagic with MPEG II later!

**MediaMagic Sound Systems — The complete multimedia solution.**

We've combined our powerful MediaMagic audio boards with Sony and Toshiba CD-ROM drives, high-quality stereo speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for turnkey multimedia solutions that are powerful, affordable and easy to use.

| Products: | Digital Audio | Up-grades | Wave Table | CD ROM | Real-Time MPEG Audio | Price* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MediaMagic™ DSP-16 Plus | 16-bit 48 Khz | Yes | Standard | SCSI | Yes (encode/decode) | $259 00 |
| Sound Blaster 16 ASP | 16-bit 44 Khz | Yes | Expensive Upgrade | Propri-etary | No | $349.95 |
| ProAudio Spectrum -16 | 16-bit 44 Khz | No | No | SCSI | No | $299 00 |

*Base SRP

**MEDIA MAGIC™**

**Circle 22 on reader service card**

# The Sorcerer's Apprentice

Like a magic wand, the macro capabilities in many of today's leading applications are powerful tools. There's perhaps no easier way to automate repetitive tasks such as addressing envelopes or letters and modifying reports than by writing a macro to do it for you. But in a renegade amateur's hands, a powerful macro language can wreak havoc. This month Nancy Jones, office manager of a Walnut Creek, California, firm we'll call Smith & Davis (the company requested anonymity) describes how "efficient" macros wound up disrupting operations—and how she'll prevent the same disaster from striking again. —*Ed.*

## Macro Magic

When your office produces hundreds of complex documents every day, you obviously need all the automation you can get. Every time that you insert a new date in a form, add a line to a contract, or add an address and salutation to a letter, you take time that you could be spending more productively talking to clients, planning a marketing campaign, or strategizing with the boss. Macros that automate mundane tasks can make your life a lot easier, but only when the macro programmer knows what he or she is doing.

My company manages complex real estate transactions for Fortune 1000 companies. Each day, our employees produce several packages containing personalized letters, contracts, promissory notes, status forms, authorizations, instructions, and a host of other documents. Most of these forms require individualized information, such as name, date, address, and so forth. Often this information has to be entered repeatedly in the same document.

In 1991 we switched from messy, fill-in-the-blank, printed forms to a computerized document-generation system. Our staff of 40 eventually came to rely on WordPerfect 5.1, 1-2-3, Paradox, and

other software packages to produce clean, professional-looking documents. We stored the majority of these documents on an Acer 386 file server. That way, our consultants could access the forms and customize them as necessary on their desktop computers.

Switching to a PC-based document production system made our documents look better, but it didn't always mean less work. Our consultants still had to fill in the variable fields manually. To help automate data entry, I set up the Merge function in WordPerfect to allow consultants to plug in a date, salutation, address, and so forth, simply by typing in a variable code. This method simplified things, but my colleagues still had to post a list of codes by their desks that they referred to every time they put together a new package for a client.

In late 1991 we hired someone who, coincidentally, was a WordPerfect expert—or so we thought. In an effort to help streamline our time-consuming document-production process, the new employee began using the WordPerfect macro language to automate some data-entry functions.

He wrote a macro that prompted users for key client information, and then filled out the forms. As a result, the consultant never had to enter information more than once. When all the questions were answered, the system would print the perfectly formatted documents, complete with a pre-addressed envelope.

This was pure macro magic, and all the consultants in the office were delighted. They no longer had to waste

time looking up merge codes, and they never had to enter the same information more than once. They were happy as well as more productive.

## Macro Destruction

Over time our macro wizard began adding more and more features to the system, making it "smarter," more detailed, and more complex. Then, ten months after he was hired, he quit.

Because everyone was so happy with the macro—and because we all assumed our itinerant programmer knew what he was doing—no one had asked him to explain how he built the macro or to document it. Everything was going along just fine, in fact, until we started adding more clients to our roster and had to make changes to the documents. We were suddenly faced with a gigantic WordPerfect macro that consumed 70 printed pages—and that no one understood.

As it turned out, our departed employee had taken several WordPerfect classes, but never so much as one class in programming. Because I turned out to be the most experienced WordPer-

fect user in the office, the task of unraveling this tangled mess fell to me.

I spent nearly two months working late, poring over the WordPerfect manual, talking to WordPerfect's technical support, squinting at the tildes and other strange figures on the computer screen, and trying to decipher how this monster worked. It was a hair-pulling, teeth-grinding task. Meanwhile, our consultants were unable to use the macro to service new clients, and they had to revert to filling out forms manually.

When we added another file server to our network and tried to change the directory mapping so we could move the macro to the new server, things really fell apart. Turns out our wayward programmer had built WordPerfect's path into the macro, and when we moved WordPerfect, the macro couldn't find it. In exasperation, we hired a WordPerfect consultant to fix everything, and the office was "down" for a day. The estimated cost of my time, the consultant's, loss of productivity, and the inconvenience posed to our field offices, neared $8000.

## The Moral of the Story

Thanks to the consultant, we had a functioning document-generation system within a matter of days. But this time, it could be changed as needed. Today I know every last detail about how our document-generation macro works, and I've been careful to see that others in the office know, too.

I learned important lessons from this experience. First, make sure that macro programmers communicate their plans to a project supervisor, and that they always work with someone who has been trained in programming. Second, require the macro-makers to document everything in English, and ask for an English-language list describing the variables used and where they appear in the macro. Third, hire a consultant who can act as a coach when necessary. And finally, make sure you don't get complacent about someone's purported technical expertise.

As a sage once said, "A little knowledge is a dangerous thing."

**Edited by Bronwyn Fryer**

*Bronwyn Fryer is a contributing editor for* PC World. *If you use PCs to manage people and other resources in a business environment,* Real Problems, Real Solutions *wants to hear from you. See page 10 for contact information.*

# AMBRA.
# WE CUSTOM-BUILD. SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO.

## Complete customization — at no extra cost.

Sorry to disappoint all you hands-on, do-it-yourself types. Likewise, you people who insist on paying for every service that comes your way. When it comes to customizing AMBRA™ computers, you can leave your tools in the box and your money in the bank. Just send us your specs. We'll build you a ready-to-run computing solution including everything from your choice of processor to your choice of word processor. Plus your choice of options, preinstalled. And you won't pay an extra penny for the service, or wait an extra day.

## High-powered technology — without high prices.

A word to the power-hungry: You can put away that huge purchase order. AMBRA offers the latest and leading industry-standard technology — like blazing-fast IBM® Blue Lightning™ processors, Intel® Pentium™ complexes, advanced video subsystems, high-speed local bus architecture, and lots more — for lots less.

Here's how: Sourcing worldwide from the best suppliers, we buy smart and bargain aggressively. And because we keep our overhead low, when you buy direct from us, we pass our savings directly along to you.

## Prompt service and support — no empty promises.

Now, for you savvy buyers: We know you're looking for more than a mere computing "bargain." Quite rightly, you want to be sure of receiving rapid service and ready support. That's why we've contracted with IBM to back AMBRA systems with rock-solid one-year warranties. You can count on expert technicians nationwide to deliver onsite service within two days of your call, Monday through Saturday.[1] You can also rely on a toll-free support line for answers any time you need them — technical representatives are standing by to assist you 24 hours a day, every day.

## Money-back guarantees — not gimmicks.

Finally, to all our new and soon-to-be-new friends: We absolutely want you to be satisfied with your customized AMBRA system. If, for any reason you're not, you can simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.[1,2] We're committed to delivering exactly the computer you want, exactly the way you want it, at a price that's only surprising in terms of its thriftiness. We build it your way. To meet your needs. And, if you're not happy, we'll give your money back.

# 1 - 8 0 0 - 2 5 - A M B R A

# A

## AMBRA invites you to design the world's most important computer. Yours.

### SLIMLINE (3x3)

| | |
|---|---|
| Processor | ☐ 486SLC2, 50 MHz  ☐ 486SX, 25 MHz  ☐ 486DX, 33 MHz |
| Memory | ☐ 4MB  ☐ 8MB  ☐ 16MB  ☐ Other___MB |
| Hard disk | ☐ 120MB  ☐ 170MB  ☐ 240MB  ☐ 340MB |

### DESKTOP (5x5)

| | |
|---|---|
| Processor | ☐ 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz  ☐ 486DX2, 66 MHz |
| Memory | ☐ 4MB  ☐ 8MB  ☐ 16MB  ☐ 32MB  ☐ 64MB |
| Hard disk | ☐ 170MB  ☐ 240MB  ☐ 340MB  ☐ 440MB |

### MINITOWER (8x6)

| | |
|---|---|
| Processor | ☐ 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz  ☐ 486DX2, 66 MHz |
| Memory | ☐ 4MB  ☐ 8MB  ☐ 16MB  ☐ 32MB  ☐ 64MB |
| Hard disk | ☐ 170MB  ☐ 240MB  ☐ 340MB  ☐ 440MB |

### EISA DESKTOP (8x6)

| | |
|---|---|
| Processor | ☐ 486DX2, 66 MHz  ☐ Pentium, 60 MHz |
| Memory | ☐ 8MB  ☐ 16MB  ☐ 32MB  ☐ 64MB |
| Hard disk | ☐ 170MB  ☐ 240MB  ☐ 340MB  ☐ 440MB  ☐ 540MB SCSI-2* |

### EISA TOWER (8x12)

| | |
|---|---|
| Processor | ☐ 486DX2, 66 MHz  ☐ Pentium, 60 MHz |
| Memory | ☐ 8MB  ☐ 16MB  ☐ 32MB  ☐ 64MB  ☐ Other ____MB |
| Hard disk | ☐ 170MB  ☐ 240MB  ☐ 340MB  ☐ 440MB  ☐ 540MB SCSI-2 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| 14-inch | ☐ VGA color  ☐ SVGA color  ☐ UVGA color |
| 15-inch | ☐ AMBRA Flat Square Tube  ☐ NEC Multisync 4FGE |
| 17-inch | ☐ AMBRA Flat Square Tube  ☐ NEC Multisync 5FG |
| 21-inch | ☐ NEC Multisync 6FG |

### OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| CD-ROM | ☐ Internal drive and software  ☐ Multimedia Kit |
| Modems | ☐ Data/Fax internal  ☐ 2400 bps internal |
| Tape backup drive | ☐ 120MB internal/external  ☐ 250MB internal/external |
| Graphics accelerator | ☐ ATI Ultra Pro Graphics VL |
| Printers & scanners | ☐ IBM Personal Printer II (24-pin)  ☐ IBM LaserPrinter 4039 (12 ppm)  ☐ IBM LaserPrinter 4029 (10 ppm, 6 ppm)  ☐ Calera WS Complete PC Scanner |

### SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Word processing | ☐ Lotus Ami Pro  ☐ Microsoft Word®  ☐ WordPerfect |
| Accounting | ☐ Quicken |
| Spreadsheet | ☐ Microsoft Excel®  ☐ Lotus 1-2-3  ☐ Quattro Pro |
| Graphics/ presentation | ☐ Lotus Freelance Graphics  ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint® |
| Comm/fax | ☐ WinFax Pro |

*Not available with 486DX2, 66 MHz processor.

GET A GATEWAY AND...
GET EXTREME!

# GET THE
# HIGHEST
## PERFORMANCE

## Gateway 2000 Goes To Extremes!

You never get middle-of-the-road performance or value from Gateway 2000. We've always had a reputation for going to extremes to be the *best* at giving you the *highest* performance and the *latest*-technology machines, at the *biggest* value you can find. We try to think of everything we do in superlatives. Just look what this means for you...

## The Gateway P5-60

Introducing the ultimate, pinnacle-of-performance Gateway 2000 P5-60, our super-powered PC, based on Intel's® Pentium™ processor. It's the absolute maximum PC performer available today...at a typical Gateway how-low-can-they-go price of under $4,000! And we haven't faltered on features to give you this incredible price. The P5-60 is loaded with the latest and greatest of technologies — Intel's Pentium CPU, a screaming PCI bus, a 528MB hard drive, 16MB RAM, a 2X CD-ROM drive with a data transfer rate of 300KB per second, along with a 17-inch color monitor, new tower case, and all the extras that come with every Gateway 2000 PC.

Budget-conscious buyers can get the exceptional performance of the Gateway P5-60 at a great savings with our Best Buy system — a remarkable value at $2,995! This radical machine combines Pentium-based power and performance for your future at an affordable price. Plus, it's fully configured and loaded to the max with features. Check it out!

## CPU Performance

Intel's Pentium processor's 64-bit superscalar architecture moves instructions and data twice as fast as 486s — jumping to incredible heights of performance never achieved before. The Pentium processor has 16KB of internal cache, and the motherboard has 256KB of cache.

## New PCI Bus Technology

You'll achieve paramount performance with the P5-60's high-tech PCI bus. It's the bus of the future, here today. PCI subsystems are 10-15% faster than comparably configured VESA® subsystems. In addition to PCI performance, you also

# AT THE
# LOWEST
## PRICES

get the benefits of PCI's "plug and play" feature. Now you can add a modem, network cards, video cards and other peripherals without ever having to reconfigure your system. The PCI bus's 32-bit, high-performing and robust interface is the only logical choice to take full advantage of a Pentium CPU-based system's potential.

## Extreme Graphics

Gateway has always lead the industry in graphics performance, and the P5-60 is no exception. You get the best overall

graphics performance available on the market with the new ATI™ Ultra XLR 2MB on the PCI bus. And the unique architecture of the XLR 2MB allows the card to interleave 2MB of DRAM and achieve true 24-bit color at 640 x 480 and 800 x 600 resolutions.

## 2X CD-ROM

To top it off, we've added a 2X CD-ROM drive to the P5-60. This latest CD-ROM drive transfers data at 300KB per second, twice as fast as a standard CD-ROM drive.

## Tower Case

The P5-60 comes standard in Gateway 2000's new, smaller tower case, taking you to new levels of expandability. It has five external drive bays, five internal drive bays and a 300-watt power supply.

For the *utmost* in performance and the *best* investment for your future computing needs, the P5-60 is the only system for you! When it comes to being the industry's value leader, Gateway 2000 has always been a jump ahead of the competition. Call a Gateway sales representative today for more information on the P5-60.

*Gateway's new tower case measures only 22.9-inches high, 9.9-inches wide and 18.6-inches deep. The tower case is also available as an upgrade for our VESA and new EISA/VESA systems.*

get a Gateway...

intel inside

pentium
PROCESSOR

# GET THE
# MOST
## B A N G

You get all the bells and whistles in one great package with Gateway 2000's feature-and power-packed VESA local bus 486 systems. We've always made the biggest bang in the industry with these outstanding machines. You get the expandability you'll need to continually upgrade your system to tomorrow's technology. We're proud to toot our own horn about these local bus PCs. They're a rare combination of everything-you-need at a fantabulous price.

## Hard Drives

Just like closet space, you can never have enough hard drive space. Our 4DX-33V, 4DX2-50V and 4DX2-66V systems have whopping 424MB hard drives. Our 32-bit local bus IDE with exclusive RIDE BIOS provides you with the industry's leading disk throughput.

## Video Performance

Although everyone tries to catch us, they can never keep up. Our latest ATI Ultra XLR 2MB video card still sets the standard for VESA graphics. With its unique architecture, the XLR allows the card to interleave 2MB of DRAM and achieve true 24-bit color at 640 x 480 and 800 x 600 resolutions.

The Ultra XLR also comes with special drivers to accelerate tomorrow's video and multimedia applications.

## Cache

Secondary caches unlock the full performance potential of your CPU. Gateway VESA systems come standard with 128KB cache, and the award-winning DX2-66V has 256KB cache.

## Your Choice Of Software

Only Gateway gives you a choice of top-shelf application software. VESA local bus and PCI systems include options such as Microsoft® Word for Windows,™ MS Excel,™ Borland® Paradox® and Quattro® Pro for Windows. Then we add Central Point's Tools on Top™ utility software, based on the award-winning PC-Tools for Windows. Systems with a CD-ROM drive include Gateway's System CD containing

# FOR THE
# FEWEST
## B U C K S

Microsoft's Multimedia Pack,™ the Gateway Mall and much more. All software is pre-installed on your system at no extra charge.

## AnyKey® Keyboard

Don't settle for a rigid 101-keyboard when you can have the flexibility of Gateway's exclusive 124-key AnyKey keyboard with programmable macros and keyboard remapping capabilities.

## CD-ROM Drive

All DX2 VESA systems come standard with a CD-ROM drive, giving you access to exciting new applications, databases and entertainment programs. All Gateway systems can be easily upgraded to include a CD-ROM.

## Expandability

For those of you who still want to jazz up your PC ensemble, we're giving you all the instruments you need for expansion. You get four external drive bays for floppies, a CD-ROM drive, tape backup, and don't forget all the media of the future. Three internal drive bays allow you to easily add hard drive space. Two VESA slots assure upgradeability to tomorrow's totally cool graphics and disk controller technology; and five ISA slots are compatible with 16-bit technologies.

Gateway has always had a reputation for marching ahead of the crowd by giving you the *greatest* values. Our award-winning VESA systems are no exception!

*Standard with VESA systems is our new Baby AT case measuring 16.9-inches wide, 6.6-inches high and 16.8-inches deep.*

intel inside™

# GATEWAY2000

· 8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 5

# BIGGEST

The tall and short of it is: Gateway 2000 elevates value to enormous levels on our integrated mini desktop systems...but still gives you pint-sized prices. We've gone to extremes to bring you all new mini desktop configurations with colossal features and performance in a new case. Whether you need a 486SX-25 processor, a 486DX2-66 processor, or anything in-between, Gateway has the system for you. And with prices lower than ever, you get a huge value without having to pay an arm and a leg.

## Big Performance/Little Prices

Check out Gateway's new 4DX2-66 mini desktop — it's a small package that packs a big punch for under $2,000! While other companies might slash their prices, you could get the short end of the stick when it comes to features. Gateway won't short-change you on anything. You get a 66MHz 486DX2 processor, 128KB cache, a 424MB hard drive, 4MB RAM and fast video performance. Our 4SX and 4DX models come standard with Microsoft Works™ for Windows; 4DX2 models come with an extended selection of application software. And all mini desktop models come standard with MS DOS® 6 and MS Windows™ 3.1. All application software comes pre-installed on the hard drive at no extra charge.
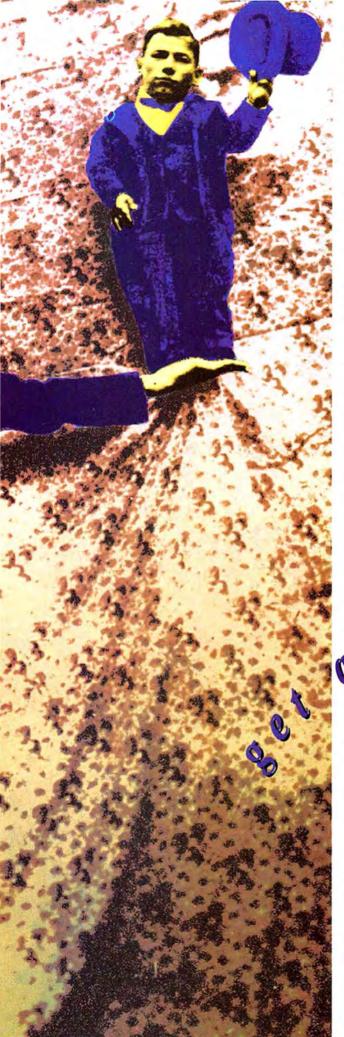
## Local Bus Video

Our new integrated local bus video provides up to twice the video performance found in our previous mini desktop systems. In fact, Gateway's mini desktop video perfor-mance is similar to that found in many of our competition's high-end systems. With up to 1MB video DRAM, you get 1024 x 768 resolution and an array of colors. All this on our 14-inch CrystalScan non-interlaced, .28mm dot pitch color monitor.

## Price/Performance

How can we give you all these features at such low prices? Gateway's engineers went out on a limb to design our mini desktops to include many subsystems incorporated on the motherboard. This means less cost to us, and a giant savings for you!

# GET THE
# HARDEST
## HITTING MULTIMEDIA

Although it looks difficult, you can easily put a multimedia spin on your Gateway PC by purchasing our specially priced multimedia kit. With it you can access the most powerful productivity packages, the most realistic games and the latest multimedia applications.

## Multimedia Upgrade kit

Everything you need to add multimedia to your PC is included in this specially priced kit! You get:

### Sound Blaster™ 16 Sound Card with Advanced Signal Processing.

Simply the best sound card available! This 16-bit PC audio card offers CD-quality sound. Yamaha® FM music synthesizer, MPU-401 MIDI interface, joystick connector, built-in CD-ROM interface, and more. The Advanced Signal Processing chip delivers 4:1 real-time hardware data compression while reducing CPU demands by up to 65%. Provides 100% compatibility with all Sound Blaster applications, plus DOS and Windows sound support. You also get two Labtec® speakers that attach to your PC monitor.

### Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive.

Kit comes with a high-performance double-speed CD-ROM drive. When you're not using it to run computer programs, it can play your favorite music CD's. You also get our free system CD with Microsoft Multimedia Pack™ and more!

**Kit Price:** $395 (with system purchase)

### Altec Lansing Speakers ACS-300 with Subwoofer

Get superior stereo sound with these top-rated Altec Lansing Speakers. This system includes two magnetically shielded, powered two-way satellite speakers and a separately powered subwoofer which uses a unique multi-path acoustic chamber design. The digital signal processing (DSP) circuitry creates full rich sound, presence and ambiance. $219 (with system purchase)

## Software

Check out our latest software titles too. This new wave of exciting applications will forever change the way you learn, work and play!

# THAT IS
# EASIEST
## ON YOUR BUDGET

### MECC Education Pack

MECC, one of the leaders in education software has bundled four of their most exciting programs including: The Oregon Trail; Money Works/Clocks; Story Book Weaver; and Super Munchers. $59 (with system purchase)

### Just Grandma and Me™

Watch your child's eyes light up with one of the most popular interactive, animated stories for children on the market. Just Grandma and Me is a multimedia smorgasbord of sound effects, music and animations. $42 (with system purchase)

### The TIME Almanac 1993

Experience tomorrow's technology with the TIME almanac. This package now offers a comprehensive collection of 15,000 TIME magazine articles and nearly 60 minutes of current and historical videos. $75 (with system purchase)

### Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia

Where typical encyclopedias end, Microsoft Encarta begins. Bringing learning to life with words, images, animations and sounds, Encarta includes the complete text of the 29-volume 1992 Funk and Wagnall's New Encyclopedia. $249 (with system purchase)

Call for details on other exciting software packages.

intel inside



## GATEWAY2000
*"You've got a friend in the business."®*

# 800 - 846 - 2065

# GET THE
# STRONGEST
## SERVICE AND SUPPORT

We're committed to bending over backward to please our customers. Gateway employees understand that there may be a time when your computer makes you feel a little weak in the knees. Never fear — our Midwestern people know the importance of a friendly voice and a helpful attitude on the other end of the phone.

Every Gateway system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a **30-day money-back guarantee**. So, if you're not completely satisfied with your system, you can send it back within 30 days for a refund.

All Gateway 2000 systems have a **one-year limited warranty** and telephone **technical support for the life of the system**. When you need help with your PC, you want someone who will jump through hoops to help you. That's what you'll get with our support departments.

Gateway's **automated fax service** will supply you with detailed documentation on over 150 technical subjects. You'll also get **a lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and on-line forums.

We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). And **replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping. For details on our guarantee, warranty and on-site service programs, please call for a free written copy of our policies.

We also make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, with **convenient payment options** including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers.

## Energy Star Program

The Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program is fast becoming the industry standard in the "green" movement. PCs and monitors with the Energy Star logo are capable of consuming 30 watts or less of electricity. All Gateway 2000 desktop systems, with the exception of our new Pentium-based PCs, are EPA Energy Star compliant.

## Introducing The Gateway DuoLine MasterCard® Card

Here's another value-added way to get the latest technology: the Gateway 2000 DuoLine MasterCard now available only through Gateway 2000.
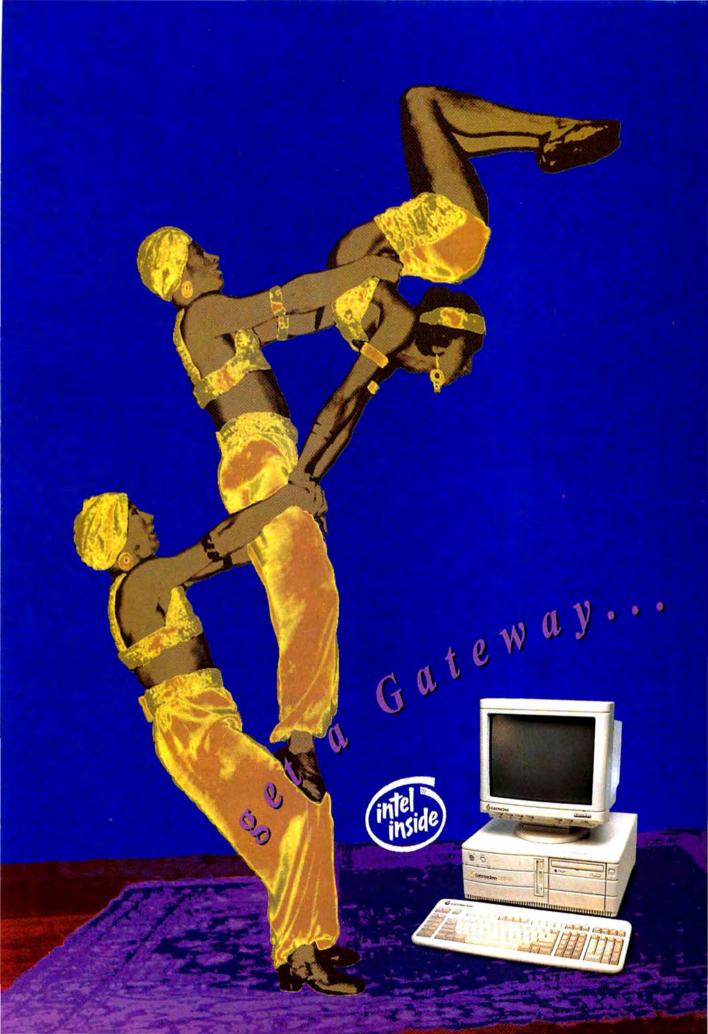
This innovative card enables you to make purchases from Gateway and anywhere else MasterCard is accepted, by giving you two lines of credit — one for Gateway purchases and one for all other purchases. For Gateway purchases, the card has no annual fee and a low variable interest rate of just 12.9% APR. For purchases elsewhere, you get a variable interest rate of 13.9% APR and a low $18 annual fee.* If you already have a MasterCard, you may also apply for a Gateway DuoLine MasterCard. Lines of credit will vary by individual. For an application, call 800-846-1781.

*Cash advance fee is $1 plus 2% of the amount of the cash advance, but not less than $5 nor more than $10. The Gateway 2000 Duoline MasterCard is issued by Dial National Bank.

# FOR YOUR
# WEAKEST
## MOMENTS

At Gateway 2000, we strive to be extremists when it comes to bringing you the *highest*-performance systems, with the *most* features at the *lowest* prices...for the *greatest* value in the PC industry. We are committed to giving you the *strongest* after-the-sale support. And we will continue to find the *"greenest"* ways to increase energy efficiency and protect the environment. Call your Gateway 2000 sales representative today!

## GATEWAY2000
*"You've got a friend in the business."*®

## 800 - 846 - 2065

# AND THE HOTTEST
## SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

### SOFTWARE

**Microsoft Office**™— You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only $99! This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint.

**Choice of Application Software**—If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only $100.

### COMMUNICATIONS

**■ TelePath**™ **II Fax/Modem**
Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes data and fax communication software plus a CompuServe® trial membership. **$159**

**■ Cardinal® 2400 Fax/Modem**
Internal fax/modem, 2,400bps modem, V.22bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes QModem and WinFax Lite. **$49**

**■ Intel EtherExpress**™
The one board you can use for all your Ethernet adapter needs. Providing 8- and 16-bit support for twisted-pair, thin-and thick-wire Ethernet cabling, it sets a new performance standard for 16-bit LAN adapters by providing full support for standard network operating systems.
**$105** *Twisted Pair or BNC Kit (BNC Kit includes cable, connector, terminator and card)*

**■ Gateway 2000 Ethernet Adapter**
This third-generation adapter manufactured by 3Com features parallel tasking architecture which speeds up packet processing and improves adapter performance. Plus, its high level of integration greatly reduces the number of discrete components, lowering cost and increasing reliability.
**$105** *Twisted Pair*
**$125** *BNC Kit (includes cable, connector, terminator and card)*

**■ Colorado Memory Systems**™ **TBU**
250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Comes with easy-to-use DOS software, one tape and cable. **$175**

### MONITORS

**■ CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitors**
Non-interlaced, color monitor. If your system comes with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade to this monitor for $600. If your system comes with a 15-inch monitor, you can upgrade for **$520**. *(Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)*

**■ Gateway CrystalScan 2076LE**
This high-performance, 20-inch, .30 dot pitch color monitor is perfect for CAD, imaging and graphic design. It has a maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024 at 80Hz refresh, plus it features a Trinitron CRT and Super Fine Pitch™ aperture grille for bright images and vibrant colors. You can upgrade to the 20-inch monitor for **$1,590** if your system comes with a 14-inch monitor. If your system comes with a 15-inch monitor you can upgrade for **$1,510**. *(Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)*

### PRINTERS

**■ Panasonic® KX-P2123 Color-Capable Printer**
Add color to your documents with this 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.®
KX-P2123 **$259**
KX-P2123 Color Option **$50**

**■ Epson® Stylus**™ **800 Ink Jet Printer**
Great laser quality at an even greater value. Measuring only 17 inches by 10.5 inches, the Stylus 800 has 7 different typefaces and prints an extra-quiet 150 characters per second at 360 dpi Parallel cable included.

| | |
|---|---|
| Gateway 2000 Price | $339 |
| Epson Mail-in Rebate* | -$50 |
| After Rebate Cost | $289 |

*Your mail-in rebate will be delivered with your Epson printer. This special price is only good for orders taken through October 31, 1993.

**Epson ActionLaser 1500 Laser Printer**
Superior output in a high-quality laser printer. The ActionLaser delivers professional-quality printouts with crisp, sharp images, black blacks and smooth, "jag-free" lines. It also features a fast six-page per minute print speed, 14 resident fonts, 300 x 300 dpi, and 1MB memory expandable to 5MB. Parallel cable included. **$669**

*The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, ask for our special add-on components division when you call.*

*We offer many other system options and upgrades. Call today!*

### SERVICE

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:
■ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
■ One-Year Limited Warranty
■ Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
■ On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
■ Lifetime BBS Membership
■ FaxBack™ Automated Fax Service

*Details about our warranty, guarantee and on-site service program are available upon request.*

*Tools on Top*™ *is now included on all Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop and tower systems. Program includes file manager, desktop and emergency disk portions of Central Point's award-winning PC Tools for Windows.*

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

TOOLS ON TOP FROM CENTRAL POINT

# Connecting Your Notebook To The LAN Does Take A Little Time.

In a matter of seconds, Xircom can connect any notebook to any local area network anywhere.

Simply slide a Xircom CreditCard LAN Adapter into your notebook's PCMCIA slot or plug a Xircom Pocket LAN Adapter into your notebook computer's parallel port.

That's it. There are no tools, batteries or AC adapters required. It's this plug-and-play simplicity that has made Xircom the leader in notebook connectivity.

## 3.6 Seconds To Be Exact.

With more notebooks connected to more LANs than all other LAN adapter vendors combined.

We make a full line of Pocket and CreditCard adapters for local, remote and cordless notebook-to-LAN connections. All backed by a two-year warranty and a lifetime, half-price upgrade policy.

Call 1-800-874-7875 ext. 24K for the name of a Xircom dealer near you. And get your notebook on your LAN.

Fast.

## Xircom

The easiest way to go from notebook to network.

# Of Sharks, LANs, and a Crystal Ball

'm a sucker for a product with an innovative style. That's why this month's *Business Fixtures* features products that seem to have nothing to do with each other: a new personal information manager, a do-it-yourself local area network, and a spreadsheet forecasting program.

These iconoclastic products use the computer for everyday tasks. The PIM, Sharkware, based on the writings of best-selling business author Harvey Mackay, serves up large helpings of his philosophy. The installation guide for the LAN, Coactive Connector, titled *How To Hook This Stuff Up*, uses only 56 graphics-rich pages to tell you just that. And Crystal Ball, the spreadsheet forecast package, uses a technique—sure to shock your accountant—called Monte Carlo simulation to answer questions like, "What are the chances we'll finish this project on time?"

## Sharkware 1.0

This PIM from CogniTech Corporation takes its name from Mackay's *New York Times* number one best-seller, *Swim with the Sharks Without Being Eaten Alive*. The Windows-based program embodies Mackay's optimistic sales credo with every icon and mouse click. His commonsense one-liners pop up frequently. (This feature, thankfully, can be turned off.)

One seminal Mackay quote sets the overall tone for the package: "It's not who you know, it's what you know about who you know that matters." Sharkware is designed to help you keep track not only of names, addresses, and phone numbers but also such related facts as birthdays, spouses' and children's names, height, weight, physical condition, and other personal data. This is a good feature, but it's not unique to this PIM. (See "Are PIMs Ready for Prime Time?" in the August issue.)
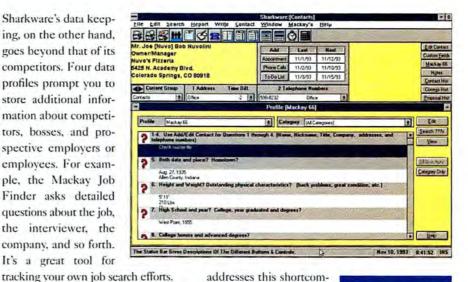
**By Thom Foulks**

Sharkware's data keeping, on the other hand, goes beyond that of its competitors. Four data profiles prompt you to store additional information about competitors, bosses, and prospective employers or employees. For example, the Mackay Job Finder asks detailed questions about the job, the interviewer, the company, and so forth. It's a great tool for tracking your own job search efforts.

Sharkware lets you attach a total of 133 descriptive items to each person in your file (though only the name is mandatory). If that's not enough, you can customize fields. You can also delete existing fields to save storage.

If you make a lot of phone calls and have a modem, use the Sharkware auto-dialer to save wear and tear on your dialing finger. It will automatically time your calls and log phone activity to make billing your time a breeze. And there's more. Click the Write-a-Letter icon and Sharkware pops up Word for Windows or Ami Pro (but not WordPerfect) with an address and a salutation already inserted; it works the same way for envelopes and labels. Need to re-schedule an appointment or a meeting? Drag the old entry to the new date and time, drop it there, and your calendar, appointment list, and to-do list update automatically. You can print the data to produce a contact list, calendar, to-do list, phone call log, or other summaries.

Sharkware's weakest point is its approach to data collection: You'll have to adopt Mackay's contact management philosophy to get the system's full value, and that means spending a lot of time entering data about people. (A data import feature should be available by the time you read this.) Mackay

addresses this shortcoming by simply encouraging self-discipline: "I cannot stress enough how important it is for you to work with this tool every day and to make yourself proficient with it."

You'll also need state-of-the-art hardware—a 386 or better with 4MB of RAM and at least 7MB of hard disk space. A modem for auto-dial is also a good idea. If you're one of the millions of Mackay's readers, you'll want the $129.95 Sharkware—it's a Foulks Favorite. As Mackay puts it, "There's no future in saying it can't be done."

## Coactive Connector

If you've dealt with a LAN, you may share my skepticism when LAN manufacturers claim their systems are easy to set up and use. I'm sure there are nerds who wouldn't quibble. But when an average user, who couldn't care less about things like IRQs and twisted pairs, tackles one of these systems, the word *easy* doesn't spring to mind.

I, however, will fearlessly go on record to say that anyone who's ever plugged a telephone into the wall and hooked up a printer to a computer can install and

> **A PIM WITH AN ATTITUDE: "If the house is on fire, forget the china, the silver, and the wedding album—grab your data files."**

use Coactive Computing's Coactive Connector. It truly is that easy—even when you're connecting a PC and a Mac. Proving that to myself took less than an hour with two PCs and a Macintosh LC. (Half my time was spent rereading the instructions because I thought it was all too simple. I kept looking for the "gotcha" I was sure lurked somewhere. There wasn't one.)

There are no cards to install (you don't even open the computer), no special wiring, no hard drive formatting, and no skull-banging sessions with thick manuals. Coactive Connector's adapters connect to a standard PC parallel port (your printer can be attached to the adapter) or Macintosh AppleTalk

## Anyone who's ever plugged in a phone and hooked up a printer to a computer can install and use Coactive Connector.

port, and standard modular-jack telephone wires link the computers. The adapters have their own CPU and RAM, so they require only 65K of your PC's RAM. Once the connections are made, a menu-driven software installation guides you through the rest rapidly.

Anyone who hasn't dealt with file sharing across a LAN will have some learning to do. For instance, sharing programs between PCs requires LAN-compatible software, and you'll need to create a special folder for shared files on the Mac. PC and Mac programs remain foreign to each other, but some software developers have created a PC and a Mac version of their programs so that each version can work with the other's data files—Claris with FileMaker Pro and Quark with QuarkXPress, for example. The small manuals that come with Coactive Connector cover this.

Coactive Connector is no speed demon. It's simple because it uses the ubiquitous parallel port, and data doesn't move as quickly through that port as through, say, an ethernet network port. But the software is easy to use, and at $149 per machine (DOS and Windows versions are included) you can't match the price. Don't look for it

at your local LAN specialist's shop—computer and office product superstores are selling Coactive Connector.

## Crystal Ball 3.0

The publishers of major spreadsheet packages such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel like to brag about their what-if capabilities. Trouble is, a what-if computation can produce misleading or useless data if not set up properly—and few users have the statistical or analytical training to orchestrate such calculations or make sense of the data they produce.

So take a look at Decisioneering's Crystal Ball 3.0, the first major add-in for 1-2-3 release 4.0 and one of the top-selling add-ins for Excel 4.0. Crystal Ball automates the what-if process, and a 245-page manual helps you set up the proper values that need to be analyzed.

If you're a landlord, for example, Crystal Ball can predict probable cash flow, considering varying rent adjustments, occupancy rates, property taxes, and interest rates. Or a car dealer could project sales based on a variety of models and sticker prices. Once you enter known and assumed data into the spreadsheet, Crystal Ball generates random comparisons to develop a most-likely statistical scenario.

A graph on your screen then shows you the highest-probability combinations of data. You can choose bar, area, or line graphs and easily see the peaks and valleys of data combinations.

Monte Carlo simulation is the root of this magic. This technique doesn't try to analyze every potential value for a given variable assumption, but instead generates a random sampling of the input values within the ranges you specify. It can run through 1000 potential scenarios in seconds.

Sound like heady stuff? Well, it is. For the forecast data to be meaningful, the assumption data you key in must have some relationship to reality, and you should supply as much known data as possible to avoid getting garbage out from garbage in. But anyone who can set up a spreadsheet can use Crystal

Ball. You need only gather the input data (a valuable exercise for any business), identify the assumption data, and tell Crystal Ball where to store the forecast data. You can purchase Crystal Ball directly from the publisher for $295.

### Quick Fixtures

My CD ROM drive and Thunderboard sound card have been getting a workout from my new CD ROM: 1000 of the World's Greatest Sound Effects, from Hollywood's Valentino Sound Effects Library. It has everything from a robin's chirp and a lion's roar to a Model T's *ahoogah* horn. The sounds are indexed and individually selectable as 8- or 16-bit WAV files on this $49.95 disk from InterActive Publishing Corporation. The disk's highlight, however, is a program called MultiMedia Sound Studio. In Windows it looks like a stereo rack system and provides single-menu control over all CD ROM sound sources (WAV, MIDI, or CD audio disk). Slickest multimedia handler I've seen.

Are more and more of your graphics files stored in the tightly compressed JPEG format? Consider the WinJPEG viewer. Version 2.41 offers exceptional on-screen image quality not only for JPEG files, but also GIF, TIFF, and Targa images. WinJPEG's outstanding feature is a full-screen slide show, which you can set up in seconds for a multitude of files (even across a LAN). More than just a viewer, it offers crop-and-save capabilities—surprising power for a $20 shareware item. Look for WINJP231.ZIP on PC World Online.

- **Coactive Connector**
  Coactive Computing Corp.
  800/825-2638, 415/802-1080
  Reader service no. 688

- **Crystal Ball 3.0**
  Decisioneering
  800/289-2550, 303/292-2291
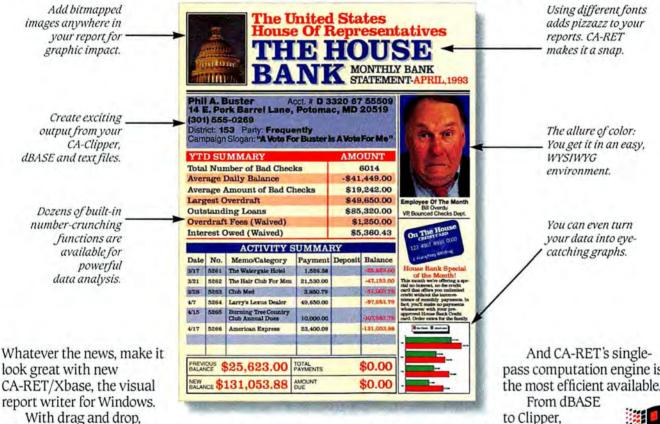  Reader service no. 658

- **Sharkware 1.0**
  CogniTech Corp.
  800/947-5075 (orders), 800/485-4275 (information), 404/518-4577
  Reader service no. 690

*Thom Foulks is a contributing editor for PC World.*

# Now Even Bad Reports Can Look Good.

## New CA-RET™ 1.0: The Friendliest, Most Powerful Report Writer Ever.

*Add bitmapped images anywhere in your report for graphic impact.*

*Create exciting output from your CA-Clipper, dBASE and text files.*

*Dozens of built-in number-crunching functions are available for powerful data analysis.*

*Using different fonts adds pizzazz to your reports. CA-RET makes it a snap.*

*The allure of color: You get it in an easy, WYSIWYG environment.*

*You can even turn your data into eye-catching graphs.*

### The United States House Of Representatives

### THE HOUSE BANK
MONTHLY BANK STATEMENT-APRIL, 1993

**Phil A. Buster**    Acct. # **D 3320 67 55509**
**14 E. Pork Barrel Lane, Potomac, MD 20519**
**(301) 555-0269**
District: **153**   Party: **Frequently**
Campaign Slogan: **"A Vote For Buster Is A Vote For Me"**

| YTD SUMMARY | AMOUNT |
|---|---|
| Total Number of Bad Checks | 6014 |
| Average Daily Balance | -$41,449.00 |
| Average Amount of Bad Checks | $19,242.00 |
| Largest Overdraft | $49,650.00 |
| Outstanding Loans | $85,320.00 |
| Overdraft Fees (Waived) | $1,250.00 |
| Interest Owed (Waived) | $5,360.43 |

**Employee Of The Month**
Bill Overdu
VP, Bounced Checks Dept.

**On The House**
CREDIT CARD
123 4567 8910 0000
C Humphrey Windbag

**House Bank Special of the Month!**
This month we're offering a special no-interest, no-fee credit card that offers you unlimited credit without the inconvenience of monthly payments. In fact, you'll make no payments whatsoever with your pre-approved House Bank Credit card. Order extra for the family.

| | ACTIVITY SUMMARY | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | No. | Memo/Category | Payment | Deposit | Balance |
| 3/17 | 5261 | The Watergate Hotel | 1,526.38 | | -25,623.60 |
| 3/21 | 5262 | The Hair Club For Men | 21,530.00 | | -47,153.00 |
| 3/28 | 5263 | Club Med | 3,850.79 | | -51,003.78 |
| 4/7 | 5264 | Larry's Lexus Dealer | 49,650.00 | | -97,653.78 |
| 4/15 | 5265 | Burning Tree Country Club Annual Dues | 10,000.00 | | -107,653.78 |
| 4/17 | 5266 | American Express | 23,400.09 | | -131,053.88 |

| PREVIOUS BALANCE | $25,623.00 | TOTAL PAYMENTS | $0.00 |
|---|---|---|---|
| NEW BALANCE | $131,053.88 | AMOUNT DUE | $0.00 |

Whatever the news, make it look great with new CA-RET/Xbase, the visual report writer for Windows.

With drag and drop, WYSIWYG design, it's as easy to use as a word processor, yet powerful enough to produce stunning results. Choose a wide variety of pre-formatted tabular layouts, labels and form letters — or create your own. Now you can add dazzling color, fonts and bitmaps to any report.

Place database fields, computed fields and aggregate computations anywhere and use the more than 40 built-in functions for extensive analysis.

CA-RET/Xbase works with top databases (or text files) and acts as a DDE server so you can include reports in other Windows applications. And the unlimited use runtime license lets you distribute report applications for free.

To order, just call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada: 1-800-665-5449). Competitive offer available for just $79 ($89 in Canada). Ask the operator for details.

Call today and find out how easy it is to turn the mundane into the magnificent.

And CA-RET's single-pass computation engine is the most efficient available. From dBASE to Clipper,

**MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE**

### CA-RET/Xbase
Visual Report Writer

### COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
*Software superior by design.*

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000.
All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 78 on Reader Service Card**

There's just one choice: Insist upon a printer with genuine Adobe™ PostScript™ software inside. It's the industry standard—the only way to guarantee that your printer will work with virtually every software application and hardware environment today and tomorrow. With Adobe PostScript, you're assured the highest quality output whether you're printing from DOS, Windows™, OS/2®, Macintosh® or UNIX®, from a PC or a mainframe. And since almost every major printer manufacturer offers
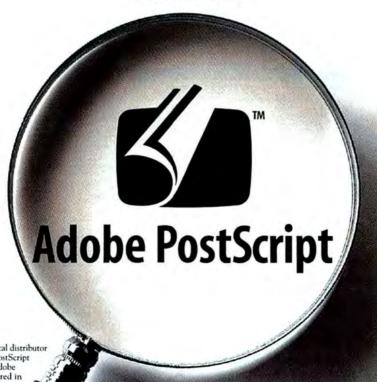
# THE MOST IMPORTANT CHOICE YOU'LL MAKE WHEN CHOOSING A PRINTER, ISN'T JUST THE PRINTER.

Adobe PostScript printers, it's easy to choose the brand of printer that's right for your company. Remember, the best choice is the clear choice. Make sure your next printer has genuine Adobe PostScript. Accept no substitutes. For a free guide on how to choose a printer, call 1-800-962-3623, Dept. L, Ext. 1606.

**Adobe PostScript**

IT'S NOT JUST PRINTING, IT'S ADOBE POSTSCRIPT PRINTING.

**Adobe**

Circle 23 on reader service card

# Prepare to Step Into the MAW of the Future

Microsoft At Work, aka Bill Gates's Plan for World Domination Through Windows, is a scheme for getting Microsoft software on everything in an office that might benefit from having a microprocessor and an operating system. As schemes go, it's a pretty good one, promising to turn our fax machines, copiers, telephone systems, and personal digital whatchamacallits into full citizens on our local area networks.

Early next year—maybe sooner—I expect a Microsoft At Work fax machine to appear on my desk. With this gizmo, I'll be able to scan in a dozen faxes during the day and have them sent while I sleep and the phone rates are lower. Apps will know how to access Microsoft At Work fax hardware and use it as a fax server, connected directly to my PC or across a LAN. Delrina is already working on software to operate Microsoft At Work fax-modems from the desktop, and other vendors have signed up too. What's really cool about this scheme is, Microsoft is adding digital data to the faxes that lets them be routed automatically via E-mail to the recipient's desktop or held in the fax machine until the password is entered.

At Work will allow PCs and telephones to work together in ways easily imaginable—such as dialing from applications through a PBX—but difficult to achieve with existing technology. The phones will benefit from a more graphical user interface as well as the ability to accept information from a network administrator (configuration and dialing directories come immediately to mind).

At Work will mostly just make life more fulfilling for people who can already check "computer literate" on their employment applications. But it will also enable those not so blessed to rise a bit on Maslow's Hierarchy of Happiness. This group will become computer literate and not even know it, thanks to the Windows-style interface Microsoft has planned for At Work devices. The result will be something close to how an automatic teller machine operates. But for folks who sit watching *12:00* blink endlessly on their VCRs (or who think Apple's Newton is really revolutionary), the MAW machines should hit the spot.

## Inside At Work

An At Work fax machine will consist of a CPU, a hard drive, a scanner, a network adapter, a laser printing engine, and a modem. The copier will use the same parts except for the modem and maybe the hard drive. The At Work desktop telephone will use a CPU, memory, a telephone interface, and perhaps a network connection, which could just as well be attached to the big switch in the phone closet as to a LAN.

All this convergence between PCs and office machines is going to take a while—most people aren't going to run out and buy new office gear just because Bill Gates says *please*. But unless Microsoft has missed the mark entirely, At Work will be a creeping success and the world will be a better place. Other software vendors had better watch out though, because I can't shake the feeling that somehow Microsoft applications will work better with At Work than anyone else's.

As for me, I'm holding out for a Windows-based electric carving knife so I can stop making a fool of myself at Thanksgiving. I could just press the icon representing how the turkey is supposed to look when I'm done, toss the knife into the air with a flourish, and keep my arms and legs away from the table until perfect slices appear on everyone's plates.

*Contributing Editor David Coursey edits P.C. Letter, a newsletter for industry insiders, and produces the annual Demo conferences, both headquartered in San Mateo, California. He can be reached at MCI Mail, PCLETTER; America Online, DCOURSEY; and CompuServe, 76711,23.*

## By David Coursey

# Looking Ahead

**Merger mania:** It's going to be a busy winter as new partners work on joint products. Corel is buying Ventura. Expect CorelDraw to become more tightly integrated with the third-place desktop publishing package and Ventura to gain clip art and font technology from Corel. PageMaker and Quark users, however, will hardly notice...More interesting is the Intuit/ChipSoft merger. What I'm expecting is a new release of Quicken that figures your taxes automatically—so you always know how much you owe or get back. TurboTax should become easier to use...More details of Microsoft's Windows 4.0 (Chicago) and future Cairo operating systems should emerge from a developers' conference in early December....Traveling Software plans a "wireless docking station" for introduction at COMDEX Fall, using inexpensive radio devices to provide access to a desktop PC from a portable machine up to 60 feet away ...And if anyone knows for sure whether there will be a port of Windows NT for the PowerPC, drop me a note. Everyone says they know, but no one seems to.

# The HP 4L, isn't bad, but

THE **HP 4L**

*There's only one option on the HP 4L. A memory upgrade from 1MB to 2MB.*

The HP 4L is a good laser printer. Just limited.

# WORD AND WORDPERFECT CAST POWERFUL SPELLS

**Edited by Russell Glitman**

**TEST DRIVE** ▶ No matter what business you're in, you have to produce a variety of documents on a daily basis, from simple memos and sales letters to complex reports and manuals. What if you could wave a magic wand over your documents and make them appear fully formatted and ready for distribution? That's what Word 6.0 for Windows and WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows have in mind, and, based on our experiences with the beta versions, both will do an excellent job. In almost simultaneous releases, which should be available by the time you read this article, these two word processing wizards will amaze and astound you.

No word processor will write the text for your documents—that's up to you—but a big part of document creation is formatting. Producing attractive documents gives you a distinct advantage in an increasingly competitive marketplace.

Both of these powerhouse programs have always offered the tools to create just about any document, but the job hasn't always been easy. Laying out pages, choosing fonts, creating and formatting graphics and charts, and handling mail merges and printing are complex operations. Up until now, you've had to learn a lot to get results.

The tools in these new versions can handle much of that work automatically. From text entry to printing, WinWord 6.0 and WordPerfect 6.0 help you work faster and get better-looking results. Each does it somewhat differently, but the end result is much the same.

### Interface Sleight of Hand

Both programs have updated their interfaces with some new, almost magical tools. Button and icon bars are now context-sensitive. When you're editing text, you'll see the appropriate buttons and icons. When you're working with a graphic, a chart, or

> **Much of the complexity of document preparation vanishes with the automation features provided in the new versions of WinWord and WordPerfect for Windows.**

any other object, the appropriate shortcut tools pop up. Both programs offer help in using these icons and buttons by displaying a description when you place the mouse pointer on the icon or button. Finally, double-clicking an object other than plain text pops up the editing tools for that object.

In either program, when you need a quick menu, click the right mouse button on text, graphics, or any other object. A menu containing the most common commands for that object pops up instantly.

The programs differ in their dialog box style. WinWord uses dialog boxes that look like stacks of file folders for general functions, while WordPerfect uses nested dialog boxes that pop up when you click a button. The WinWord style—clicking OK on a single all-inclusive dialog box—is much faster and simpler.

The days of separate, noneditable print previews are gone. Both WinWord and WordPerfect show you your document and let you edit it in a wide range of zoom levels. In WinWord, you can even see thumbnail views of multiple pages to check your layouts, and make changes in that mode.

### Automatic Typing Tricks

You wouldn't think typing could be automated, but Word 6.0 for Windows even helps with this task, using what Microsoft calls IntelliSense technology. AutoText, an extension of the Glossary feature, lets you save blocks of preformatted text or graphical objects, assigning abbreviations to them. When you need a block again, type the abbreviation, then press <F3> or click an icon to pick from a list. Another new feature, AutoCorrect, automatically eliminates most common typing errors. Here's how it works: You store commonly mistyped words with their correct spellings. The next time you mistype, WinWord magically corrects your spelling when you press the <Space>

## News Monitor

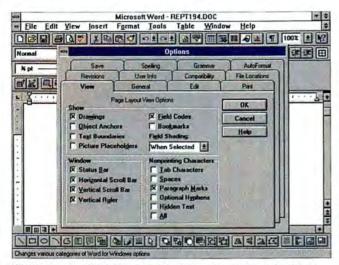Calling Microsoft for Windows technical support is now going to cost you.

As of October 1, Windows offers 90 days of toll-call phone support from the date you make the first call. Previously, Microsoft gave Windows owners unlimited support via toll calls. If you're a current user, the grace period is 90 days from your next Windows call.

Charging for support has been a growing phenomenon as vendors seek to reduce their costs in the face of declining prices, and Microsoft's move may accelerate the trend, says Mike Melenovsky, director of services research at International Data Corporation. Some companies, such as Lotus Development Corporation, are already charging customers, and Melenovsky says that by next fall, free software support may vanish.
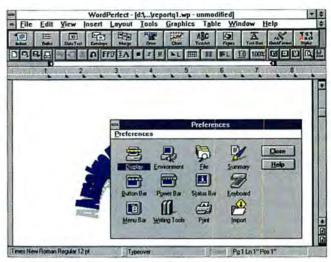
After 90 days, Windows customers will now pay $2 per minute on a 900 line at a maximum charge of $25 per call, or buy a phone support contract. The support contracts vary by product and level of support. For example, for Windows and DOS questions, a one-year, unlimited 800-line contract costs $195 and provides 24-hour, 7-day access. Apps such as Word and Excel still include unlimited free support via a toll call. You can get prepared answers to common questions about Windows, DOS, and apps at no charge via fax, bulletin boards, and an 800 number.

**ONE AND ONE MAKE ONE:** The recent flurry of software mergers and acquisi-

ILLUSTRATIONS: LEFT, JEFF BERLIN; TOP RIGHT, TIM LEWIS

WinWord uses a file folder metaphor in its all-inclusive dialog boxes. Here, the Options dialog lets you set all program options in one place.

WordPerfect 6.0 groups icons together for its Preference dialog box. Unlike WinWord, it uses separate dialogs for each setup function.

bar after you type a word. You can store long phrases in the AutoCorrect list, for even faster insertion, but to avoid conflicts they must be linked to an abbreviation that is not a word.

WordPerfect 6.0 doesn't offer you the AutoCorrect feature, but it does add a new Abbreviation feature that's much like Win-Word's AutoText. You store abbreviations for blocks of text or graphical objects, then type and select the abbreviation and press <Ctrl>-A. It's not as easy as the AutoText system, but it works well.

For further text entry automation, Word-Perfect relies on its macro facility. You can record a macro containing any text you wish, then assign it to a keystroke or button for instant availability. In both programs, you can store as much boilerplate text as you like in template documents.

Editing is always a chore, but these two programs help you out in that area as well. Both offer drag-and-drop tools for moving and copying blocks of text. Search-and-replace tools in both programs are exceptionally powerful and include searches for formatting. WinWord even includes "fuzzy" search tools that hunt for text that sounds similar to what

## ALR's Bargain Pentium PCs:
A Pentium PC for under $2500? Well, almost. Advanced Logic Research says its Pentium-based Evolution V PCs are priced "from just $2495"—but you'll have to pay extra for the hard drive, monitor, and a few other key features. More realistic is the $3893 price tag for ALR's Evolution V Model 170DWN, which includes a 14-inch color monitor, a 170MB hard drive, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, and a mouse.
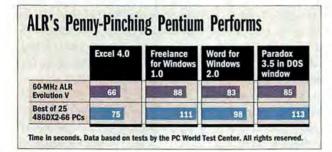
Nevertheless, ALR's Evolution V PCs are among the most competitively priced Pentium systems we've seen so far. Each features a 64-bit data path between the processor and the 256K secondary cache and between the cache and main memory. Other standard features include 32-bit VESA local bus architecture, six ISA slots, and six drive bays. Running *PC World*'s Windows application test suite, an Evolution V equipped with a 60-MHz Pentium processor ran about 18 percent faster than the average of the 25 quickest 66-MHz 486DX2 machines that we have ever tested.

While the Evolution V series is designed for desktop power junkies, the pricier V-Q line is for corporate customers in search of the ultimate file server. Featuring ALR's QuadFlex 128 architecture, the Evolution V-Q has a 128-bit data path between cache and memory that speeds data transfer. Other key features include a full-size tower case, 13 drive bays, ten EISA slots (three double as VL bus slots), and a 415-watt power supply. Prices start at around $4500 for the V-Q line. In addition to the ALR Evolution systems, Pentium upgrade boards are available for users of ALR ProVEISAs: The 60-MHz board has a list price of $2395, and the 66-MHz board is $2695. Advanced Logic Research, 800/444-4257, 714/581-6770. Reader service no. 681

### ALR's Penny-Pinching Pentium Performs

| | Excel 4.0 | Freelance for Windows 1.0 | Word for Windows 2.0 | Paradox 3.5 in DOS window |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60-MHz ALR Evolution V | 66 | 88 | 83 | 85 |
| Best of 25 486DX2-66 PCs | 75 | 111 | 98 | 113 |

Time in seconds. Data based on tests by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

you want. Word for Windows' Undo command offers 100 levels selectable from a drop-down list.

Text selection also gets a boost. Since in most formatting chores you select blocks of text, both programs offer shortcuts for choosing common text elements such as words, sentences, and paragraphs. In both programs the number of clicks you make determines which element you select.

### Formatting Trickery

Typing and editing your text is just the first step. Next you'll need to do some formatting. Here's where the two programs part ways. Both have powerful new automatic formatting tools, but they work differently.

Word for Windows has offered automated templates ever since version 2.0. These can include macro buttons and automated fields to guide a user through creation of a preformatted document. Now the program has an AutoFormat feature. You type in unformatted text, then select the Auto-Format command in the Format menu. WinWord scans your document, then lets you select a template in a Style Gallery, complete with preview functions. Finally, the program formats your document automatically to match the layout, including fonts and page layout. The professionally
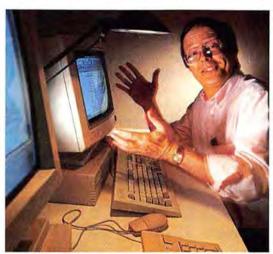
designed templates produce good-looking documents almost instantly. WinWord's improved automatic formatting features impressed beta tester John Wolley, a technical writer for the Indus Group in San Francisco. Wolley also found that the new dialog boxes make it "easier to copy a template's attributes to another template."



**FORMATTING, DRAWING, and DTP enhancements are what impressed WinWord beta tester John Wolley.**

WordPerfect doesn't have an automatic formatter, but its templates are extremely powerful. You select a preformatted template for a new document, then simply enter the text. In some cases dialog boxes asking for information will appear in your document. The program includes dozens of templates, and you can create your own.

To further automate document creation, try Word for Windows' Wizards. Like Word-Perfect's templates, they guide you through the process, but they do even more. The Letter Wizard, for example, includes a large set of prewritten business and personal letters for bill collecting and even for writing to Mom and Dad.

The key to these new versions' innovations is not the templates and other tools that come with the programs, helpful as they may be. What is really useful is the way you can customize these powerful tools to create templates for your business or department. Then anyone on your staff can create perfectly formatted documents in a few simple steps. The advantages for corporatewide document standards are clear.

# News Monitor

tions could mean better products but fewer choices for buyers, says InfoCorp analyst Chris LeTocq in Santa Clara, California. Recent mergers include Intuit's acquisition of financial software rival ChipSoft; Symantec's purchase of Fifth Generation Systems; and a three-way merger between WordStar, Spinnaker, and SoftKey. In addition, Corel acquired Xerox's Ventura Software subsidiary, and Rupert Murdoch's News Corporation bought Delphi Internet Services. The impact on users? "Better products from the companies doing the acquiring," LeTocq says. Intuit's future products will likely include ChipSoft's tax software technology, LeTocq predicts, while Symantec's product line might add Fifth Generation's FastBack backup software.

**JOIN A USER GROUP, GET CHEAP SOFTWARE:** Vendors continue to offer special bargains to user group members, including discounts on hardware and software products. Recent one-time deals included $79 for WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS. Why the bargains? User group members influence buying decisions at work and home, vendors say. At a recent meeting of major software companies at Microsoft in Redmond, Washington, vendors expressed concerns about a price war of user group discounts but didn't take action to end these special offers.

**PDAs PROLIFERATE:** Competition is heating up to define and grab a share of the personal digital assistant market. Two recent announcements indi-

# Top of the News



**WORDPERFECT IS TRANSFORMED, says author and beta tester Daniel Will-Harris.**

Style sheets are an important formatting aid, and they've been improved in both programs. WinWord, long a style magician, has always treated styles as paragraph modifiers, incorporating alignment, font characteristics, line spacing, justification, and other elements in its style definitions. In this version, styles can also apply just to character attributes if you wish.

Styles in WordPerfect's earlier versions were unappealing, but that has changed. You can quickly format any document with styles for text or paragraphs. Better yet, you can use WordPerfect styles for graphics box layout, borders, and lines. You can edit any style, or create styles from preformatted text, just as in WinWord.

WordPerfect's styles are even more amazing than WinWord's, since they can also contain page formatting, graphics, and text. "A lot of users had problems with styles and graphics disappearing" in version 5.1, said author and beta tester Daniel Will-Harris. Not so in 6.0. Its handling of fonts, paragraph styles, and text effects puts WordPerfect back into the major league of word processors.

Both programs offer fast format painting as well. Select a block of formatted text, then click an icon. When you drag over other text with the new paintbrush or paint roller icon, you'll automatically apply that style to the new text. There's no faster way to format a document.

## Graphics Wizardry

These days a document's not finished until it has at least one graphic, whether it's just a company logo or a combination of tables, charts, borders, and more. Both of these document magicians do it all with ease.

Word 6.0 for Windows adds new graphics tricks. You can now draw directly on the page, using a palette of drawing tools to create lines, curves, boxes, and circles anywhere in your document. Call-outs are another new feature. Similar to cartoon balloons, call-outs are text boxes from which a line points at something you want to emphasize. To create one, click an icon, then click on the object to be emphasized and drag the balloon and line to a blank spot.

While WordPerfect lets you draw only lines on the page, it has added some graphics features. Pages can have automatic bor-

### WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows

**WINDOWS** You get word processing *your* way, with a well-stocked tool room to customize your workplace.

**Key Features:** Context-sensitive buttons • Pop-up editing tools and help line • Watermarks • Spreadsheetlike tables • Customizable keyboard and interface

**Pricing:** $495; upgrade from earlier versions $129, competitive upgrade $149

**Availability:** Immediate

WordPerfect Corp., 800/451-5151, 801/225-5000

Reader service no. 692

---

## First Glimpse of Microsoft At Work:

While not a revolutionary improvement over its predecessor, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 adds plenty of new features that are certain to please end users and LAN administrators alike. This new version of Microsoft's peer-to-peer network operating environment adds built-in fax capabilities, better security, improved integration with existing corporate networks, and an optional package that lets DOS-only computers join a Windows for Workgroups network.

The new fax component of version 3.11 is the first implementation of Microsoft At Work Architecture, the company's ambitious plan to allow PCs to communicate with the next generation of copiers, fax machines, printers, and other office equipment. While Microsoft At Work doesn't yet offer this level of office integration, the fax module does provide a few helpful features. For instance, you can send a file (such as a document or spreadsheet) via modem to another Windows for Workgroups 3.11 user without having to load a separate communications program.

Version 3.11 also offers improved network connectivity with popular LAN operating systems such as Novell NetWare, Banyan's VINES, UNIX, and Windows NT. New support for NetBEUI, IPX, TCP/IP, and other network protocols promises better integration with these OS's for file and printer sharing and other tasks. Improved security features give the LAN administrator more control, including the ability to disable file sharing for certain users.

Windows for Workgroups isn't just for Windows anymore. The new Workgroup add-on for MS-DOS allows DOS users to share files and printers and exchange E-mail with users of Windows for Workgroups and Windows NT as well as with other add-on–equipped DOS users. Microsoft officials expect the Workgroup add-on to retail for about $80; Windows for Workgroups 3.11 will list for around $250, with upgrades selling for about $100. Microsoft, 206/882-8080. Reader service no. 684

ders, in any of 28 included styles. They can also each have up to two Watermarks, faded-out graphics that underlie your text. Text can wrap around an image's outline, rather than just around the box holding the image. Finally, WordPerfect offers a more complete set of processing tools for imported images than WinWord does.

Both programs let you manipulate text as a graphic element, including wrapping it around curves and adding shadows, fills, and other effects. Both use normal Windows fonts to create the effects.

The programs also offer spreadsheetlike tables. WordPerfect's tables have an extensive list of formulas for performing calculations. WinWord's formula list is shorter, but it outdoes WordPerfect when it's time to format the table. You can select any of the included formatting styles and let WinWord add border lines, colors, and shading in one step; WordPerfect requires you to step through multiple dialog boxes. Turning table data into colorful business charts is a simple hat trick for both programs. You just select the data and click the charting icon. These charting modules are as powerful as those in many business graphics programs and include 3-D views, a wide variety of chart types, and automatic legend and title insertion.
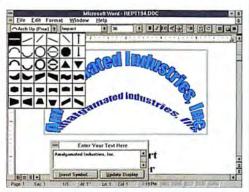
### Automation and Customization Sorcery

These programs' automation and customization tools have been powerful since day one, but the new versions have added even more ways for you to make those tools work *your* way.

Microsoft didn't squeeze Visual Basic for Applications, the new macro language it's planning for all its programs, into this version, but it did add new macro tools. You can now begin macro recording just by double-clicking a button on the status bar. WinWord now lets you assign your new macro to a keystroke, menu, or icon before you record it. While editing more complex macros, you can paste in examples from the online WordBasic help feature.

WinWord's keyboard and menus are now fully customizable. Fields, used in automat-

ed templates and mail merges, include a macro field and are easier to use. For add-on developers, there's OLE 2.0 support, an API for C language, and MAPI programmability for E-mail. You can alter tool bars ad infinitum, and there's a tool bar icon editor.

WordPerfect didn't stint on automation improvements, either. You can customize keyboard layouts, icon bars, and menus to suit any need. The new macro language has more than 800 new commands, giving you



WinWord 6.0 offers new tools, including shadowing and the ability to wrap text around curves.



The Text art tool lets you manipulate text as a graphical element in WordPerfect 6.0.

access to every function in the program. As with version 5.2, you can create and edit macros as you would any document, but this version also lets you record commands while editing a macro—a unique feature. Full macro language for the application documentation is available online.

Fully automated document templates can hold custom menus, icon and button bars, and styles; Coaches, written in WordPerfect's macro language, give corporate users and third-party add-on publishers another way to add their own automation tools.



## News Monitor

cate a conceptual shift away from the Apple Newton MessagePad. VLSI Technology unveiled the Polar Chip Set, developed in association with Intel, Microsoft, and Compaq for inclusion in PDAs from Compaq and possibly other vendors. Combining the Polar technology with Microsoft's At Work operating system software could lead to DOS-compatible products that are an extension of the desktop, rather than the isolated tools these products are now. Sharp, meanwhile, announced the PT9000 PDA to be positioned between subnotebooks and the Newton MessagePad, which Sharp sells as the Expert Pad. The PT9000 Personal Information Assistant will have a large LCD screen, an optional detachable keyboard, two PCMCIA slots, and built-in communications capabilities.

**CHIP WARS ESCALATE:** Cyrix Corporation aims to raise the price-performance point with its own versions of the 486DX and 486DX2 microprocessors. The chips will be available in models compatible with DX-33, DX-40, DX2-40, DX-50, and DX2-50 chips. All feature Cyrix's advanced power management features and a built-in math coprocessor. A 3.3-volt 33-MHz chip designed for notebooks is scheduled to join the lineup in early 1994, with a 66-MHz 486DX2 to follow. Approximate pricing is 20 percent below comparable Intel products.

*Contributors: Joe Abernathy, Jeff Bertolucci, and Laurianne McLaughlin*

## A Word Processing Checklist

● Yes
○ No
● New feature

| Specifications | Word 6.0 for Windows | WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows | Ami Pro 3.01 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Disk space requirement (full installation) | 22B | 33MB | 13MB |
| Minimum installation | 5MB | 10.3MB | 4MB |
| **Interface** | | | |
| Right-click context-sensitive menus | ● | ● | ○ |
| Floating icon bar | ● | ● | ● |
| Context-sensitive icon bars | ● | ● | ○ |
| Automatic descriptions for icons | ● | ● | ○ |
| Edit in all views | ● | ● | ● |
| Thumbnail print preview | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Customize keyboard | ● | ● | ○ |
| Customize menus | ● | ● | ●¹ |
| Interactive status bar | ● | ● | ● |
| Previews in dialog boxes | ● | ● | ● |
| Multifunction dialog boxes | ● | ● | ● |
| **Editing and formatting** | | | |
| Format painting | ● | ● | ● |
| Personal and shared style sheets | ● | ● | ○ |
| Character styles | ● | ● | ● |
| Paragraph styles | ● | ● | ● |
| Graphics styles | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Automatic spelling correction | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Automatic formatting | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Display formatting codes | ● | ● | ○ |
| Variable-width columns | ● | ● | ● |

| Graphics | Word 6.0 for Windows | WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows | Ami Pro 3.01 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charting, drawing, and equation editors | ● | ● | ● |
| Draw directly on page | ● | ○² | ○ |
| Manipulate text as graphics | ● | ● | ○ |
| Number of included border styles | 11 | 28 | 12 |
| **Macros and automation** | | | |
| Record macro during editing | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Automated templates | ● | ● | ○ |
| Macro buttons in document | ● | ● | ○ |
| **Work-group features** | | | |
| Individually identified annotations | ● | ● | ○ |
| E-mail support | ● | ● | ● |
| Compare documents down to word level | ● | ● | ● |
| Individual configurations for LAN users | ● | ● | ○ |
| **Mail merge** | | | |
| Built-in data entry forms | ● | ● | ● |
| Guided mail merge process | ● | ● | ● |
| Include envelopes in merge | ● | ● | ○ |
| Pick fields from list | ● | ● | ● |
| Direct use of database files | ● | ● | ● |
| **Help and learning** | | | |
| Help buttons in dialog boxes | ● | ● | ● |
| Programmable Coaches or Wizards | ● | ● | ○ |

¹ Available through included macro.  ² Lines only.

Expect to see automated training aids soon.

Finally, WordPerfect's hypertext tools let you create dynamic links inside documents, including links to tables of contents for self-browsing text. As in WinWord, you can add sound clips and video clips.

### Printing and Mail Merge Legerdemain

Both WinWord and WordPerfect now offer background printing, first available in Ami Pro. You also get batch printing, odd and even page printing, and the capability to mix portrait and landscape pages. And both programs print PostNet bar codes on envelopes and labels, as well as ZIP+4 codes.

WordPerfect 6.0 supports all the printer drivers available in its previous versions, as well as Windows printer drivers. You also receive TrueType fonts for all 1600-plus WordPerfect special characters.

WinWord can now print end notes and footnotes in the same document and access more than the 255 fonts allowed in the previous version. The product kerns automatically and manages gray-scale and color printing much better than earlier versions.

Mail merges in both programs are much easier, with dialog boxes to guide you. Both now work with standard database file formats, offer data entry forms for mailing-list management, and can include envelopes and labels in the merge. Special mail merge tool bars speed the task, and there's support for all standard envelope and label formats.

### Long-Document and Work-Group Witchery

Outliners in both programs make short work of long-document organization, and both products now include master-document features, once the sole purview of WordPerfect. Table of contents and index generation are improved in both programs.

WinWord adds an automated system for formatting tables of contents in any of several styles and now can match WordPerfect's tables of figures. Index entry marking uses an improved dialog box and includes cross-referencing links. Document cross-referencing in WinWord no longer requires manual insertion of field codes.

WordPerfect 6.0 lets you collapse and expand master documents selectively, rather than globally, to work with just the subdocuments you want. The program also adds a QuickMark bookmark for instant jumps to a single location in the document. Finally, special context-sensitive tool bars pop up when you're working with long-document tools such as tables of contents, indexes, and cross-references.

When you deal with long documents and work groups, file management is important. While WordPerfect dropped its stand-alone file manager in this version, most of the manager's functions are embedded in the program. Both programs have good file search capabilities, although WordPerfect's QuickFinder feature includes indexing for

# BUY AN OKIDATA PRINTER TODAY, AND YOUR BUSINESS WILL TAKE OFF.



## Introducing The Okidata FlightPlan Offer. Buy An Okidata Printer To Boost Your Business And Until December 31, Get A United Airlines Discount Up To $100.

Not only have Okidata printers rewritten the book on outstanding output and reliability; between now and December 31, 1993 Okidata and United Airlines are teaming up to help you and your business go farther. Here's how.

When you purchase an Okidata 24-Pin Dot Matrix printer or LED Page Printer, you will receive a United Airlines travel certificate. If that's not enough, Okidata now features the brand-new OL400e. It's the perfect personal printer for individual PC users. The OL400e offers fast LED output, compact size, an unbeatable 5-year printhead warranty and a surprisingly affordable price.

| DISCOUNT CERTIFICATE AMOUNT | $25 | $50 | $100 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Printer Model | ML 380 | ML 590, ML 591, OL400e | ML 395, ML 395C, OL810, OL830 Plus, OL850 |
| Certificate Usage | Valid for a ticket of $200+ | Valid for a ticket of $300+ | $50 each on two tickets of $300+ |
| Discount Travel Certificate is assignable; Saturday night stay not required; no blackout dates apply. | | | |

Depending upon the printer you buy, you'll earn a discount of $25-$100 on United Airlines (see chart at right). Just get a claim form from your nearest Okidata dealer (for the Okidata dealer nearest you, call 1-800-OKI-TEAM, EXT. 322). Full Okidata FlightPlan details are on the claim form. Make your flight plan right now, and prepare for your business to take off.

### UNITED AIRLINES

### OKIDATA®
a Division of Oki America, Inc.

documents, which means faster searches when you're looking for text within files.

Work groups get E-mail support in both programs, plus excellent revision-marking tools. Comments and annotations in both programs can include details such as names, initials, and date and time information to aid in the group editing process. Both now offer document comparison tools down to the word level, and document summaries help track revisions.

WinWord helps make the network administrator's job easier by allowing preprogrammed batch installations on workstations. WordPerfect maintains separate setup and style directories for each user, allowing maximum flexibility, while preserving centralized setup files for network stability.
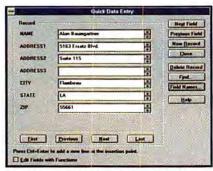
It's expected that these programs will offer a wide variety of import and export filters for foreign file formats, but they weren't included in the beta software we evaluated. New and improved filters are approaching a level of sophistication where it doesn't matter much which program created a file.

Microsoft is likely to take the lead in interoperability by incorporating OLE 2.0 in WinWord and its other new products. According to Microsoft officials, when you embed an Excel 5.0 spreadsheet, say, then work on it inside your WinWord document, OLE 2.0 will display the Excel menus and other interface tools *inside* your document. We could see this at work even in WinWord's charting module; its menus simply replace WinWord's when you work on a chart. WordPerfect 6.0 is still using OLE 1.0 technology, although you can expect an update in an interim release, according to WordPerfect insiders.

### A Magician's Grab Bag

There's much more in both of these programs than we can list here. WinWord 6.0 has more than 170 new features and enhancements. WordPerfect added or enhanced even more items. Both programs promise to bring a lot of excitement to the word processing world. At this stage it's impossible to tell which program's the overall winner, but one winner is certain: the word processing user. *PC World* will subject

**Word for Windows strives to automate word processing with its new AutoFormat feature, above, and the AutoText feature, below.**

**Mailings are made easy with WordPerfect's Envelope dialog box, top, and interactive data entry form, bottom.**

these new programs to performance testing and intense scrutiny in an upcoming roundup. If you can't wait, though, either program should make an excellent upgrade.

The conceptual differences between the two may help you make a decision. Word 6.0 for Windows offers more built-in automation, with its AutoText and AutoFormat features and powerful Wizards. WordPerfect 6.0, on the other hand, relies more on users to create the automation features they need, but it offers more options, albeit with a slightly more complex interface.

—George Campbell

# Novell's NetWare Connect:

With the release of its latest client/server package, the 900-pound gorilla of networking companies is getting serious about integrating telecommuters into the office LAN. Novell's NetWare Connect is a scalable communications server built on NetWare that allows a company to consolidate and share communications resources scattered around the office LAN, such as modems, ISDN gateways, and X.25 gateways. As usual, Novell supports all major platforms, including Windows, DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh. This successor to the company's NetWare Asynchronous Communications Services (NACS) allows 2 to 64 connections on a single server, making it ideal for the small/home office or medium-size business. Novell made network security a key design issue. While many workstations on most networks have direct connections to the outside world, NetWare Connect forces all traffic through the NetWare server. This way, not only can a network administrator require all remote callers to enter a user ID and password to get on the network, he or she can set up restricted access for selected users, establish dial-back security, and keep a log of all incoming and outgoing calls. Pricing ranges from $595 for the two-port version to $5995 for the 32-port version. Novell, 800/638-9273, 801/429-7000. Reader service no. 694

GORDON STUDER

# Choosing the Best Modem is **EZ**!

**Easy to Buy.** The Complete Communicator EZ gives you data, fax and voice mail communications for the price most others charge without voice capability. For under $100, you'll get everything you need to be up and running fast — including the industry's best fax, data and voice software.

**Easy to Install.** The internal version is easy to install because the fax, data and voice capabilities are all on one card. Or just plug the external unit into your serial port. The simple software installation will get you up and running in less than 10 minutes.

**Easy to Use.** We've made the software for Windows and MS-DOS the same for our modem, so you won't have to learn two different programs. You can fax directly from either DOS or Windows applications. Plus, faxes and voice messages are received and sent in the background — so you can work uninterrupted.

**Easy to Choose.** With features like remote message and fax retrieval, personalized fax coversheets, 999 password-protected mailboxes and beeper notification, the choice is clear. Complete Communicator EZ takes care of all your communications needs for less than the cost of a standard fax/data modem. So whether you're in the office or on the road, Complete Communicator EZ keeps you in touch with the rest of the world. *From the company that continues to bring you high quality products at great prices.*

## TheComplete PC.
*High Quality Communication Solutions*

**Circle 74 on reader service card**

# SAMPO DELIVERS ADVANCED FLAT SQUARE COLOR DISPLAYS

# THE COMPETITION JUST GOT TOASTED

Manufactured in our ISO 9000 certified factory, the AlphaScan 15e (15"), 17e (17") and 21e (21") are Sampo's new advanced flat square displays. They're not for everyone, just for the purists, those who demand the very best in a display. But don't take our word for it. Compare our products to the competitions' products, our specs to their specs, or simply compare the image in our ad to the image in theirs, assuming everyone shows their best. Sampo advantages are obvious.

- Ultra-high resolution VGA—up to 1600 x 1280 NI & 1280 x 1024 @ 75Hz.
- MPR II—Low Emission Standard

- Edge-to-edge video—optimizes on-screen real estate.
- 20 microprocessor controls for sizing 10 pre-set and 10 user-adjustable.
- Digital controls—adjust for pincushion and barrel distortion.
- ColorKey System—user definable color calibration system.
- Invar Shadow Mask—enhanced brightness and contrast.
- Dynamic Beam Focusing and 0.28 dot pitch—pinsharp text and graphics, even in the corners.
- Flat square screen—no glare and no geometric distortion.

- 100% VESA compliant.
- Priced at the competitions' smaller displays.

To find out why businesses are turning to Sampo corporate grade displays, and for a dealer near you please call one of our fine distributors below.

## SAMPO
### A M E R I C A
The Best Displays You Never Ever Heard Of

(404) 449-6220          FAX: (404) 447-1109

# HP Offers 600-dpi Laser for Less Than $1000

**TEST DRIVE ▶** High-resolution 600-dpi printing just became affordable. Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4P and 4MP, a PostScript model, deliver 600-dpi resolution at previously unheard-of street prices—$925 and $1300, respectively.

HP broke the $1000 price point for 600-dpi printing by sacrificing speed: The 4P is powered by a new 4-ppm Canon engine. (Until now, to get 600 dpi you had to pay for an 8-ppm engine.) Nonetheless, these printers are compelling additions to the HP line. They offer more features than the LaserJet 4L (a small-footprint, energy-efficient, 4-ppm, 300-dpi model with a $625 street price), and they offer a lower price than the LaserJet 4, an 8-ppm, 600-dpi unit with a $1361 street price.

Even with prices this low, 600-dpi printing isn't for everyone or for every application. When printing standard text documents, we didn't discern any difference between output from the 4P we tested and from a 300-dpi 4L. But with graphics, the differences were significant. The 4P printed much cleaner pie charts and shaded bar graphs and produced fewer jaggies in large fonts.

A page printed from Ventura Publisher showed dramatic improvements in line art, small scanned images, and shaded boxes. A 1-inch-square scanned photo looked much crisper—almost photo quality. Curiously, when we printed a full-page scanned image from Ventura, we got equally poor results from both the 4L and the 4P. Neither we nor HP could solve this problem at press time; our lab thought it might be a driver problem, while HP thought an application was at fault.
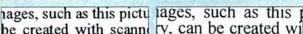
## Tiny Footprint

The LaserJet 4P borrows other features from the less expensive LaserJet 4L and the more expensive LaserJet 4. Like the 4L, the 4P saves room on your desktop with its small (14.7-by-15.4-by-6.8-inch) footprint. Also like the 4L, the 4P offers "green computing" features. It exceeds the EPA's Energy Star Computers program requirements, powering all the way down to 10 watts.

The 4P also uses the same memory-doubling compression scheme as the 4L. So while most 600-dpi printers require 4MB to 6MB of memory, the 4P uses compression with 2MB to simulate 4MB. (Memory is expandable to 26MB.)

Like the costlier LaserJet 4, the 4P sports both a parallel and a serial port. In addition, more than one port can be active at a time. The 4P and the 4 both use a 16-MHz 80960 Intel RISC processor. As for fonts, the 4P, like the 4, comes with 45 scalable typefaces (35 Intellifont and 10 TrueType). The 4P's paper tray holds 250 sheets (the 4L provides a 100-sheet tray). Like the 4L and the 4, the 4P offers enhanced HP PCL 5 printer language and HP's Resolution Enhancement technology, which smooths the edges of text.

You can move up to PostScript by means of a $299 SIMM upgrade. PostScript also requires an additional 4MB of RAM. (The 4L doesn't upgrade to PostScript.) If you know that you want PostScript, consider the 4MP.

Its auto–language switching feature lets you set the printer to adjust automatically to documents composed for PostScript or PCL 5. This model also includes 80 scalable typefaces and 6MB of memory expandable to 22MB. The 4MP uses a 20-MHz RISC processor and offers LocalTalk, serial, and parallel interfaces.

The 4P and 4MP will run on a network, though their 4-ppm speed makes the LaserJet 4 the better choice.

These high-resolution personal printers are a compelling option for anyone producing graphics-laden presentations or desktop published documents.

—**Laurianne McLaughlin**



**THE PROOF IS IN THE PRINTING:** The LaserJet 4P excelled in printing sharp, clear, almost photographic-quality images (right), but there was little difference between its text output and the 4L's (left).



The 4P:
**Good looks, low price.**

KIRK AMYX

---

### Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet 4P, 4MP

**Two hot printers that provide 600-dpi printing at a low price. But at 4 ppm, you'll pay a price in print speed.**

**Key Features:** 600-dpi resolution • 4-ppm speed • Paper path capacity for heavier and smaller paper • Easy setup

**Pricing:** 4P $1229, 4MP $1729

**Availability:** October 25

Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, 208/396-2551

Reader service no. 682

# MULTIMEDIA TO DAZZLE YOUR SENSES.

## (INCLUDING YOUR SENSE OF STYLE.)

Introducing Memphis.™ The all-in-one multimedia machine that brings your computer to your senses. Your ears will experience 16-bit CD-quality sound through its detachable, powered speakers. For your eyes, the smooth animation and video streaming off its double-speed CD-ROM drive. And because you can use Memphis as a stand-alone CD player, it will appeal to your sense of play.

So crank the volume, select a new track or stop play without even touching your computer. And for your mind? The assurance of industry leading hardware that exceeds MPC2 standards and includes Sound Blaster™ compatibility. Memphis is a unique combination of elegance and function with a design that's made for your sense of style.

So encounter Memphis-it will transform your perception of multimedia.

For more information or a dealer near you call **1-800-845-5870.**

**PC2** Multimedia PC.

**MEDIA VISION**

**Circle 167 on reader service card**

# Power in Your Palm?

**TEST DRIVE ▶** Small and light enough to go anywhere you take your wallet or purse, personal digital assistants (PDAs) promise to bring computing to new users and provide corporate road warriors with a competitive edge: instant access to information. Unfortunately, in our first encounters with these devices, we found them more annoying than helpful.

The first PDAs—Apple's Newton MessagePad and Tandy's Z-PDA Zoomer Personal Digital Assistant (also marketed as Casio's Z-7000 Personal Digital Assistant)—forced us to struggle to tame technology while

**Casio's Z-7000, aka Zoomer.**

wrestling with a simple skill we haven't had trouble with since the third grade: penmanship. The basic task of using an electronic pen for input and handwriting rec-

ognition proved to be a frustrating hurdle.

Both the Newton Message-Pad and the Z-PDA Zoomer are based on an electronic organizer. They include a notepad, a to-do list, an appointment book, an address book, a world clock, a calculator, and a forms calculator for tasks such as weight conversions. The Z-PDA also includes a trimmed-down version of the personal finance package Quicken, America Online (the modem is extra), a 26-language translator with a 1000-word-per-language database, and three games. Additional software for both units is expected.

The Z-PDA uses a 7-MHz 8086-compatible processor designed by Casio. It has 4MB of ROM, which contains the unit's applications, and 1MB of RAM, of which 384K is available. The screen is a nonbacklit LCD with 320 by 256 resolution. The unit is 1 by 4.2 by 6.8 inches and weighs a svelte 15.3 ounces. It will operate for up to 100 hours on three AA batteries.

Apple's Newton MessagePad comes equipped with a 20-MHz Advanced RISC Machines (ARM) 610 processor, 4MB of ROM, and 640K of RAM, of which about 190K is available. The screen is a reflective LCD with 336 by 240 resolution. Newton measures 7.25 by 4.5 by 0.75 inches and weighs just under a pound. It runs for 54 hours on four AA batteries.

Newton ships with a leather slip case to protect its screen, while the Tandy/Casio product

has a flip-back plastic cover. Apple's case looks good but it lacks a place for the modem, any extra batteries, or an AC adapter. In theory, both devices should be easy to use, but the preproduction Zoomer and production model Newton we used faltered at handwriting recognition, which is how they receive input. And the Newton was buggy for a shipping product, a problem Apple has tried to remedy with ROM updates.

Newton uses a dictionary of some 800 words and guesses at your intentions to find a match. When it's wrong, you can correct it with an on-screen keyboard. You also teach Newton new words this way. So eventually, it probably will learn your handwriting—as long as you don't use a lot of proper nouns, which aren't likely to be in the dictionary. This inability to recognize proper nouns makes the Newton MessagePad impractical as a personal information manager, though it's well suited to repetitive, form-based apps such as inventory management.

## Power Ink

The Z-PDA uses a more flexible approach that takes into account the poor state of handwriting recognition. You can mix character recognition with "Power Ink"—a bit map of your unaltered scribblings. This capability lets you selectively use recognition, say, for the last name of an entry in your address database or a keyword from a meeting, so those fields

**Apple's Newton MessagePad.**

can be searched later, and use straight handwriting for everything else. The Z-PDA supports deferred recognition, so you can use the horsepower and full-size keyboard of your desktop PC to process your input when you like (you'll need an optional PC connection).
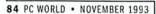
While Newton fails at reading your handwriting, it does presage a future in which Apple hopes to deliver an assortment of "smart" consumer electronics devices. On the MessagePad, the first sign of this brainy new world takes the form of a special Assist button. Press it, and Newton will attempt to complete whatever action is indicated. So if you can get it to recognize the words "Call Andy at 9 p.m." (which Newton interpreted as "thereby 8PM") and press the Assist icon, Newton will prompt you with a dialog scheduling a voice or data call to, well, Cindy, as it turned out in a test.

Although these devices are meant to be personal, they can play with their digital brethren. With the built-in infrared transceiver, you can beam information directly to another Newton or a Sharp OZ/IQ 9000. With an optional 9600/2400 fax/data modem, you can send but not re-

# Now you have a choice:

PC World

PC World Lotus Edition

PC World Multimedia Edition

All three are guaranteed to maximize your productivity and business creativity

Add us to your management reading list today

ceive faxes and both send and receive text items. Data transmissions must go through an Apple communications network, which had not been established at press time and which costs extra. Also, Apple's modem is an extra device to carry around, although it could have gone into Newton's built-in Type II PCMCIA expansion slot on a PCMCIA card. The Z-PDA also has a Type II slot, which will accept several third-party modems, although you can only call into the America Online service.

Newton plugs directly into Apple printers, and with the Print Pack it plugs into most popular DOS printers. And both Newton and the Z-PDA will have connection kits for DOS PCs, and Newton will also talk with Macs. Both machines come with

infrared transceivers for sharing data with like devices as well.

While PDAs aim to attract users who might not have a portable computer right now, Jeffrey Henning, senior industry analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Massachusetts, believes early adopters will be technophiles.

"The Newton is the more revolutionary of the devices, but that comes at a price," says Henning. "A lot of its innovations are very immature, so you're not realizing the full benefit of them now. If you bought one for use as an address book, you would feel ripped off. They're first-generation products. They don't live up to some of the advance billing. They're important for what they will become, but they're like the first PCs that you had to build from a kit."

While Newton might be suitable for mobile workers whose

jobs revolve around forms, the Z-PDA is an acceptable personal organizer, largely due to its more flexible handwriting recognition and inking features. Unless pen input is a real selling point for you, however, you may want to consider another option, such as the Hewlett-

Packard 100LX (see *Top of the News*, June), which fits in a pocket, has a tiny keyboard, and functions as a full 8088 PC, with built-in cc:Mail and 1-2-3. After immersing myself in PDA technology for two months, that's where my money went.

—Joe Abernathy

---

## Tandy Z-PDA Zoomer Personal Digital Assistant (Casio Z-7000 Personal Digital Assistant), Apple Newton MessagePad

**The personal digital assistant has arrived, but we've found these devices to be less than practical. For now Jeeves still has a job.**

### Tandy Z-PDA (Casio Z-7000)

**Key Features:** Usable mix of handwriting recognition and free-form "ink" • Hefty software suite

**Pricing:** $699

**Availability:** October; Radio Shack outlets, September; Casio dealers

Tandy Corp.

Reader service no. 685

### Apple Newton MessagePad

**Key Features:** Immature handwriting recognition • Especially good for repetitive form-based tasks • Intelligent Assist button

**Pricing:** Beginning at $699

**Availability:** Immediate

Apple Computer Inc., 800/365-3690, 408/996-1010

Reader service no. 686

---

# Psion: The Alternative Palmtop

I'm a typist. My handwriting is really atrocious—sometimes I can't even read my own notes—and I can touch-type much faster than I can scrawl. So when I first got my fingers on a preproduction Psion Series 3a there was an instant bond; the mini-QWERTY keyboard felt familiar. While there isn't room for touch-typing, it's much more spacious than the densely packed HP 100LX keyboard. Entering data is easy, and there's never the problem with character recognition that befuddled Apple's Newton MessagePad and Tandy's Z-PDA Zoomer.

You get pretty much the same functionality with the Psion as with the Newton and the Z-PDA. There's a Microsoft Word–compatible word processor, a scheduler, a calculator, a world clock, a 1-2-3–compatible spreadsheet, a database/address book, and a unique voice-recording facility.

The unit has two solid-state disk drives—like PCMCIA but not compatible with it—that can act as additional drives for applications and storage beyond the 256K of RAM or 512K of RAM that ships with the unit ($495 and $595, respectively).
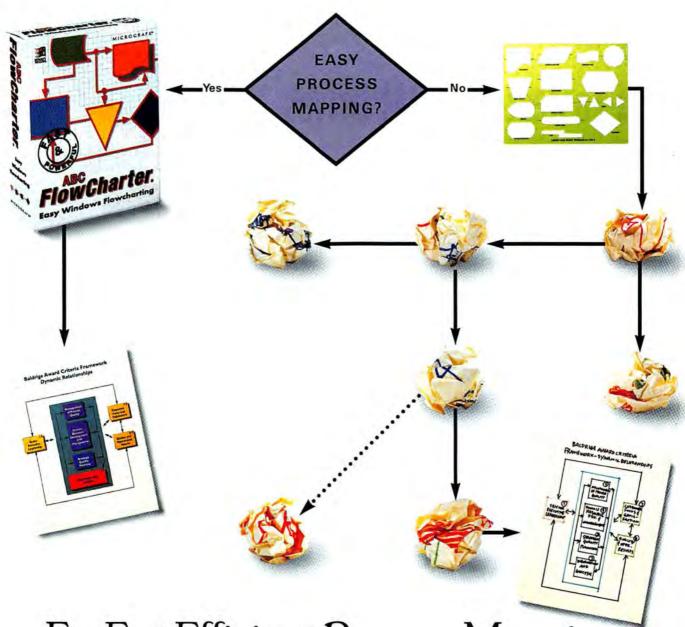
The 80-character-by-18-line CGA screen is easy to read, and you can select from three fonts in four sizes. The Psion Series 3a runs on two AA batteries, which the company claims you can expect to last for about 120 hours with normal use. The unit fits easily in your pocket or purse, measuring 6.5 by 3.3 by 0.9 inches and weighing less than a pound.

Navigating through the applications is easy—you can press icon keys or highlight the on-screen icon and press <Enter>. Thanks to Psion's 7.7-MHz custom processor, built around an NEC V38 (an 8086-comparable CPU), data searches are relatively fast. A dialing facility even lets you quickly call around the globe.

Though I didn't write a macro with the unit's programming language to broadcast a voice recording, I could have. The 3a can tap your business creativity and perform all the personal information manager functions you need to stay on schedule and in contact. Besides that, it's cool.

The Psion 3a is available now through the Sharper Image. Psion Inc., 508/371-0310, 508/371-9611 (fax). Reader service no. 693

—Russell Glitman

KIRK AMYX
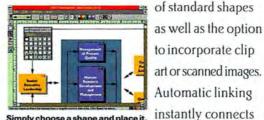
# For Fast Efficient Process Mapping, There's Only One Way To Go.

Micrografx ABC FlowCharter® for Windows takes the frustration out of mapping the way work flows through your organization. Simple-to-learn, specialized tools help you create flow charts that can easily be reconfigured as quickly as you generate new ideas. Like multiple palettes

**Simply choose a shape and place it. Lines automatically connect and stay connected if shapes are moved.**

of standard shapes as well as the option to incorporate clip art or scanned images. Automatic linking instantly connects shapes as they're added. Plus text can be edited right on the

charts, in a variety of fonts and sizes. We even provide friendly telephone support 24 hours on weekdays and 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST on weekends (U.S. only).

So take the first step in improving efficiency in your company. To find out more about ABC FlowCharter call 1-800-578-3510 or contact your local software dealer.

## MICROGRAFX®
## ABC FlowCharter

**Circle 128 on reader service card**

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 187

# The Fastest CD ROM Drives

**TEST DRIVE ▶** Inside every PC buyer, two opposing forces are at work. A pragmatic side wants you to purchase only current-generation, time-tested products that solve existing problems. This side says you'll be content to wait until a new technology becomes mainstream and inexpensive before you trade up and pass your older products to other users. But a visionary side views hardware as an investment and rationalizes the higher price of cutting-edge products, saying you'll recoup the investment by not having to upgrade.

NEC's new MultiSpin 3X family of CD ROM drives is designed to appeal to your visionary side. These devices, which offer the fastest data transfer rates available for CD ROM drives in this price range, promise better multimedia video performance, particularly improved color, smoother motion, and larger images. Other benefits include faster searches on databases, shorter waits for large images such as photographs to appear on screen, and quicker installation of programs distributed on CD ROM. The only hitch is the price: They cost about 30 percent more than slower drives and won't offer significant performance improvements with CD ROM software until developers create products that harness the additional power.

The MultiSpin 3X family includes the $600 3Xe external drive, the $500 3Xi internal drive, and the $455 3Xp personal/portable drive (all prices are estimated selling prices provided by NEC). These triple-speed devices feature 450-kilobyte-per-second (K/sec) data transfer, which pumps 50 percent more data than the double-speed 300K/sec rate recently approved for MPC Level 2, the new standard for multimedia PCs. To further improve performance, particularly on database searches, NEC boosted the average access time. The internal and external models are rated at 195ms, about a third faster than the 280ms offered on NEC's double-speed models. The portable model is rated at 240ms, a dramatic improvement over its 400ms double-speed predecessor. All include 256K of cache.

## Pragmatic Disappointment

We reviewed a preproduction 3Xe external model, and our pragmatic side was a little disappointed. After testing several common CD ROM–based applications, we noted only minor performance improvements over times posted by a double-speed drive. The problem, NEC said, was that the standard applications we tested—CorelDraw 3.0, Microsoft's Video for Windows, and a database of computer periodicals—had not been optimized for triple-speed drives. Considering that high-quality double-speed drives are expected to cost about $150 less than the 3Xe, we needed a powerful argument from our visionary side to justify the extra expense. That justification should appear in mid-1994, when software optimized for triple-speed drives is expected to become more widely available, according to Patty Chang, an industry analyst at market researcher DataQuest.

Though speed is the main feature of these drives, the devices look and act more like consumer appliances than institutional computing products. The 3Xe is sleek and rectangular, measuring about 13 inches deep by 7 inches wide by 3 inches high. (Its double-speed predecessor measured a boxy 10 by 9 by 3 inches and sported visible screwheads.)

One new feature we found useful but awkward was the LCD readout, which offers three modes that tell you important operating information. One mode tells when the drive is busy and whether it's operating at triple speed or single speed (you'd want the device running at the lower speed to conserve power when operating the portable model from a battery). A second mode, designed for music lovers, lets you know which track is playing, and a third mode provides error messages. Though all are useful, the LCD is readable only when you're right in front of it. Unless your drive is at eye level, this limitation can literally be a pain.

The external and portable models are the first NEC drives that can serve as stand-alone audio CD players.

Like their predecessors, the 3X products are compatible with popular CD formats, including Kodak's multisession Photo CD. The drives also have automatic lens-cleaning features and dust-protection doors. All products include a two-year warranty, which almost guarantees that when new high-performance CD applications hit the market in mid-1994 as expected, your investment will pay off because you won't have to buy another drive.

**—Randy Ross**

## NEC MultiSpin 3X CD ROM Drives

**Fastest, feature-rich drives.**
**Key Features:** 450K/sec data transfer • Internal and external models offer 195ms access times • External and portable models double as stand-alone audio players
**Pricing:** Estimated street prices from NEC: MultiSpin 3Xi (internal) $500, MultiSpin 3Xe (external) $600, MultiSpin 3Xp (portable) $455; 16-bit SCSI II adapter and cable $125, battery and charger for portable $90
**Availability:** Immediate
NEC Technologies Inc., 800/632-4636, 708/860-9500
Reader service no. 683

KIRK AMYX

imagine PC values so exhilarating they leave you breathless.

# *Choices that make your life easier.*

**Whether you're upsizing or downsizing, Digital gives you one of the industry's broadest ranges of PCs — and all the extras that you need.**

Here's our list:  six notebooks, nine value-priced desktops, five microtower desktops, five mini-servers,

three servers, and more.  We also have a full selection of the industry's best printers, network equipment, the latest MS-DOS and Windows applications and other options. There's even a variety of leasing and payment plans to suit your needs.

**i**magine a new power in PCs: performance, price,

# A new 3-year warranty smooths out the bumps.

Digital now offers a three-year warranty on all our PCs that's backed by our own factory-trained service experts. That's how sure we are of the quality and performance of our PCs. And when you need service, *we* come to your site, we don't send a third-party vendor. We have over 30,000 service employees, worldwide, whose job is to help make your life easier. And we can custom-tailor a warranty extension or support package for your site.

## Quality that makes the others look all wet.

**Expect the best-built PCs in the business.** We're experienced computer builders, and we know just how tough the workplace can be on a PC. Which is why we build little details like metal SIMM clips and card cage reinforcing bars into our PCs. Why we ensure every Digital PC is built to ISO 9000/MRP II Class A quality standards. Test them until we're sure they can measure up to *your* tough standards. And we even give you a 30-day money-back guarantee.

## PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

and peace of mind.

# Introducing a *new* family a *new* 3-year warranty

## The DECpc™ LPv. Outstanding value in a low-profile package

The brand new, value-priced DECpc LPv personal computer is just what you're looking for in budget-conscious performance. It puts exciting second-generation Windows™ acceleration into a basic, low-profile package. And like all our PCs, it's backed by Digital's outstanding new 3-year warranty.*

- i486™ processors
- Local bus GUI accelerator with 1 MB video RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 4 MB RAM
- 4 drive bays
- 14" SVGA(i) monitor
- 3 ISA slots
- MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1

**25 MHz i486SX™**

# $1,348

intel inside

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS. READY-TO-RUN

Call today for latest prices!
# 1-800-210-1403

## imagine a new family of PCs that gives you And unsurpassed peace of mind.

# Give your users a thrill. Make a big splash with management.

Only Digital — the new power in PCs — can give you the performance that users crave, a price that won't leave you high and dry, *and* the peace of mind you get with top-quality worldwide support.

## You'll always get cutting-edge performance from a Digital PC.

Would you expect any less from one of the world's biggest, most experienced computer makers? Digital brings you a long line of high-performance PC products that include Pentium and i486 processors, built-in local-bus acceleration, second-level caching, certification for leading PC networks, and lots of other power-user features. Plus room for growth: plenty of option slots, drive bays, ZIF OverDrive sockets, and more to keep you up to speed.

# Call Digital for all your PC needs.

**There's simply no other name you need to know.**

Call Digital directly or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller. Both know your PC and service needs and can provide you with whatever you need . And either way, we'll put the Digital Peace of Mind Promise to work for you. To help keep your operation flowing smoothly along.

## The Digital PEACE OF MIND Promise.

We promise to keep you on the cutting edge of PC performance.

We promise you will always get outstanding value for your money.

We promise you hassle free buying.

We promise you world-class design and manufacturing quality.

We promise you unsurpassed support, starting with our 3-year warranty.

## Call 1-800-210-1403
Please reference BLB when you call.
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon-Fri ET.
Or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller.

# NEC and IBM Roll Out Budget 486 Desktops

The same money that bought a no-name 486 clone last year now buys a feature-rich system from top-tier vendors such as NEC and IBM. NEC has added local bus video, power management, and Pentium OverDrive sockets to its Ready and PowerMate PCs, with prices starting at around $1000. IBM has added low-priced models—albeit with graphics and upgrade compromises—to its ValuePoint line, with prices starting at $1090.

### NEC Adds Features

While NEC's Ready line targets small business and home-office users, its pricier PowerMate family is geared toward corporate buyers. The two lines use identical components and offer one year of on-site service, but the PowerMates come with a two-year parts and service warranty. To make Ready systems easy to get started, NEC includes a setup video and a preloaded software suite with PFS:WindowWorks 2.0, Delrina WinFax Lite, and one-month trial memberships to CompuServe and America Online.

NEC's revamped Ready and PowerMate systems offer performance enhancements also found in the company's high-end Image line, including local bus video and NEC's OptiBus I/O technology, which speeds up hard drive access time. An improved graphics subsystem supports 256 colors at 1024 by 768 resolution, or 16 million colors at 640 by 480 resolution.

Speed demons will appreciate the 238-pin ZIF socket for Intel's Pentium OverDrive chip, scheduled for release next year. Each system comes with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 36MB), a socket for an optional 256K secondary cache, three open ISA slots, and one open drive bay, accessible from the unit's front. NEC's new systems meet EPA Energy Star Level 1 guidelines, which means PC and monitor power down to under 30 watts each after a user-defined time period.

With a 25-MHz 486SX, 4MB RAM, and a 170MB hard drive, the Ready 425es costs $999. (Add $355 for a 14-inch SVGA monitor with .28mm dot pitch.) The Ready 433es and 466es include an internal 2400/9600 data/fax-modem and Ready Remote—support software that allows NEC technicians to dial into your PC to solve problems. With a 210MB hard drive but no monitor, the Ready 433es (486SX-33) costs $1299; the Ready 466es (486DX2-66) with a 250MB hard drive is $1899.

The $1049 PowerMate 425es (486SX-25) and $1425 PowerMate 433es (486DX-33) come with a 170MB hard drive. The PowerMate 466es (486DX2-66) with a 170MB hard drive costs $1845. The monitor is extra.

### IBM's New ValuePoints

While NEC brings high performance features to its entry level lines, IBM takes a different approach: adding new machines to the low end of its ValuePoint line. These PCs—the Value-Point Si series—cut $70 to $120 off standard ValuePoint series prices by reducing graphics power and upgradability.

While the ValuePoint Si systems feature VESA local bus on the motherboard, they don't include an available VL-bus slot. The Si's use inferior graphics accelerators and come with 512K DRAM, upgradable to only 1MB (rather than the 2MB of earlier ValuePoints). 1MB limits you to a maximum of 256

colors at 1024 by 768 resolution; with 2MB you get 64,000 colors.

Other compromises abound. The ValuePoint 425SX/Si does not offer an optional secondary cache or a Pentium OverDrive socket. And while the Value-Point 433DX/Si does accept up to 256K of secondary cache and a Pentium OverDrive chip, it lacks a ZIF socket, making upgrading the CPU more difficult.

All the Si's accept up to 64MB RAM, (using 16MB SIMMs) and provide three open ISA slots and one open drive bay, as do small-footprint ValuePoints. The 425SX/Si includes a 25-MHz 486SX processor, 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard drive, and an IBM basic keyboard for $1090. The basic keyboard uses the same frame as an IBM enhanced keyboard, but the keys don't click, and felt mushy. If you do a lot of typing, the IBM basic keyboard may not be worth the $40 savings.

These prices don't include monitors, so add an extra $379 for a 14-inch SVGA monitor with .28mm dot pitch.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

NEC's READY PC, targeting small businesses and home-office users, comes with a setup video, preloaded software, and one year of on-site service.

# Okidata OL400e: Small, Fast, and Inexpensive

OKIDATA'S OL 400E provides low-cost laser performance in a compact package that requires about a square foot of desk space.

Until recently, buying a laser printer for a cramped office meant settling for a bulky, industrial-looking device that cost about $1000. But all that has changed. First, Hewlett-Packard introduced the sleek $849 LaserJet 4L. And now, Okidata has rolled out the OL400e: a $699 LED printer that offers better performance and one of the lowest prices around for a laser-quality device. It includes a low-power mode that saves electricity during idle time. On the downside, the OL400e just misses the HP 4L's standard in output quality and appearance.

Like the LaserJet 4L, the OL400e is compact, sleek, and requires about as much desk area as an open magazine. Both 300-dpi printers offer 100-sheet paper feeders and are powered by 4-ppm engines. Neither product can be upgraded to PostScript. In *PC World* tests,

the printers produced standard word-processing documents at about the same speed. But with complex documents, the differences become more apparent: The OL400e printed a sample newsletter in about a third less time, but the LaserJet 4L output had fewer jaggies.

The added speed of the OL400e is mainly attributable to its MIPS R3000 RISC processor. The HP 4L relies on a Motorola 68000, an older, non-RISC processor. But to keep the price low, the OL400e excludes resolution enhancement technology and internal scalable fonts. These features, included in the HP 4L, decrease jagged edges, particularly in large type (which is often used in newsletters, fliers, and brochures).

Some smaller differences between the two printers take on large meaning if you're short on office space. If printer area is a consideration, the OL400e's 14.2-by-12.6-inch footprint is a better bet—it's about 2 inches slimmer than the HP 4L. If aesthetics are more important, then the HP 4L—which offers side doors to hide unsightly power and printer connectors—may be a better choice. (Protruding cable connectors can add about 2 inches to a printer's length.) Unlike the HP 4L, the OL400e sports the traditional and unsightly LCD readout panel, which displays printer option menus and error messages.

Still, the OL400e provides a lot of printer for the money.

—Randy Ross

### Okidata OL 400e printer

This compact printer offers denizens of confined offices a new low-price option.
**Okidata**
800/654-3282
List price: $699
Reader service no. 646

# NEC Splits Monitor Line, Adds Low-Cost Models

NEC Technologies is dividing its standard-setting multiscan monitors into three product lines: The V series, for budget-conscious, entry-level buyers; the E series, which complies with the government's new Energy Star power-management specification; and the high-end P series, which replaces the current FG line and adds both power management and antiglare coatings.

The introduction of the V series started in June with the release of the plainly named SVGA display, a 14-inch monitor with an estimated street price of $355. For the money, buyers got the NEC name, resolutions as high as 1024 by 768, and refresh rates up to 76 Hz (at 800 by 600). More recently, the SVGA was joined by the 15-

inch MultiSync 3V, which has roughly the same resolution and refresh specs as the SVGA and should sell on the street for around $550.

The E series of MultiSyncs includes the 15-inch 3FGe, 15-inch 4FGe, and 17-inch 5FGe. All three use what NEC calls Intelligent Power Management (IPM), which means they consume less than 30 watts during periods of inactivity. Both the 4FGe and the 5FGe support ergonomic refresh rates (70 Hz or higher) at 1024 by 768 resolution; the 3FGe supports them up to 800 by 600 only.

Finally, the new P models—the 17-inch 5FGp and 21-inch 6FGp—include IPM and anti-glare coating. Anti-glare coating is a new and much needed technology for NEC, which in

### NEC V, E, and P MultiSync monitors

NEC divides its monitors into three distinct product lines.
**NEC Technologies Inc.**
800/632-4636,
508/264-8000
**Estimated list prices:** SVGA $355, MultiSync 3V $550, MultiSync 3FGe $635, Multi-Sync 4FGe $755, MultiSync 5FGe $1155, MultiSync 5FGp $1455, MultiSync 6FGp $2535
Reader service no. 647

the past relied on add-on lenses to cut background glare. Both models can display up to 1280 by 1024, with refresh rates of 74 Hz and above.

—Dan Miller

# Toshiba Adds High-End Features, DX2-40, to Low-Cost Notebooks

Toshiba has beefed up its bargain-priced Satellite line with three powerful notebooks. The T1950, T1950CS, and T1950CT feature the fastest processor in the Satellite constellation—Intel's SL 486DX2-40. Toshiba claims this 3.3-volt, low-power chip outperforms the 33-MHz 486SL found in many notebooks.

These Satellites also feature Microsoft's new ergonomically designed BallPoint 2.0 trackball, which offers a larger ball, sculpted buttons and a nonslip finger grip. Like the previous Ball-Point, this new device attaches to the side of the notebook, so you don't have to fumble with a dangling cord.

The most feature-packed of Toshiba's three new systems, the T1950CT is expected to sell for a street price of $3600 and boasts an active-matrix color screen. This 8.4-inch screen can display up to 256 colors simultaneously at a resolution of 640 by 480, but draws only as much power as a passive screen, which typically offers inferior color and narrower viewing angles. On external monitors, the unit's SVGA video subsystem can display resolutions of up to 1024 by 768. The 1950CT is the only Satellite with a 320MB hard drive. (The maximum drive size in other models is 200MB.)

The T1950CS, expected to sell on the street for about $3250, has a 9½-inch enhanced passive color display, providing VGA (640 by 480) resolution and 16 colors. This enhanced display is brighter, faster, and offers less ghosting and cursor blur than conventional passive color screens. The $2650 T1950 is for budget-conscious buyers who can make do with a 9½-inch monochrome screen offering VGA resolution with 16 shades of gray. All three units weigh under 7 pounds.

Like existing Satellite products, all three T1950s come equipped with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 20MB) and one PCMCIA Type III slot that can hold a memory card, fax-modem, LAN adapter, or even a removable hard drive.

—Randy Ross



**TOSHIBA'S T1950CT NOTEBOOK, under $3600 on the street, has an active-matrix color screen that displays 256 colors at VGA resolution.**

# Whizbang Graphics for Less

You *can* teach an old dog new tricks. Sigma Designs' $249 Concorde VLB graphics accelerator uses technical wizardry to achieve performance usually found in boards that cost twice as much.

The magic behind the Concorde's performance is its innovative management of on-board memory. Like other low-cost accelerators, the Concorde uses DRAM to store graphics data. (While DRAM costs about half as much as the faster VRAM used on high-end boards, it lags behind VRAM at high resolutions because it cannot simultaneously accept and release data, as VRAM can.) When outfitted with 2MB of DRAM, the Concorde uses "memory interleaving" to alternate reads and writes between two banks of DRAM, cutting delays in data access. The company claims this results in a boost in throughput that brings performance up to VRAM levels.

The new ET4000/W32i processor from Tseng Labs is the heart of the Concorde VLB. Like the popular W32 chip before it, the W32i speeds up Windows by performing common graphics functions such as bit-block transfers and area fills. The chip not only executes graphics operations faster than the system CPU, it also boosts overall performance by freeing the CPU for other tasks.

Maximum resolution for the Concorde is 1024 by 768 with 256 colors and an ergonomic 75-Hz refresh rate; the boards display 16.8 million colors at 640 by 480 resolution. The Concorde also offers two high refresh settings: 120 Hz at 640 by 480, and 100 Hz at 800 by 600. However, most monitors don't support refresh rates this high.

The Concorde comes with Video for Windows drivers that enhance playback of AVI files.

—Michael Desmond

# Drag-and-Drop Business Drawing Programs



**VISIO 2.0 MAKES IT EASIER to create business illustrations such as flowcharts quickly.**

Creating a standard business graphic—such as an organizational chart, decision tree, or office layout—can leave the most adept manager clueless. Shapeware's Visio 2.0 and Aldus's IntelliDraw 2.0 can help. Both products offer a wide selection of easy-to-manipulate pre-drawn objects and intuitive user interfaces that make them excellent resources for quickly creating business illustrations ranging from organizational charts to office layouts to polymorphs.

Building on its innovative drag-and-drop stencil-based approach to drawing, Shapeware has enhanced Visio 2.0 with a wider selection of predesigned objects, control handles for shapes, and OLE 2.0 capabilities.

## A Wealth of Shapes

Shapes are at the heart of Visio, and 2.0 has over 100 new ones —such as charting, quality management, and engineering objects—from which to choose. Control handles on about a quarter of the 600 shapes in the package let users adjust shape parameters simply by dragging a point on each object with the mouse. For example, with a swish of your mouse, you can incrementally change an executive's cushioned desk chair into an underling's narrow seat, open the drawer on a filing cabinet, or drag out lines from flowchart boxes, eliminating the time-consuming process of editing individual lines on the object.
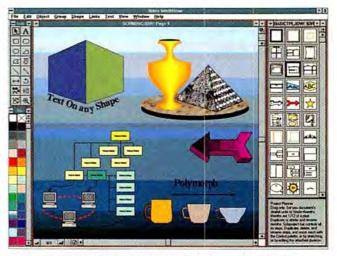
Visio 2.0's OLE 2.0 support includes visual editing, drag-and-drop across applications, and OLE automation. Visual editing lets you place an object in, say, a word processing or desktop publishing program, while retaining access to the Visio tool bar. OLE 2.0 automation enables power users to build macros to automate job-specific functions using well-known languages, such as Microsoft's Visual Basic, instead of having to learn Visio's own programming language.

An alternate tool bar gives you improved access to frequently used buttons for evenly distributing objects on a page, zooming in or out, and one-step shape connections. Clicking your secondary mouse button on an object pops up a context-sensitive menu for cutting, pasting, or otherwise editing the selected shape. First-time users will appreciate the new context-sensitive help buttons in every dialog box.

If you need more shapes, Visio's collection of Visio Shapes stencils, retailing for $49 to $79 each, provides templates for more specific drawing needs, such as advanced flowcharting, space planning, home planning, and petroleum engineering.

IntelliDraw 2.0 gives Visio 2.0 a run for the money. While IntelliDraw 2.0 now mimics Visio's template-based approach to drawing, you'll also find some powerful functions, including more traditional drawing and text handling features.

IntelliDraw counters Visio's control handles with polymorphing, a way of allowing users to choose any two objects, blend them, and then select the desired shape to place in their drawing. Approximately 50 of IntelliDraw 2.0's 1000 or so objects have predesigned polymorphs, which can change both shape and color.

You can now warp, add perspective, and apply patterned fills to shapes. Text-handling



**INTELLIDRAW 2.0 FOLLOWS VISIO'S LEAD with drag-and-drop templates; its text handling and freehand drawing tools are also improved.**

enhancements include a floating text ruler for quick access to tools, the ability to curve text, and character kerning. Aldus claims that 2.0 is significantly faster, due to more efficient redrawing, faster object-dragging, and object greeking (graying out objects so the screen will redraw more quickly). IntelliDraw 2.0 has direct TWAIN scanning and Photo-CD support, but the product doesn't support OLE 2.0 yet.

—Anita Hamilton

## Visio 2.0

**WINDOWS** This business drawing program offers more objects, better controls, and OLE 2.0 support.
**Shapeware Corp.**
206/467-6723,
800/446-3335
List price: $129 through December 1993, $299 thereafter, upgrade $79
Reader service no. 650

## IntelliDraw 2.0

**WINDOWS** IntelliDraw features drag-and-drop templates, polymorphing of objects, improved text handling, and more graphics filters.
**Aldus Corp.**
619/558-6000,
619/558-8710 (fax)
List price: $199, upgrade $49.95
Reader service no. 651

WordPerfect SIX0 WINDOWS

WordPerfect SIX0 WINDOWS

**IT'S AS INDIVIDUAL AS YOU ARE.**

WordPerfect SIX0 WINDOWS

WordPerfect SIX0 WINDOWS

**O**f all the things people do with personal computers, word processing may be the most personal.

Nobody writes the way you do. Nobody gets the same assignments or tackles them the same way. And nobody understands that better than WordPerfect®, the worldwide word processing leader.

That's why we're excited to introduce WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows. We didn't design it to be the perfect writing tool for the *average* user. We designed it to be the perfect writing tool for *you.*

## MAKE IT YOUR OWN.

Which features of your word processor do you use most often? Are they organized so that you can get at them quickly?

WordPerfect 6.0 gives you direct, one-click access to *any* command, process or macro in the program. Just drag your favorites to a context-sensitive Button

Bar™ and arrange them any way you like.

You can even drag in other Windows applications and files and launch them from within WordPerfect. (How's that for easy integration?)

You can quickly create customized interfaces to streamline the writing of reports, memos or letters. Or you can simply use any of 70 professionally designed ExpressDocs™ templates included in the package.
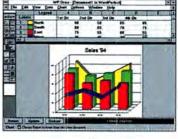
And it's not just commands you're in command of. Virtually every element of the interface — including how it looks and feels — is yours to do with as you will.

It's the most easily customized word processor ever to come out of a box.

*How it looks is up to you. Because every aspect of the WP interface can be easily customized.*

*Now, you can create 3-D charts from table and spreadsheet data without ever leaving WordPerfect.*

# Lucid 3-D Spreadsheet Adds Up in the Small Office



**THE LUCID 3-D SPREADSHEET FEATURES TEAR-OFF BUTTON BARS for groups of related functions, such as drawing and graphing. This enables you to organize your tools any way you want.**

The new Lucid 3-D spreadsheet is an easy-to-use alternative to full-powered packages such as Excel, Quattro Pro, and 1-2-3. At $109.95, though, it's priced higher than Quattro Pro 5.0, which is $49.95 until January. That's a tough sell, but Lucid has a couple of secret weapons.

The best reason to consider Lucid is its clean, thoughtful design. The product is meant for people working in a small office or home office (SOHO)—including new computer owners—who typically use a spreadsheet for 8 hours or less each week. Lucid's manual does an

outstanding job of teaching in minutes just what a spreadsheet is and does.

Lucid 3-D lets you enter text and numbers in a grid 256 columns wide by 1000 rows high (configurable up to 32,000 cells). A third dimension adds 32,000 layers, accessed by folder tabs, in the style pioneered by Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows. Beginners may not use the third dimension immediately, but it's potentially useful. You could, for example, create an expense report with each month of the year on a separate layer, organizing all the year's information in easily accessible format.

Forms are easy to create, and there's an add-on pack of fast forms for such common SOHO tasks as home budgeting, cash flow analysis, and life insurance calculation. Other add-ons will be available to expand the set of 140 built-in functions. One unique feature, an auto-sum capability, lets you select a range of values as the argument for certain functions; you can then simply paste the result in by clicking.

Lucid supports the Casio Executive B.O.S.S., with plans to support the Newton, HP 95LX, and HP 100LX by year-end. Lucid can read but not write Excel and Quicken files.

**—Joe Abernathy**

---

# Work Group Versions of Quattro Pro and Paradox

Borland is trying to take the work out of work group computing with Quattro Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition and Paradox 4.5 for Windows, Workgroup Edition. These products roll data-sharing functions right into Borland's most popular applications, giving users seamless access to powerful new features.

The two packages present work group functions as additional SpeedBar icons and Windows menu items. To share information or files with other users, users simply select options from the work group dialog box. Before sending the data, the originator sets control levels; determining access privileges as well as scheduling updates, and directing the flow of information.

Users who receive shared information "subscribe" to the data. Subscribers can view, manipulate, and edit data on their PCs. Borland employs ver-

sion management to maintain a record of edits and updates, so the original information is not lost. In Quattro Pro, work group members can send each other worksheets, selected pages of notebooks, or cell ranges. Likewise, Paradox users can share ("publish") and subscribe to tables, queries, and answer tables. If subscribers update data, the publisher can view it and create new versions or post updates.

To be effective, however, the tools need to work on a wide range of platforms. Borland uses its Object Exchange (OBEX) engine to send and receive data over a wide variety of E-mail systems and messaging services. Among those supported: MCI Mail, NetWare MHS, cc:Mail, and MAPI-compliant packages including Microsoft Mail, with upcoming support for WordPerfect Office, Apple PowerShare, and Lotus Notes.

Quattro Pro 5.0 Workgroup

Edition lists for $495. Upgrades cost $99.95. Paradox 4.5 for Windows, Workgroup Edition also lists for $495. Upgrades cost $129.95.

**—Michael Desmond**

# Fast, Robust Image Editing One Object at a Time

## Altamira Composer

**WINDOWS** This image editor makes it fast and easy to create effects that once required both masterful skill with the mouse and extreme patience.

**Altamira Software Corp.**
415/332-5801,
415/332-5804 (fax)
List price: $795
Reader service no. 654

Image editors require skill, deftness, and patience—or at least a fondness for coffee breaks. But a new approach that's known as object layering changes all that. In a traditional image editor, you struggle with clumsy, inexact selection tools. With Altamira Composer, you just click on an object to select it. You create objects by drawing or scanning them in or by importing images. Import a hat from one place, a head from another, a body from somewhere else.

Once an object is on your canvas, use Composer's impressive selection of tools and filters to edit it. Paint effects on with a brush or apply them to an entire object; even with a stack of objects, only the selected one is affected. The program's strong point is composition. Its tools and effects stick to the traditional—such as dodge and burn, blur, sharpen, brighten—and its only creation tools are geometric shapes, to which you add surface textures. Composer will put surface textures on 3-D images created in CAD programs.
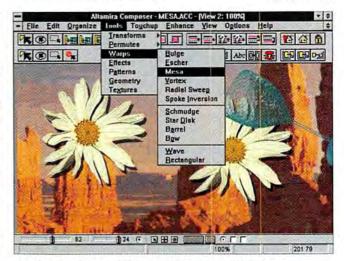
With Composer, compositions are made up of objects; every image you bring into the program becomes an object.

The fastest way to work in Composer is to make copies of an object and lay a correction on top, according to the vendor.

That way, it's simple to retrace your steps. Once you have a composition you like, tell Composer to remember the position of its elements, and drag objects away to fiddle with the details. To get the original back, click the Home button. All the elements snap back into place.

Altamira Composer has an unusual interface, but it works. At first the icons are confusing, but thanks to a hint line that dangles from the mouse cursor, they're easy to learn. At $795, Composer is for those users who need a fast, powerful image editor to create and change complex compositions.

—Christina Wood

**ALTAMIRA COMPOSER MAKES CREATING AND EDITING photo compositions a matter of pointing and clicking.**

# Two Enhancements for DOS Accounting Programs

Two new add-ins for DOS accounting programs can help managers save both time and money on preprinted checks and forms.

Unlike check-writing modules included in most accounting programs, Create-A-Check's $249.95 Create-A-Check Personal prints the whole check on blank check-stock paper. The secret is the magnetic toner cartridge that's shipped with the product. It prints with magnetic ink that a bank's check-processing devices can read. The cartridge is compatible with the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIISI, 4, and 4L printers as well as with some Lexmark, Xerox, and Okidata printers.

Create-A-Check works transparently with entry-level accounting and personal finance packages. Its easy-to-use pop-up windows and menus are mouse responsive. The product can even sign your checks with a digitized signature. A $499.95 Professional version supports high-end accounting programs.

Create-A-Check offers security via layers of passwords. You could, for example, allow a clerk to enter addresses but not print checks. And since you're printing on blank paper, there are no preprinted checks that could be forged. One caveat before purchasing: Verify that your bank accepts these checks; not all do.

Also aimed at the do-it-yourself small business, Graphics Development's $79.95 Flash-Form prints invoices, purchase orders, and statements on plain paper. FlashForm works with a number of accounting packages.

You can customize the product's forms with 40 logos from FlashForm's collection. Or, you can import your own graphics in PCX format. FlashForm prints multipart but not double-sided documents.

—Caroline Jones

## Create-A-Check, FlashForm

Two money-saving add-ins for DOS accounting software: Create-A-Check prints checks, and FlashForm creates accounting forms.

**Create-A-Check, Inc.**
800/621-5720,
801/322-5222
List price: $249.95, Professional version $499.95
Reader service no. 680

**Graphics Development Int'l**
800/989-4434,
415/382-6600.
List price: $79.95
Reader service no. 655

# AWARD-WINNING AXIK ACE CACHE SYSTEM

## SuperValue-series

- Intel® 486 processor, 8K cache
- 238-pin ZIF socket for Intel Pentium® Technology Ready Processors
- 4MB (70ns), 64KB cache, AMI BIOS
- Teac 1.44MB floppy drive
- Quantum 170MB IDE hard disk
- Super VGA 1MB DRAM
- 14" SVGA, .28 Color Monitor, NI
- Deluxe Mini-Tower, 230 Watt, 5 bays: 4 Ext: 2 51/4", 2 3 1/2"; 1 Int: 3 1/2"
- 2 Serial, 1 Printer, 1 Game port
- Maxi Switch 101-key keyboard
- Microsoft MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- Microsoft compatible mouse
- Free One-Year On-Site Service

SX-25/33:    $1298/1398
DX-33:       $1498
DX2-50/66:   $1598/1698

( Add $120 for 2nd Teac drive and Quantum 245MB upgrade)

## Power-Series

- Intel 486 processor, 8K cache
- 238-pin ZIF socket for Intel Pentium Technology Ready Processors
- 8MB (70ns), 64KB cache, AMI BIOS
- Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- Quantum 245MB IDE hard disk, 15ms, 256KB hard disk cache
- Diamond Stealth Pro/VLB WinAccelerator, w/1MB VRAM, 16.7 million colors
- ADI Microscan 3G, 14", .28dp, 72Hz at 1024x768NI, WYSIWYG color, Flicker-Free, digital control SVGA color monitor
- 32-bit VESA VL-Bus IDE (2FD/2HD)
- Deluxe Mid-Tower, 250 Watt, 8 bays: 5 Ext: 3 51/4", 2 3 1/2"; 3 Int: 3 1/2"
- 2 Serial, 1 Printer, 1 Game port
- Maxi Switch ProKEY-124 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse
- Free One-Year On-Site Service

DX-33:    $2198
DX2-66:   $2398

## SuperVLB-series

- Intel 486 processor, 8K cache
- 238-pin ZIF socket for Intel Pentium Technology Ready Processors
- 8MB (70ns), 256KB cache, AMI BIOS

November, 1993

- Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- Promise DC-4030VL IDE caching card, w/1MB cache, 0.2ms access time
- Quantum 245MB IDE hard disk, 15ms, 256KB hard disk cache
- Diamond Viper/VLB Window Accelerator, w/2MB VRAM, 16.7 million colors
- ADI Microscan 3G, 14", .28dp, NI
- Deluxe Mid-Tower, 250 Watt, 8 bays: 5 Ext: 3 51/4", 2 3 1/2"; 3 Int: 3 1/2"
- 2 Serial, 1 Printer, 1 Game port
- Maxi Switch ProKEY-124 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse
- Free One-Year On-Site Service

DX-33:    $2398
DX2-66:   $2598

## Ace Cache 486V/MPC

- Intel 486DX-33, 8K cache
- 238-pin ZIF socket for Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- 8MB (70ns), 256KB cache, AMI BIOS

Oct., 1993

- Teac Combo drive: 1.2MB and 1.44MB
- Promise DC-4030VL IDE caching card, w/1MB cache, 0.2ms access time
- Quantum 245MB IDE hard disk, 15ms
- Diamond Stealth 24/VLB, w/1MB DRAM
- ADI Microscan 3G, 14", .28dp, NI
- Deluxe Full-Tower, 250 Watt, 9 bays
- 2 Serial, 1 Printer, 1 Game port
- Maxi Switch ProKEY-124 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse
- MPC sub-system:
  Texel 3024 SCSI CD-ROM, 265ms, 300kb/s, Multi-Session Photo CD
  Media-Vision Pro Audio 16 Sound card
- Compton's MPC Encyclopedia CD
- Free One-Year On-Site Service

DX-33:   $2698

## 486DX2-66V/CD

- Intel 486DX2-66 processor, 8K cache
- 238-pin ZIF socket for Intel Pentium Technology Ready Processors
- 16MB (70ns), 256KB cache, AMI BIOS
- Teac 1.44MB floppy drive
- Sony 31A CD-ROM, controller card, cable & software
- Maxtor 340MB IDE hard disk, 13ms
- Diamond Stealth Pro/VLB WinAccelerator, w/1MB VRAM, 16.7 million colors
- 32-bit VESA VL-Bus IDE (2FD/2HD)
- ADI Microscan 4G, 15", Flat, .28dp, 1024x768NI/72Hz, 1280x1024NI/60Hz, Flicker-Free, digital control
- Deluxe Mid-Tower, 250 Watt, 8 bays: 5 Ext: 3 51/4", 2 3 1/2"; 3 Int: 3 1/2"
- 2 Serial, 1 Printer, 1 Game port
- Maxi Switch ProKEY-124 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse
- Free One-Year On-Site Service

DX2-66:   $2955

## Multi-Media

1. "Panasonic MPC Basic": • Panasonic CD-ROM, 390ms
   • Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe • Encyclopedia    $329
2. "Texel MPC Basic": • Texel DM-3024 Fast SCSI, 265ms, 300kb/sec • Pro 16 • One CD caddy    $559
3. "Toshiba MPC Basic":
   • Toshiba 3401B Fast SCSI, 200ms, 330kb/sec
   • Media-Vision Pro 16 • Kodak Photo Access CD    $629
4. Creative Lab "Discovery 8 CD Upgrade Kit":
   • 390ms CD-ROM, Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe, Multimedia Encyclopedia, Animals & Lemmings, Speaker Pair    $419
5. Creative Lab "Edutainment 16 CD upgrade Kit":
   • Sound Blaster 16 • MIDI Adapter • CD-ROM, 390 ms
   • Speaker pair • Multimedia Encyclopedia, Animals, Carmen San Diego? Deluxe, Money Island, Just Grandma & Me, Sherlock Holmes, Secret Weapons & Loom    $519
6. Media-Vision "Fusion Double CD16":
   • Philips fast CD-ROM • ProAudio 16 • Speaker pair
   • Carmen San Diego?, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia & Webster's Dictionary, Civilization, Mantis, Battle Chess    $629
7. Media-Vision "Multimedia System II":
   • NEC CDR-84, 280ms, 300kb/s Pro Audio Studio With Voice Recognition • Karaoke, Compton Interactive Encyclopedia, Mayo Clinic, Carmen San Diego? Civilization, Battle Chess, Mantis, Action    $899
8. Sony 31A CD-ROM, w/interface card    $199
9. Sound Blaster 16/16ASP sound card    $179/$199

## CD Packs
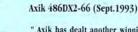
Children Pack:    $100
- Dinosaur Adventure • Mother Goose • Teacher Trouble
- Beauty & Beast • MacMillan Dictionary for Children

Family Pack:    $120
- Family Education Collection • Family Choice
- Mayo Clinic Family Health Book • Family Doctor
- Compton's Family Encyclopedia

Education Pack:    $130
- MS Bookshelf • US History • US Atlas & Auto Map
- Playing with Language • National Geographic Mammals

Business Pack:    $130
- MS Works for Windows • America Business Phone Book
- MS Bookshelf • Int'l Business & Economics Atlas
- Tempra Access Photo CD

Game Pack:    $100
- Chess Master 3000 • Space Quest IV
- King Quest V • Stellar 7 • Wing Commander
(CD Packs are non-refundable items)
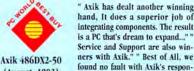
Other Upgrades:
- Internal Fax/Modem, 9600/2400, w/WinFax    $99
- Internal Fax/Modem, 14400/14400, w/WinFax    $229
- Colorado 250MB Tape Backup Drive, Internal    $199

## Every Axik system is backed by:
- 30 -Day Money -Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Free One-Year On-Site Service
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Fax Back Technical Support
- 9-Year PC Design, Manufacturing, Quality Assurance, Customer Service and Support Experience
- Quality Components from name-brand manufacturers
- Quality Personnel for Product Assembly and Testing

## System components:
- Hard Disk capacity is uncompressed capacity
- All 486DX-50 and 486DX2-66 systems come with CPU Heat Sink and Fan
- ProKEY-124 is 124-key, programmable
- WYSIWYG: What You See Is What You Get
- Microsoft MS-DOS 6.2 is the improved version on DoubleSpace data compression
- All Axik systems are turnkey systems
- Any Axik system will become Multi-Media PC with any of the MPC package

## Axik Profile

Axik (pronounced as ASIC) Computer, Inc. is a technology-focused company that specializes in helping user to meet the needs of personal computers/workstations. Using PC design, manufacturing and system integration experience since 1985, the company was founded in March, 1990 in Sunnyvale, California. The first product was the very first 40/33 MHz US-Made 486 motherboard announced in Comdex/Fall, 1990. In 1991, Axik again announced its second-generation 486 motherboard including its reputable 50MHz ACE CACHE 486. In its first two years, the company had developed, and manufactured several other high performance products for OEMs, distributors, and VARs. Axik Also provides technical and engineering support for its customers, helping them adapt leading edge technology to their special requirements. From second quarter of 1992, the System Division was formed to address the demand for direct-sale of the high quality 486 systems. Since then, Axik has shifted emphasis to its 486 systems instead of the motherboard business. Within fifteen months, there have been thirty systems reviewed by all major magazines. Over ten Axik's systems were awarded "Best Buy/Editor's Choice/Recommendation"

## Axik Corporate Philosophy

Backed by nearly a decade of PC design, manufacturing, QA, service and support experience, Axik's goals are clearly defined as:
1. To provide the Best Price/Performance, Quality, and "BEST OVERALL VALUE" products.
2. To provide the Best Customer Service, and Technical Support.
3. To introduce state-of-the-art products in a timely manner.
4. To welcome customized systems.
5. To deliver all products on schedule.

intel inside
MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

---

**Circle 4 on reader service card**

# Three Cheers for Bravo's Presentations on the Cheap



**YOU CAN SELECT TEXT OR AN OBJECT from Bravo's pulldown style sheet.**

If you're prepared to spend $350, you can get Freelance, Harvard, or some other easy-to-use Windows presentation graphics package. But if you'll settle for a little less hand-holding, Bravo is a potent $79 alternative.

Most of the high-end packages copy Freelance for Windows' "click here" metaphor for entering text directly on screen; Bravo bucks the trend with an outline for writing or importing presentation text. With Bravo's slide view, which is WYSI-WYG, you have access to an impressive collection of drawing tools, fill options, color palettes, and typographic controls. Select the text tool, for instance, and the tool bar changes to give you, among other things, buttons to interactively tighten or loosen letter spacing.

The Design menu provides access to 26 utilitarian master page designs. Once you've chosen an overall design, you pick an appropriate template (Title, Graph, Word Chart, and so on) for your page. You can spruce up your pages with smart clip art that maintains its proportions as you resize it. This sort of clip art is a good idea; unfortunately there's not nearly enough of it.

Bravo has nearly all the checklist features you'd expect from a top-flight presenter: flexible graphing, configurable speaker notes and handouts, a run-time player, and fully customizable 24-bit color for any object. The product falls down, however, by making many features hard to locate or tricky to use. But if you have the energy to learn Bravo, you're sure to impress your audience with your presentation skills—and the boss with your thriftiness.

—Steve Fox

## Bravo

**WINDOWS** This $79 presentation graphics package has most of the high-end features the big names offer.
**Alpha Software Corp.**
**800/451-1018,**
**617/229-2924**
**List price: $79**
**Reader service no. 656**

---



| | COMPANY | ADD1 | CITY | TEL | HOURS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Macy's | Clifton Center, Wolf Rd. | Albany | 555-3865 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 2 | Audio Lab | 298 Congress St. | Troy | 555-2860 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 3 | Radio Shack | 110 Watervliet Ave. | Watervliet | 555-1125 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 4 | Lechmere | 89 Federal Way | Albany | 555-7927 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 5 | Dalton's Audio | 310 State Street | Albany | 555-4500 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 6 | K-Mart | 80 Washington St | Rensselaer | 555-5091 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 7 | Hippo's | 1500 Central Ave. | Albany | 555-5538 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 8 | B J 's Wholesale | 97 Third St | East Greenbush | 555-1519 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 9 | Elmere | Village Plaza, Rt. 146 | Schenectady | 555-9047 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 10 | Ernest's Stereo | 76 O'Brien Way | Loudonville | 555-4230 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 11 | Caldor's | 1423 Heath St. | Albany | 555-1987 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 12 | Coco's | Northern Plaza, Rt. 152 | Albany | 555-2921 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 13 | Belton Stereos | 150 State Street | Troy | 555-1473 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 14 | Concord Audio | 1999 Railroad Ave. | Albany | 555-0200 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 15 | Radio Shack | 872 Johnson St | Watervliet | 555-0711 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 16 | K Mart | 89 Albany Street | Albany | 555-2205 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 17 | Hippo's | 45 Wadsworth Circle | Menands | 555-6099 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 18 | Sam's Club | 870 Central Ave. | Albany | 555-3155 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 19 | Audio Lab II | 1145 Lawler Ave | Albany | 555-8049 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 20 | Wilton Stereo | 189 Central Ave. | Albany | 555-4995 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 21 | Caldor's | 45 Branch St | Colonie | 555-8606 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 22 | Rettig's Stereo | 2764 Consort Rd. | Schenectady | 555-8424 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |
| 23 | Homer's | 619 Crusty Way | Loudonville | 555-1965 | M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9 |

Making sense of the amount of data flowing into your company is like trying to drink from a fire hose. If the pressure doesn't overwhelm you, the volume will.

Businesses need a better way to make sense of all this data. A better way to correlate it. To think about it. To interpret it. To visualize it. To form a comprehensive picture of what it really means.

MapInfo desktop mapping is that better way. And it's easy to see why. All data has one thing in common. Location. It all occurs somewhere. And when you use MapInfo solutions to link data together by location, dynamic pictures of what your organization really looks like begin to appear.

Clear pictures of opportunities you've been missing. Pictures for sales, marketing, customer services. Pictures for operations. For planning. Finally, every corner of your organization can see exactly what all that data has been trying to tell them.

New insights for better, faster decisions. New ways to use data as a competitive

# Think...

# Prodea Synergy Automates Data Flow

**P**rodea Synergy gives managers the ability to automate repetitive tasks within an organization, working with any number of DOS, Windows, and even mainframe programs until it completes its task. The product stands out from the new visual programming tools because no programming ability is necessary. And while workflow automation software can route files to certain workers in a predefined order, Prodea Synergy automates a specific, recurring task—for example, generating monthly reports from a company database.

The product lets you visually design a "package," which is what its applications are called. You simply choose icons for different programs and place arrows between them to represent data flow. You then launch the resulting package by pressing a button. Synergy will take care of issues such as seeing that your data gets from point to point in the richest format and will even do a smart search for data over a local area network. It works with any standard messaging protocol, including OLE, MAPI, VIM and DDE, and can send keystrokes if that's all an application understands.

Prodea Synergy is designed to answer very specific information flow problems. You can use it to develop executive information systems, sales or manufacturing forecasting systems, or complex database analyses.

One company streamlined and simplified a performance review process once performed solely by its MIS department for top-tier customers; now the firm's salespeople use it for all the company's customers.

Using Prodea Synergy, salespeople click on the areas of interest to a customer. Once these are identified, Prodea Synergy goes to work, querying a local database, using the firm's custom communications software to query a database on a mainframe. Prodea Synergy then feeds the results into an Excel worksheet, combines that data with a Word for Windows document, and finally sends the combined information into Harvard Graphics presentation graphics software.

Prodea Synergy is a powerful tool that can integrate a variety of applications, fetch data across platforms, and automate complex but routine processes. It saves you time for the creative aspects of your job.

—Joe Abernathy

# Risk Forecasting Based on Spreadsheet Data

If you need more than gut feelings to predict your company's future but the thought of learning a statistics program makes you queasy, consider Decisioneering's latest upgrade to Crystal Ball version 3.0. This $295 add-in, available in versions for Excel 4.0 and Lotus 1-2-3 release 4.0, makes risk analysis accessible even to the statistically disinclined. The new version is a little more powerful, a little easier to use, and, for the first time, available to 1-2-3 users.

Like its predecessor, version 3.0 uses existing spreadsheet data to simulate possible scenarios, quantify risk and uncertainty, and determine the probability of each scenario occurring—feats spreadsheet and typical forecasting packages can't handle as easily.
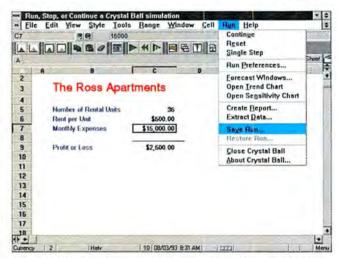
To use this add-in, define a range of values for spreadsheet cells containing variables that you're uncertain of and from the 16 probability distributions, or statistical patterns, choose the one that best reflects your underlying assumptions about those values. For example, you know that your promotional budget for a particular product will fall between $200,000 and $400,000. You assume that the budget can't exceed $400,000; it

won't be less than $200,000 because you've been guaranteed that much; and it should be about $350,000, based on historical data for similar products. In cases such as this, where you can estimate the minimum, maximum, and most likely values, you would select the program's triangular probability distribution. (The manual clearly explains which distributions to use when.) You can assign distinct distributions to the different variables in your spreadsheet.

After defining a distribution for the variables, you define the affected formulas and run a simulation. The program plugs random values from the defined range of variables into the formulas, recalculates the entire spreadsheet, and records the outcome. You can view the results in different ways. In the Bar Chart view, the larger bars

represent the outcomes most likely to occur. A new Sensitivity Chart view shows which variables and assumptions have the most impact on a forecast model. Variables with the least impact can often be ignored, letting you focus your energy on those of greater importance.

New ease-of-use features in Crystal Ball include 19 SmartIcons that save keystrokes for 1-2-3 users as well as Save Run and Restore Run features that save and display completed forecast results without the need to rerun the simulations.

—Randy Ross



**CRYSTAL BALL 3.0 includes a new Save Run command, which enables you to save completed forecast simulations.**

# Affordable Graphics and Desktop Publishing

The British are coming to the Windows graphics market. U.K.-based GST Software, the original developer of Timeworks' Publish-It, is offering its drawing and page-layout packages, 1st Design and 1st Press, at the low price of $69.95 each.

Both programs pack impressive features in a handsome interface. 1st Press's icon tool bar and floating menus make creating frames, pouring text and graphics, and drawing lines and boxes easy. You can wrap text around objects, view facing pages, and create paragraph styles. The package comes with 150 pieces of clip art, 42 TrueType fonts, and 8 basic document templates.
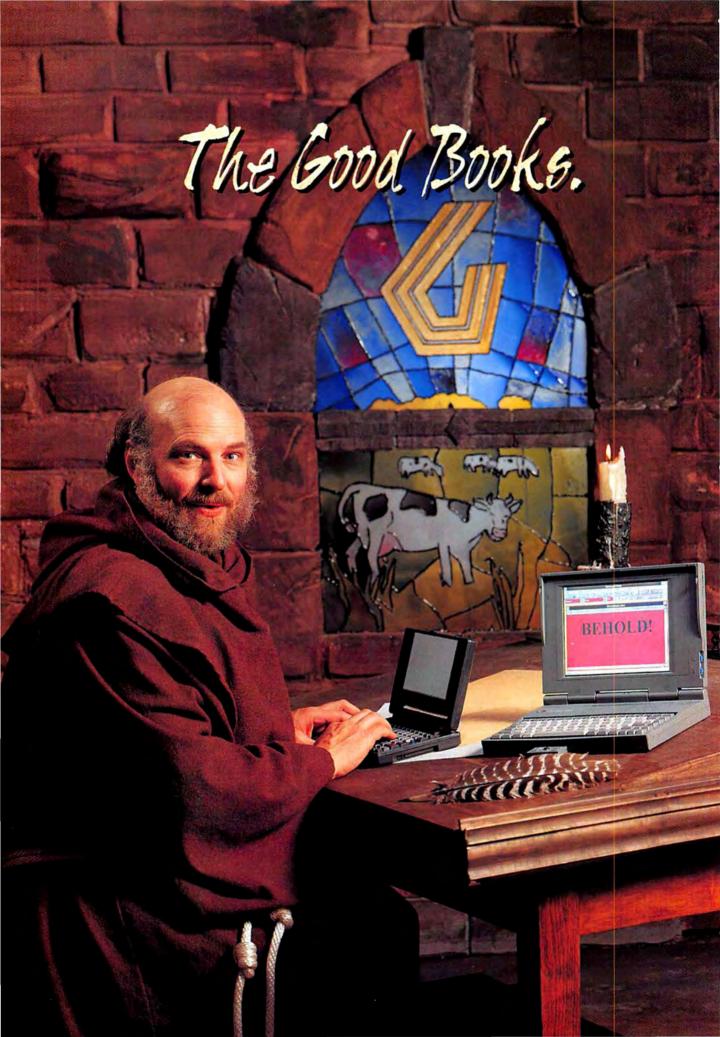
1st Design is a 24-bit drawing package featuring all the usual drawing shapes, plus the ability to create Bézier curves. You can edit text on screen; adjust letter, word, and line spacing; rotate and skew objects; create blends;

and add shadows and 3-D effects. There's even a module for tracing imported bit maps. 1st Design includes 600 clip art images and 53 TrueType fonts.
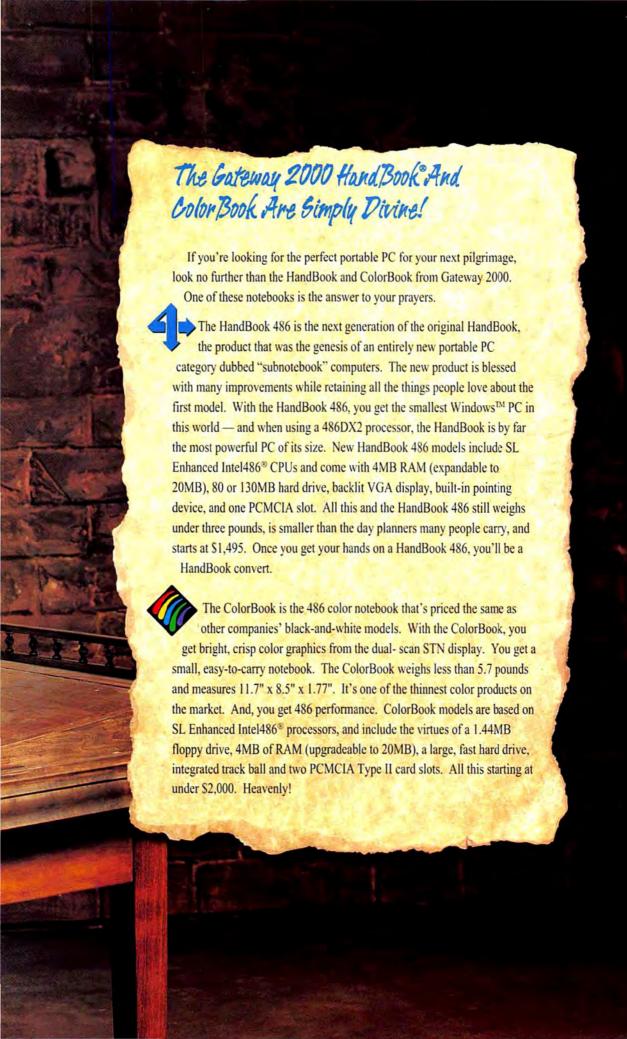
Naturally, at these prices you can't get everything. 1st Press lacks a pasteboard for storing items, it has bare-bones typographical tools, and it won't automatically flow text between frames. 1st Design lacks layers and other precision tools, and neither program supports OLE. Still, if you need to whip out fliers, brochures, logos, or other simple documents on your home or office printer, these products will do the job.

—Daniel Tynan

Behold.

The Good Books.

BEHOLD!

# The Gateway 2000 HandBook® And ColorBook Are Simply Divine!

If you're looking for the perfect portable PC for your next pilgrimage, look no further than the HandBook and ColorBook from Gateway 2000. One of these notebooks is the answer to your prayers.

The HandBook 486 is the next generation of the original HandBook, the product that was the genesis of an entirely new portable PC category dubbed "subnotebook" computers. The new product is blessed with many improvements while retaining all the things people love about the first model. With the HandBook 486, you get the smallest Windows™ PC in this world — and when using a 486DX2 processor, the HandBook is by far the most powerful PC of its size. New HandBook 486 models include SL Enhanced Intel486® CPUs and come with 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), 80 or 130MB hard drive, backlit VGA display, built-in pointing device, and one PCMCIA slot. All this and the HandBook 486 still weighs under three pounds, is smaller than the day planners many people carry, and starts at $1,495. Once you get your hands on a HandBook 486, you'll be a HandBook convert.

The ColorBook is the 486 color notebook that's priced the same as other companies' black-and-white models. With the ColorBook, you get bright, crisp color graphics from the dual- scan STN display. You get a small, easy-to-carry notebook. The ColorBook weighs less than 5.7 pounds and measures 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77". It's one of the thinnest color products on the market. And, you get 486 performance. ColorBook models are based on SL Enhanced Intel486® processors, and include the virtues of a 1.44MB floppy drive, 4MB of RAM (upgradeable to 20MB), a large, fast hard drive, integrated track ball and two PCMCIA Type II card slots. All this starting at under $2,000. Heavenly!

# The HandBook®

## Size

The difference between a 3-pound portable and a 4-pound portable doesn't sound like very much until you lug one around for hours. Then every ounce counts! HandBook users sing the praises of the HandBook's size. It's big enough to be fully functional, but small enough to take anywhere effortlessly.

## Battery

A 2.2Ah NiMH rechargeable battery comes with your HandBook. The battery lasts up to four hours with power management, about two hours without power management. You receive an AC adapter/charger that charges the battery pack separately or in the HandBook. The HandBook also has a convenient alkaline battery pack option which enables you to use over-the-counter double-A batteries, too.

## Drive

The HandBook 486 includes an 80MB or 130MB hard drive for today's larger Windows programs and files. With the Interlink software utility and serial download cable provided, you can easily transfer data between the HandBook and other PCs.

## Display

Looking at the HandBook's VGA display is easy on your eyes. It's the largest backlit display of any subnotebook in this world or the next, and you can use it comfortably in all lighting situations.

## Suspend/Resume

Suspend/resume is one of the features HandBook users rejoice about! It allows you to stop work any time, leave all your Windows applications open, then resume instantly at exactly the same chapter and verse without losing anything or restarting the system. It's great for taking notes in meetings!

# The ColorBook

## Dual-Scan STN Display

Dual-scan STN color is the latest technology in portable color displays. The incredible quality of the LCD coupled with local bus video gives you truly out-of-this-world graphics. You can display up to 256 colors with the ColorBook running in VGA mode.

## Battery

You can have faith that your rechargeable battery will last up to four hours with power management, over two hours without power management. You also get an AC adapter/charger capable of fast-charging the battery separately or during operation in the ColorBook.

## Suspend/Resume

Gateway 2000 HandBook users like suspend/resume so much we designed it into the ColorBook as well!

## Drives
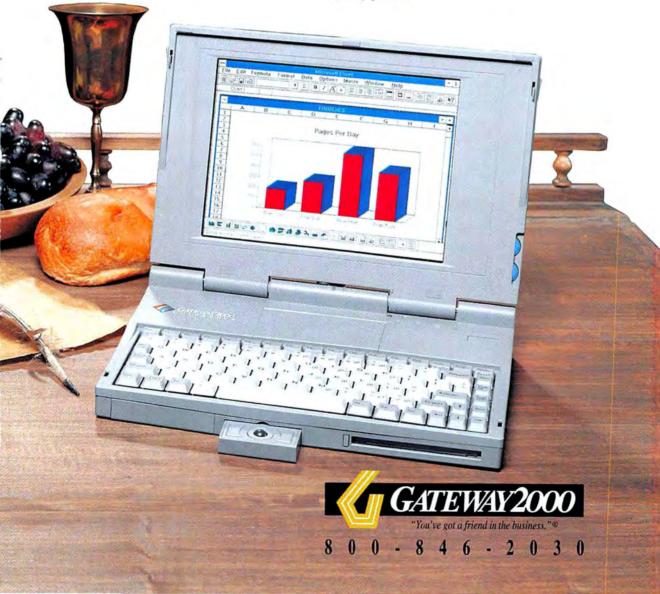
The ColorBook includes a floppy drive and a high-capacity hard drive. The hard drive is removable — a handy feature for companies where notebooks are checked out to multiple users. Upgrading to a larger drive in the future is also much easier with the ColorBook's removable hard drive.

## External Ports

The ColorBook has parallel, serial, PS/2 and VGA ports. You can use it with an external mouse, keyboard and monitor. The ColorBook supports simultaneous video and allows you to display your ColorBook screen on an external monitor in up to 1024 x 768 resolution.

## Your Calling

Surely one of these "good books" is a match made in heaven for your needs. Give us a call. We'll be eternally grateful!

# Good Book Review

## COLORBOOK 486SX-25

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel® 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II (or 1 Type III) Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2® Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS 6® and Windows™ 3.1

**$1995**

## COLORBOOK 486SX-33

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 170MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II (or 1 Type III) Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS 6 and Windows 3.1

**$2395**

## COLORBOOK 486DX-33

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 170MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II (or 1 Type III) Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS 6 and Windows 3.1

**$2695**

## HANDBOOK® 486SX-25

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

**$1495**

## HANDBOOK 486DX2-40

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 40MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX2 CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

**$1995**

## OPTIONS

*PCMCIA Cards:*
- TelePath™ fax/modem — 14,400bps send-receive fax, 14,400bps modem. **$319**
- Fax/modem — 9,600bps send-receive fax with 2,400bps modem. **$199**
- Ethernet adapter. **$189**
- Token Ring adapter. **Call**
- HandBook VGA adapter. **$229**

*Batteries:*
- 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. **$89** each
- HandBook alkaline battery pack. **$29**

*Floppy Drive:*
- HandBook 3.5" 1.44MB external floppy drive. **$99**

*Cases:*
- Padded, soft-sided black cases custom-designed for ColorBook or HandBook. ColorBook **$49** HandBook **$55**

*Extended VIP Warranty:*
- 24-hour turnaround on factory warranty service for one year. Must be purchased at point of sale. Call for details. **$100**

*4MB or 16MB RAM Upgrades:*
- Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, please call for pricing.

## HANDBOOK COMBOS

*HandBook Traveler's Packs:*
- Case, extra battery, alkaline battery pack & PCMCIA 96/24 fax/modem. **$379**
- Case, extra battery, alkaline battery pack & PCMCIA TelePath fax/modem. **$499**

*HandBook Presenter's Pack:*
- PCMCIA VGA adapter, Asymetrix® Compel & case. **$319**

## COLORBOOK COMBOS

*ColorBook Traveler's Packs:*
- Case, extra battery & PCMCIA 96/24 fax/modem. **$329**
- Case, extra battery & PCMCIA TelePath fax/modem. **$449**

**GATEWAY 2000**

*"You've got a friend in the business."®*

intel inside

**8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 3 0**

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

# Two Better Ways to View and Manage Files

## Drag And View 2.0, Drag And View Plus 2.0

**Two shareware file-viewing programs let you see what's in your files without loading application programs.**
**Canyon Software**
415/382-7999,
415/382-7998 (fax)
List price: Drag And View 2.0 $25, Plus $35
Reader service no. 660

## Panoramic For Windows

⊟WINDOWS⊟ **This handy utility combines file viewing and conversion capabilities.**
**Cimmetry Systems Inc.**
800/361-1904,
514/735-3219
List price: $129
Reader service no. 661

File viewers are helpful if you work with a variety of file types. Here are three worth considering. Drag And View 2.0, the latest version of Canyon Software's file viewer, lets you look at files created by popular word processors, databases, spreadsheets, and graphics programs without first firing up the apps. This $25 program lets you look at files in their native formats, or open multiple windows to compare files. You can search for specific text in any file, and even find a cell in a spreadsheet or a record in a database.

New features in version 2.0 include button bars for frequently used operations and a font choice dialog box for customizing file views. If you want to hear a WAV file (Windows sound file) and you have a sound driver installed in Windows, Drag And View can play it. And there's a new version of

Fileman Launcher, a File Manager accessory that runs Drag And View whenever you run File Manager.

Using Drag And View is a breeze. Just drag the file from the File Manager to the Drag And View icon or to any open Drag And View window. Or click the View Files command in Fileman Launcher's menu in File Manager.
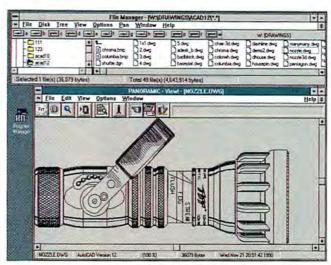
Drag And View Plus, a $35 enhanced version of Drag And View, lets you view vector graphic files.

Panoramic for Windows, like Drag And View, allows you to quickly and easily view one or more files without opening the applications that created those files. This $129 program offers comparable viewing features, plus some nice extras.

Select a file from the Windows File Manager, and Panoramic displays it in the adjacent window, exactly as it appears in your application. With Panoramic you can view archive, word processor, graphics, spreadsheet, database, and fax files, as well as files received over the network, even if you don't have the applications installed on your PC. Panoramic also conducts text searches easily and quickly.

Unlike other file viewing programs, Panoramic for Windows lets you quickly print or convert files to any of nearly 75 file formats without loading the associated applications. You can print files directly from the Windows File Manager; all you have to do is select the file to be printed and drag it onto a Panoramic Print icon. You can also select files for batch printing directly from the File Manager.

—Bronwyn Fryer



**PANORAMIC FOR WINDOWS lets you view just about any file in a variety of ways. You can convert your files to one of 70-plus file formats.**

# Avery Puts Labels on Windows

The bane of business is label-making, because businesses label everything—envelopes, packages, file folders, floppy disks—and everything requires a different label. The Avery Division of label giant Avery Dennison claims it has simplified the tedious label-making job with LabelPro for Windows 1.0, a feature-rich program that supports every step of the process.

Whereas other label software programs only accept lists—of

## LabelPro for Windows 1.0

⊟WINDOWS⊟ **A Windows interface and additional features make a tedious task more bearable.**
**Avery Division of Avery Dennison**
800/252-8379,
909/869-7711
List price: $129.95
Reader service no. 662

addresses, file folder titles, and so on—in ASCII or their own file format, LabelPro for Windows accepts lists from Word for Windows, Word, WordPerfect, WordPerfect for Windows, Paradox, Paradox for Windows, and dBASE. You can select part or all of a list from these programs, and LabelPro will format it in any one of more than 120 electronic label templates. From there you can create and add your own text or graphics with LabelPro's design tools, or import graphics in the PCX, TIFF, or BMP formats.

A shrink-to-fit option automatically fits text on each label, and the QuickSteps button guides you through tasks step by step. LabelPro for Windows works with laser, ink jet, or dot matrix printers, provided you have the label form required by your printer. The program supports business cards, index dividers, and transparencies.

—Shane Rau

# The Norton Commander 4.0: A Great Toolbox



**NORTON COMMANDER 4.0 FOR DOS packs a punch when you need serious file management, data compression, and graphics viewing.**

If you wish you had all your utility programs for file and directory management, file compression and decompression, graphics viewing, and even text editing in one spot, version 4.0 of The Norton Commander may be what you're looking for. This release includes a raft of new and enhanced capabilities that simplify many tasks.

You have plenty of low-level power, control for advanced activities, and a friendlier DOS interface. The list of new features for version 4.0 is long. Copy, move, or delete entire directories in one swoop, including any subdirectories with files. Transfer files and/or directories from one system (with The Norton Commander installed) to another (that doesn't have to have The Norton Commander) by using the machines' serial or parallel ports. Search for specified text in Find File and get system and memory information with a point and click.

You also can use Norton Mail for MCI Mail sessions. Set up your account number, telephone and modem parameters, and address book. Prepare messages, log onto MCI Mail, and Norton Mail sends your messages and receives any mail waiting for you. I found the View function especially handy for looking at image files. No more fiddling with PC Paintbrush to view PCX and BMP files. Use the Tree function to select the directory and file, and click View.

Version 4.0 of The Norton Commander lists for $99. The main thing to remember is that you're not buying a single extraordinary feature. The considerable advantage of The Norton Commander is the sum of its parts: You get easy access to a broad selection of well-integrated tools and utilities.

—**Gene Smarte**

---

# The Statistical Approach to Numbers Made Easy

T-tests, multivariate regressions, factor analysis—not really terms with which you're likely to lace daily conversation, unless you're the designated office stats guru. But as managers in all size companies gain access to more and more data, the ability to test assumptions and trends using even rudimentary statistical tools can be a competitive advantage.

Statistics software, unfortunately, isn't known for being user-friendly. Traditionally the domain of the MIS and the mainframe, statistics programs have been characterized by complex data structures, hard-to-use command languages, and unintuitive interfaces.

SPSS 6.0 for Windows changes all this. It combines extremely powerful statistical tools with an intuitive and easy-to-use Windows interface.

Long the doyen of statistical software in the mainframe world, SPSS's first Windows version, released about a year ago (see the August 1992 issue of *PC World*) brought a user-friendly graphical interface to its powerful statistical engine. Version 6.0 offers twice as many chart types and better compatibility with macros and files from other applications. It has 58 new statistical functions and four new optional add-in modules for advanced data handling and analysis. Like version 5.0, SPSS can directly import Excel, Lotus, SYLK, dBASE, and tab-delimited files, making it easy to analyze existing data. SPSS 6.0 is also fully compatible with files from cross-platform versions of SPSS, including UNIX and Macintosh.

How easy is SPSS to use? It still helps to have some idea what you're doing. Although the online help files are quite detailed, the dialog boxes for each statistical function assume that you know how each analytical approach works—and what variables need to be specified.

If you already have a working knowledge of statistics, SPSS is quite possibly the ideal combination of raw power, sophistication, and ease of use. If you don't think you'll be checking out the Peason Correlation Coefficients of your data anytime soon, but would still like to do more with your numbers than calculate the means, SPSS is probably the quickest and easiest path to take.

—**Thomas Gewecke**

# Announcing special designed just for the

If you're one of the following people, your new 1994 DOS or Windows Quicken upgrade is now ready. Both new Quickens are so loaded with new time savings, new financial insight, and new power to organize — you'll think we redesigned it just for the unique way you personally use Quicken. For instance:

## A  You're too busy to read anything else in this ad.

You busy on-the-go types will love having Quicken organize your finances the way you organize all your other activities — with the new Quicken Financial Calendar.™ It remembers whom you pay, how much, when, how often — and makes the register entries for you automatically.

Whether the bill is a 36-payment car loan or a 360-payment mortgage, a twice-a-year property tax bill or your every-month phone bill — schedule it just once on the Financial Calendar, and you never have to enter it again. (You can confirm the amount each time if you wish.) And your regular deposits — weekly paychecks, monthly interest, whatever — are just as easy and convenient to handle automatically.

The Quicken Financial Calendar. It just may be the most radical planning-and-organizing tool since... well, the calendar.

## B  You just like knowing where your money goes.

New QuickReports are just for you. Zoom out from any individual transaction in a register to see instantly when you last paid that bill or get a list of all transactions for that payee or category. It's like getting an instant "mini-report" any time you need it.

And for the first time ever, new Quicken 3 for Windows even forecasts your future. The new financial planning graph projects your account balances, cash flow and net worth for the next month — or up to the next



**This could be the biggest breakthrough in Quicken ever! Just "drag and drop" transactions to the correct dates. Then let the new Quicken Financial Calendar make all your regular register entries for you automatically from now on. Or, you can put any transaction on "total automatic" and never look at it again — or you can be prompted each time to confirm (or change) the amount. You can also make one-time register entries with the Financial Calendar.**

two years — based on the transactions you've scheduled onto the Financial Calendar.



**Use this graph to play "What if..." and see the precise impact that decisions like saving more, vacationing sooner or even eating out less will have on your future account balances.**

## C  You don't just organize —you analyze in detail.

You can compare this year's income and expenses with last year's, or analyze your cash flow with percentage break-downs. The new comparison report shows any two periods side by side — sorted by account, category, payee or class. And it gives the variance in dollars, as a percentage, or both.
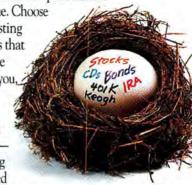
You can also copy reports to the Windows™ clipboard in tab-delimited format, for easy import into your spreadsheet or other Windows applications.

## D  You plan to retire someday. (Or you're already retired.)

Now you can see better than ever exactly how your retirement fund and investments are doing.

The new investment portfolio view provides instant comprehensive analysis of your investments' performance and value. Choose the investing measures that mean the most to you, from at least 14 different options — including estimated income, ROI, percent yield, and much more.

And now it's much easier to enter new investment activity, too. Just fill out the new onscreen investment activity form. It prompts you for the specific information relevant to virtually any investment transaction.

# Quicken upgrades following people:

## E · You love Quicken's speed and ease.

The new amount field calculator is radically different — and it's the most convenient onscreen calculator ever. Just type any equation (such as "2.75 + 4.95 x 1.08") directly into the Payment or Deposit column, and it enters the answer for you automatically.

And the new date field calendar makes date entry easier than ever, with no typing.

Plus: backup is automatic in Windows now as well as DOS.

## F · Your Quicken is more than two years old.

If you've been too busy to upgrade lately, you've been missing some very popular new features. Like QuickFill.™



**QuickFill** — Completes any repeat entry for you automatically. Just type the first few letters!

Plus IntelliCharge™ electronic credit card statements. And the innovations in QuickZoom,™ financial reporting and investment tracking we've mentioned all build on literally hundreds of earlier new features and enhancements. Like loan amortization, financial planning calculators and better links to tax packages, to name just a few.

And learning new Quicken features is easier than ever, too — with new Qcards™ to guide you step by easy step.

## G · You don't (and won't) do Windows.

New Quicken 7 for DOS has its own way of doing just about everything we've mentioned for Windows, plus special features which DOS users in particular will appreciate. For starters, your graphs look better, work harder, and you can print them out, too.

New QuickZoom for graphs shows the "numbers behind the pictures." So you can press "enter" on the graph of your May expenses, for example, and zoom to a pie chart breakdown on them. "Enter" again on any piece of that pie, and zoom to the transactions behind it. Yet another "Quicken easy" way to answer your questions fast!

To name just a few more items: Now you can save multiple budgets. And new Quicken 7 for DOS also remembers your last transaction so you can get to it in an instant. There's much more. We're as committed to DOS as you are.

## H · You can never be too organized.

Windows users: Introducing new Quicken Companion™ 2 for Windows — featuring the new Quicken Home Inventory.™ It organizes all your household possession records in one place, in about an hour. Just scroll through the "reminder list" and click on "your" items, keeping or changing the average replacement values as you go. Now you've got a complete insurance coverage report to help you make informed insurance decisions, and provide solid claim backup, too.

Quicken Companion also estimates personal taxes, provides online stock and mutual fund pricing, and includes expert tips for getting the most out of Quicken.

If you upgrade to Quicken 3 for Windows, be sure to get Quicken Companion, too.

## I · You like choosing from 3 special upgrade offers.

**1.** Get a $10 rebate on Quicken (and a $5 rebate on Companion) when you upgrade at your local store. Or . . .

**2.** Pay only $29.95* when you upgrade directly from Intuit. (Either way, your price should come out roughly the same.) Or . . .

**3.** Get both Quicken 3 and Companion 2 for Windows for just $49.95* (This special offer only available when you upgrade directly from Intuit.)

New Canadian editions of new Quicken 7 for DOS and Quicken 3 for Windows are shipped to all Canadian addresses. New Quicken 4 for Macintosh is available now! If you're not delighted with any Intuit product, simply return it within 60 days for a full refund. Quicken is a registered trademark and Quicken Companion, Financial Calendar, Quicken Home Inventory, QuickZoom, QuickFill, Qcard, and IntelliCharge are trademarks of Intuit. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. DOS, Windows and Mac feature sets vary. Foreign shipping additional. ©Intuit 1993.

**DOS System Requirements:** 100% IBM® compatible PC with 640 RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, and a hard disk drive. Graphs require graphics card. Guaranteed to work with your printer or monitor, or your money back. **Windows System Requirements:** 100% IBM® compatible PC, 286 or higher (386 recommended), Windows 3.1, 2MB RAM and 5MB free on your hard disk. **Quicken Companion** requires additional 2MB free on your hard disk. Works with any printer or monitor supported by Windows 3.1. Quicken 7 for DOS and Quicken 3 for Windows are file compatible.

# Replica Simplifies Document Exchange Between PCs and Macs

Like Adobe's Acrobat, Farallon's Replica offers an easy way to exchange documents between Macintoshes and Windows PCs without losing fonts, formatting, and graphics. Rather than convert a document to simple ASCII text for your colleagues, you can use Acrobat or Replica to retain the document's appearance—useful for heterogeneous networks. Both products are also handy for distributing eye-catching documents and business presentations to colleagues and clients.

Both Replica and Acrobat aspire to be *the* document exchange standard; however, Replica's goals are less ambitious. While Adobe plans to ship Acrobat versions for DOS and UNIX platforms, Farallon is content to keep Replica on Windows and Macs only. Also, Replica is simpler to install: Its Creator (for creating Replica documents) and Viewer (for viewing them) software ships on a single floppy disk. By comparison, Acrobat consists of four separate products—Reader, Exchange, Personal Distiller, and Network Distiller—each with a separate price tag. (For more information about Acrobat, see

"Adobe Lets Style Travel With Text" in August's *Top of the News* section.)

One major drawback is that Replica can't embed PostScript fonts in documents but renders them as bit maps. This means the PostScript fonts in your original Mac document may not look the same on your Windows PC. However, Replica can embed TrueType fonts.

## Create Replica Documents

You can use the included Creator software to make a copy of your original document in Replica's RPL format.

Let's say that you just put the final touches on a graphics-laden Word for Windows document. You want to distribute the document to your graphics department, which uses only Macs. First, choose *Print Setup* from the File menu, then click *Replica on File* as the target printer. Word for Windows will then "print" to Replica, which will automatically create a copy for distribution. Unfortunately, Replica for Macintosh wasn't available by press time, so we weren't able to test Replica's cross-platform abilities. However, the Mac version should be shipping by the time you read this.

One personal peeve: Changing the Print Setup box every time you want to use Replica (or Acrobat, which works similarly) can be a pain—ask anyone who's ever used a fax program. A simpler conversion

process would allow you to drag a file from your open application to a Replica icon.
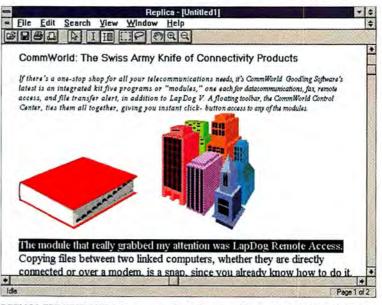
### Replica Viewer

Creator is only half the story. The program's Viewer software lets you view documents created by other Replica users. While you can't edit these documents in Replica, you can copy portions of them, paste them into other applications, and edit them. To transfer a picture (as an object) to your drawing program, click the arrow icon, highlight the desired area, then move the image using Windows' clipboard. To move text to your word processor, use Replica's cursor tool. Additional tools let you cut bit-mapped images and paste them into paint programs.

While Acrobat's Reader software costs from $35 to $50 per copy (depending on volume), you can distribute Replica Viewer to other users for free, according to Farallon. Farallon's

licensing policies should make Replica attractive to businesses that distribute sales or promotional materials on floppy disk.

When you save a file using Creator, you can attach a copy of Viewer as well. (If you do this, the document's extension will be EXE rather than RPL.) Windows or Mac users who don't have Replica installed can then load your documents, and Viewer will automatically install itself on their systems.

From within Replica, you can launch E-mail programs such as

Lotus cc:Mail or Microsoft Mail (or other VIM- or MAPI-compliant packages). When you click the Mail File icon, your E-mail package pops up; you then send the Replica file as a message attachment.

Replica is priced at $99; Replica ten-packs list for $749. If you want your documents to retain their original look and feel across platforms, Replica is worth a closer look.

**—Jeff Bertolucci**



**REPLICA FOR WINDOWS lets you transfer a document between a Macintosh and a Windows PC and retain the document's formatting, graphics, and fonts.**

---

### Replica for Windows, Replica for Macintosh

**You can share documents between Windows PCs and Macs while retaining the documents' fonts, graphics, and formatting.**

**Farallon**
510/814-5000,
510/814-5023 (fax)
Price: $99 single-user copy,
$749 ten-pack
Reader service no. 665

---

# Faster Wireless LANs from Proxim, Xircom

While still slower, costlier, and less reliable than wired networks, wireless LANs are making progress on all three fronts. Take the latest wireless products from Proxim and Xircom. These speedy products come in a variety of designs, including add-on boards, PCMCIA cards, and external models that plug into the parallel port.

RangeLAN2 is Proxim's second-generation wireless LAN. It has a data transfer rate of 1.6 mbps, several times faster than the original RangeLAN's 242 kbps. However, this is still significantly slower than the 10 mbps of wired ethernet LANs.

Both RangeLAN and RangeLAN2 use spread-spectrum radio to transmit data, but they broadcast over different frequencies and aren't compatible. RangeLAN2 transmits via the 2.4 GHz frequency, which offers more bandwidth (and faster performance) than the 902-MHz channel used by the original RangeLAN. Both prod-ucts have a range of 300 to 500 feet in most offices, according to Proxim. RangeLAN2/PCMCIA lists at $695, while the Range-LAN2 lists at $595.

Meanwhile, Xircom debuts in the wireless LAN market with Netwave. Like RangeLAN2, Netwave uses the 2.4-GHz spread spectrum radio frequency but offers a somewhat slower 1 mbps data rate. Netwave lists for $499. Xircom's new Netwave Access Point for Ethernet is a $999 external adapter that links a Netwave LAN with a wired ethernet LAN.

—Jeff Bertolucci

**XIRCOM MAKES ITS WIRELESS LAN DEBUT with Netwave, a family of cordless adapters that use spread-spectrum radio.**

## RangeLAN2, Netwave

**New wireless LANs from Prox-im and Xircom promise faster performance.**

**Xircom**
800/438-4526,
818/878-7600
List price: Netwave $499,
Netwave Access Point for
Ethernet $999
Reader service no. 666

**Proxim**
800/229-1630,
415/960-1630
List price: RangeLAN2/
PCMCIA $695,
RangeLAN2/ISA $595
Reader service no. 667

# Calera's Brainy Breakthrough OCR Package

Taking its inspiration from the human brain's ability to fill in the blanks using pattern recognition, Calera's Word-Scan Plus 2.0 provides improved character recognition for poor quality documents such as faxes and photocopies. The result is an efficient and more accurate OCR program. A button-based Windows interface and impressive integration with other applications have enhanced the product's usability.

While most OCR packages claim to offer 98 percent accuracy on original laser-printed pages, they have less success with faxed or photocopied documents, in which individual letters may appear split or joined to neighboring characters. Calera's new technology employs a neural network algorithm to decipher ambiguous characters. WordScan Plus analyzes not only the individual letters in question but the word as a whole to narrow the possibili-ties and searches for similar characters on the page to find the closest match. As a result, Calera claims that error correc-tion has improved by as much as 35 percent, and the product's new 32-bit engine boosts total throughput time (from scanning to editing) by as much as 40 percent over the previous version of the package.

Calera's snazzy new Windows interface facilitates quick cor-rection of the few errors left in your processed documents. Simply place your mouse over each button, and without even clicking, you'll get a one-line description in the lower left-hand corner of the page to explain that button's function.

As with most OCR packages, you can access WordScan Plus from a list in the file menu of any Windows word processor you use. But Calera takes inte-gration a step further by employing OLE 2.0 drag-and-drop, E-mail sending, and direct file input from fax. OLE 2.0 drag-and-drop works with the File Manager or from an OLE 2.0 fax product's log. You just drag any file from your fax log or File Manager over to the WordScan Plus icon to initiate the recognition process—a great time-saver.

Other nice touches include a 10,000 word dictionary and the ability to print an image directly from within WordScan Plus.

—Anita Hamilton

## WordScan Plus 2.0

**WINDOWS** Superior OCR technology, button-based interface, Windows interoper-ability, and OLE 2.0 drag-and-drop.
**Calera Recognition Systems**
800/422-5372,
408/720-0999
List price: $695,
upgrade $149
Reader service no. 668

# There was a time when your worst technical nightmare wouldn't go away till the morning after.

*Aaron Matas*
*Product Support Specialist*
*IBM Personal Systems*
*HelpCenter*

IBM Personal Systems HelpCenter® Product Support Specialist Aaron Matas knows from personal experience that emergencies don't keep bankers' hours. That's why our HelpCenter stays staffed and ready around the clock. So if a system goes down, you won't have to wait till sometime the next day to find out if it's your hardware.

software, or who knows what. After all, it's just common sense that the company who sold you the system should be there for you when you need them. Whatever your question, experts like Aaron are wide awake and ready to help you get back in business. Fast. It's all part of IBM HelpWare®.

*If you've ever bought computers "direct," we want you to know one important thing.*

## This time, it can be different.

# This time it's

L-R: Alice Robinson, Gregg McGhee, Jeff Herman and Beverly Whitman, Custom Build Technicians, IBM Personal Computer Company

**$1,539**

*425SX/Si*

### ValuePoint Si – NEW!
- Newest entry-level member of the ValuePoint family
- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- VESA Local Bus Video
- 3 slots and 3 bays
- Choice of IBM Keyboard (Basic‡‡ or Enhanced)
- A great, low-cost network client
- IBM HelpWare service and support

### ValuePoint SpaceSaver
- Compact size: 14.2"W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- 3 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot) and 3 bays
- Also available in medialess (no drives) configuration to function as an economical LAN client workstation

### ValuePoint Desktop
- Plenty of room to grow: 5 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 5 bays
- A super combination of speed, power, upgradability and expandability

### ValuePoint Mini-Tower
- Convenient, compact Mini-Tower processor case measu 9.5" W x 16.8" H x 16.9" D
- Enormous room for growth: 8 slots (includes 1 VESA Lo Bus slot), 6 bays
- Perfect format for high-powe computing (CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia, etc.) o as a low-cost network server

**$2,059**

**$1,649**

**$3,399**

*425SX/S*

*433DX/D*

*466DX2/T*

# IBM PC Direct

*We're putting the personal in personal computing.*

# Quick Takes

Edited by Jeff Bertolucci

## Microcom TravelPorte

What's the point of shrinking the portable modem ever smaller if you still have to fumble with batteries and a bulky AC adapter? Microcom's shirt-pocket wonder lets you shed this extra gear. In the absence of a battery or AC adapter, this 8-ounce fax-modem can tap all the power it needs from your laptop, through an included serial cable. Another nifty feature is the modem's pass-through connector, which lets you connect both mouse and modem to the same serial port. Since the mouse is not disabled when the modem is in use, you are free to point and click in your communications program. The Travel-Porte gives you the speed you need—14,400 bps for data and 9600 bps for Class 1 faxing. Other features include the MNP 10 error control protocol, useful for cellular data communications. The TravelPorte retails for $329 and includes WinFax Lite. Microcom, 800/822-8224, 617/551-1000.

**Reader service no. 669**

## Bernoulli Drives Faster, Cheaper

Iomega has slashed prices and dramatically improved the performance of its top-of-the-line MultiDisk 150 drives with the addition of a 256K read/write cache. While retaining an average access time of 18ms, these drives now operate three times faster on save operations, the company says. All MultiDisk 150 drives now include a free Bernoulli cartridge as well, a $119 value at the new pricing level, which reduced the cost of drives and media roughly by half. The warranty was doubled to two years. Bernoulli drives work with nearly every SCSI interface and operate like a regular hard drive, except that the media is removable. The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 handles disks with capacities of 35MB, 65MB, 105MB, or 150MB. It also can read and write 90MB cartridges, and read 44MB cartridges. The MultiDisk Transportable 150 is a semiportable version of the unit. Disk-doubling software is now available for Bernoulli from Stac Electronics. With the proper interface, the units work with a Macintosh or PS/2, and OS/2 is supported. The Bernoulli Multi-Disk Insider 150 SCSI is priced at $599, down from $1099; the Transportable 150 is $699, down from $1225. Iomega Corp., 800/456-5522, 801/778-1000.

**Reader service no. 670**

## In Focus PanelBook 450

For demanding presenters with one eye on the screen and one on the budget, In Focus's new color LCD panel should prove an enticing road machine. At 6 pounds and 9½ by 2 by 11 inches, PanelBook fits in a laptop bag or attache case. And though it has a passive (rather than active-matrix) display, its output is crisp and its response time is sprightly enough to handle 15-frames-per-second Video for Windows animations. The PanelBook 450, which has a programmable remote control device, supports only 640 by 480 resolution—a compromise the $3299 price tag makes palatable. In Focus Systems Inc., 800/294-6400, 503/692-4968.

**Reader service no. 671**

## Panasonic KX-P1150

Panasonic believes there's still a market for inexpensive dot matrix printers—that's why its new KX-P1150 lists for just $169.95. Though the KX-P1150 targets students and home users, it would also make a fine personal printer for draft output in the office. Its nine-pin printhead produces near letter quality (NLQ) output. You get three draft fonts and four NLQ fonts. In draft mode, the KX-P1150 produces up to 240 characters per second (cps); in NLQ mode, it's limited to 38 cps. It comes with drivers for Windows 3.1. Panasonic Communications and Systems, 800/742-8086, 201/348-7000.

**Reader service no. 672**

## BusinessWorks 8.0

Windows apps control the market in just about every product category—except accounting, where demand for DOS packages remains strong. Case in point: Manzanita Software has released version 8.0 of Business-Works, its highly rated DOS accounting software for small and medium-size businesses. Version 8.0 features a host of enhancements, including improved tracking of customers, vendors, budgets, and accounts and better reporting and printing capabilities. BusinessWorks users can now maintain 24 months of transaction history in all modules except payroll. (The prior version supported only 12 months.) Work-in-Progress reports have been added



**KISS YOUR AC ADAPTER GOOD-BYE with Microcom's TravelPorte, an 8-ounce fax-modem that draws power from your PC's serial port.**

to the Job Cost module, and the Payroll module now supports electronic payroll deposits into employee bank accounts. Version 8.0 modules cost $395 each (up from $295); the System Manager module is $95. Other pricing options are available. Manzanita Software, 800/447-5700, 916/781-3814 (fax).

**Reader service no. 673**

## CompressMate

Large spreadsheet files can devour your hard drive space quickly. But thanks to Intex Solutions' new CompressMate utility, there's a low-cost fix for this problem. CompressMate squeezes any Windows or DOS spreadsheet file by an average ratio of 10:1—much higher than the 2:1 ratio of disk compression

NOVEMBER 1993 • PC WORLD **131**

# Quick Takes



**RICH AND RETIRED** can help you create a financial plan for your twilight years. You can design budgets based on expected income.

products such as Microsoft's DoubleSpace (in DOS 6.0) or Stac Electronics' Stacker. You can do other work while CompressMate compresses and decompresses files in the background. If you already have DoubleSpace or Stacker, CompressMate will work with them to produce even greater compression. Depending on file content, CompressMate offers compression ratios up to 100:1 (formula-laden files compress better than text-heavy files). CompressMate lists for $79. Intex Solutions, 617/449-6222.
**Reader service no. 674**

## Vortek Video Boards

Boca's new Vortek VRAM video accelerator cards significantly speed up work in Windows, CAD, and other graphics-intensive applications. The VGAVL1 (with 1MB of VRAM) and the VGAVL2 (2MB of VRAM) are VESA local bus boards that employ the speedy AGX-015 graphics accelerator chip, the same one used in the Hercules Graphite board. They offer a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 with 256 colors and an 87-Hz refresh rate. Boca includes driver sets for popular software including Windows, WordPerfect, and many CAD programs. The VGAVL1 lists for $425; the VGAVL2 is $625. Boca Research Inc., 407/997-6227.
**Reader service no. 675**

## Rich and Retired 1.1
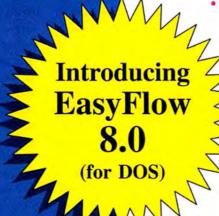
Retirement: We all yearn for it, but we don't always devote the time—and money—to make our golden years relatively worry-free. Now you can quit procrastinating and start planning. Rich and Retired is a DOS and Windows retirement planning package that targets the graying Baby Boom generation. Rich and Retired helps you create a personalized retirement strategy based on your lifestyle and financial situation. You specify such variables as desired age of retirement, life expectancy, rates of inflation, and expected income sources. You can design budgets for specific financial objectives, such as paying for a child's college education. Using what-if calculations, you can test the viability of financial scenarios. Rich and Retired imports budget and asset data from Quicken and Managing Your Money. The DOS and Windows versions

## Quick Takes

each sell for $59.95. DataTech Software, 800/556-7526, 717/652-4344, 717/652-3222.
**Reader service no. 676**

### Conversions Plus for Windows

If you're a Windows user who works with Macintosh word processor files, Conversions Plus for Windows can make your life easier. This utility translates a Mac word processor document into Windows format and retains its formatting attributes, including headers and footers. To translate a file, you load Conversions Plus and then place a Mac disk in your PC's 3½-inch floppy drive. Conversions Plus recognizes the document's format (MacWrite, for example); asks you to choose from a list of PC word processor formats, including Ami Pro, Word for Windows, and WordPerfect; and translates the document. Conversions Plus can also translate one PC word processor format to another—say, Ami Pro to WordPerfect. It's priced at $149. DataViz, 800/733-0030, 203/268-0030.
**Reader service no. 677**

### FileRunner for Windows

FileRunner, the popular file synchronization program, now comes in a Windows version. Do you have to track files across multiple computers? If you're working on the same document at the office and at home, you need to make sure you're editing the most current version. With FileRunner for Windows, you specify critical files that must be updated—all DOC files, for instance. FileRunner then saves these files on a floppy, which you carry between your two (or more) PCs. Before you begin work, insert the

FileRunner disk and click on the program's Windows icon. FileRunner checks the files' time and date stamps. If a file version on the PC is more current, FileRunner updates the disk version, and vice versa. The program includes data compression, allowing 3MB to 4MB of data to fit on a high-density floppy disk. FileRunner for Windows also scans each file for viruses. It costs $99.95. MBS Technologies, 800/860-8700, 412/941-9076.
**Reader service no. 678**

### Paradox 4.5 for DOS

If you have a lot of business applications invested in DOS-based Paradox, Paradox 4.5 for DOS provides significant enhancements to version 4.0. The new version makes it easier for developers to improve existing programs and write new ones. For end users, the product takes greater advantage of the mouse and offers easier directory management, including tree-style directory browsing and some refinements in the report generator. For developers, there's an all-new state-of-the-art debugger, and the PAL language has been updated to include many new events and triggers. There are also more informational commands to help you determine system resources such as memory status, drive availability, and network environment. Paradox 4.5 for DOS is $795; upgrades are $99.95 for 4.0 users and $149.95 for users of any other Borland product. Borland Int'l, 800/331-0877, 408/461-9000.
**Reader service no. 679**

**For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.**

The EXACT configuration you want.
At an *affordable* price.

Assembly no longer required.

# Customized computers at uncommonly smart prices.

## Slimline SuperSavers

- 486SLC2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM  max: 16MB
- 64KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 120MB (19ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- Windows™ accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- Slimline casing (3 × 3)
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

### $ 1,179

- 486DX, 33 MHz
- 4MB RAM  max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows™ accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

### $ 1,539

## Do-More Desktop

- 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM  max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 5 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop casing (5 × 5)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

### $ 1,979
(For 8 × 6 minitower, add $50)

## Multimedia Minitower

- 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM  max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 8 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive
- Media Vision 16-bit sound card
- Stereo speakers
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Minitower casing (8 × 6)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

### $ 2,549

## Pentium Processing Powerhouse

- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM  max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel fast SCSI
- 8 32-bit EISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- ATI Ultra Pro Mach 32, 2MB VRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop casing (8 × 6; convertible to minitower)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

### $ 3,999

---

## ⓈPECIAL OFFER: GET THE BIGGER PICTURE!

★ We're upgrading the view on every AMBRA model with a 66 MHz or Pentium processor — without raising the price! With these systems, instead of the standard 14-inch SVGA, you get a 15-inch Flat Square color monitor. At no extra cost. Limited-time offer. Call for details.

In Canada,³ call 1-800-363-0066, ext. 873

## CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 297

## 1-800-25-AMBRA

**Circle 127 on reader service card**

# Brand Name vs.

**How do the best 486 PCs built in local stores stack up against major national brands? To find out, we dispatched shoppers nationwide to round up 5 local heroes to battle 19 national contenders. We collected streetwise tips for shopping locally and picking the right components. The result? This indispensable guide to buying your next PC.**

Looking for a great deal on a PC? If you live in a metropolitan area, there's probably a store nearby that assembles computers in the back room. And that store can construct a PC to meet your exact specifications and sell it to you for a reasonable price.
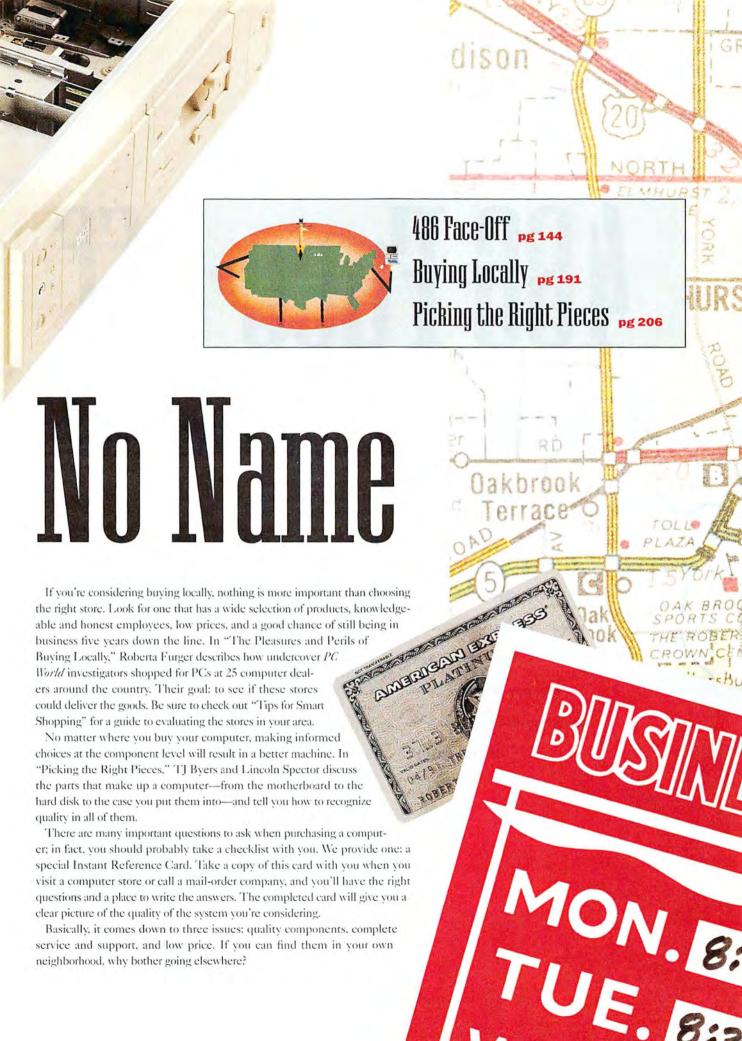
The reason is simple: Assembling a desktop PC is relatively easy. Any computer store with enough expertise to sell name-brand computers can easily put someone in the back room with a screwdriver to assemble computers on demand. And many local stores have done just that, offering house brands that compete in price and performance with the best national brands.

In this special section, we'll look at locally built clone PCs and help you decide if your next computer should be a store-assembled model. We'll also give you guidelines for shopping wisely, no matter where you buy.

When your computer is assembled at the store, you can have it configured your way. If you want this motherboard in that case with the other kind of hard disk, a good store can put it together for you. True, most stores don't have the BBS's, 24-hour hot lines, and on-site service that the big vendors offer, but they allow you to build a relationship with your dealer, and that's the kind of support that can't be measured.

How do store-built computers stand up to the national brands? Rex Farrance, Anita Hamilton, and Dan Miller find out in "486 Face-Off: Local Heroes or Little-Town Blues?" In this full-scale system roundup, we pit 5 store-brand computers from different cities against 19 national brands. None of our local contestants won a Best Buy, but 3 of the 5 came extremely close. One, built by Computer Square in Chicago, was the fastest machine in the roundup.

# No Name

If you're considering buying locally, nothing is more important than choosing the right store. Look for one that has a wide selection of products, knowledgeable and honest employees, low prices, and a good chance of still being in business five years down the line. In "The Pleasures and Perils of Buying Locally," Roberta Furger describes how undercover *PC World* investigators shopped for PCs at 25 computer dealers around the country. Their goal: to see if these stores could deliver the goods. Be sure to check out "Tips for Smart Shopping" for a guide to evaluating the stores in your area.

No matter where you buy your computer, making informed choices at the component level will result in a better machine. In "Picking the Right Pieces," TJ Byers and Lincoln Spector discuss the parts that make up a computer—from the motherboard to the hard disk to the case you put them into—and tell you how to recognize quality in all of them.

There are many important questions to ask when purchasing a computer; in fact, you should probably take a checklist with you. We provide one: a special Instant Reference Card. Take a copy of this card with you when you visit a computer store or call a mail-order company, and you'll have the right questions and a place to write the answers. The completed card will give you a clear picture of the quality of the system you're considering.

Basically, it comes down to three issues: quality components, complete service and support, and low price. If you can find them in your own neighborhood, why bother going elsewhere?

# 486 Face-Off

## Local Heroes or Little-Town Blues?

**Local 486DX2-66s from Boston, Miami, Chicago, San Francisco, and Los Angeles challenge national brand names for the PC World Best Buy. If they can make it here, they'll make it anywhere. But can they?**

So much has changed in the way you buy computers, it's increasingly unlikely a single source will be able to lock up all your business. In fact, price wars and the trend toward marketing PCs as commodities have stood conventional where-to-buy notions on their head. Competitive prices are now available from national chain stores, computer superstores, and local assemblers; through the mail; and by direct sale to government and big business.

In addition, there's the question of buyer security. This last year has sent some computer heavyweights into Chapter 11 and seen other respected members of the establishment take a pummeling on the bottom line. So savvy buyers are looking long and hard before committing to a purchase, carefully weighing vendor reputation and ferreting out the best price, performance, and service and support. In this atmosphere, buyers often find that bigger doesn't necessarily mean better, and many local shops assembling store-name clones show remarkable staying power.

Sure, big-name manufacturers still hold an edge with most business buyers, but many businesses now also use smaller sources, both direct mail and local. It's not unusual to find large companies spot-sourcing and even making larger purchases through local assemblers. The combination of on-the-spot purchasing, attractive pricing, and local service is bringing big business to clone shops.

One problem with buying locally assembled PCs is the lack of reviews and evaluations. Friends or associates may be able to tell you about local merchants, but they can't tell you how these local clones stack up against national competition. *PC World* decided to

## By Rex Farrance, Anita Hamilton, and Dan Miller

**Testing by Ulrike Diehlmann and Susan Silvius; research and support by Dawn Furseth and John Goddard**

tackle this issue head-on and compare a sampling of locally assembled PCs with systems from market leaders and from vendors of recent Best Buy systems. (It's worth noting that although we polled all the market leaders and recent Best Buy winners, for a variety of reasons some prominent players don't have PCs in this review. For example, Dell was bringing out new products whose release didn't coincide with our publication date.) Of course, we couldn't review PCs from every locality, but to give you an idea of what you can find, we hunted up products in U.S. metropolitan areas holding the largest concentrations of our readers.

We asked local user groups and consultants in those areas to recommend stores, ruling out national advertisers. We then confined our search to local sources recommended by this group of advisers. Not every assembler we contacted was responsive, but we ultimately found stores in the Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, Miami, and San Francisco areas that welcomed our challenge. While the specific local systems reviewed may not be a likely choice for buyers beyond the assemblers' immediate area, they do give a good indication of how a careful shopper can fare buying a hometown PC. The results of our investigation may surprise you.

### Up Close and Local

Finding sources in your locale can be as easy as picking up your area's computer newsletter or magazine and checking the ads for attractive deals. But how can you see beyond the profusion of tantalizing advertising to ensure the outlet you're dealing with is not only inexpensive but safe?

Maybe you're lucky enough to have a recommendation from a friend who has a lasting relationship with a store in your area. Even so, you should read Senior Editor Roberta Furger's complete rundown, "The Pleasures and Perils of Buying Locally," in this issue. And while you're at it, peruse TJ Byers and Lincoln Spector's "Picking the Right Pieces" to learn which PC components to ask for in your dream system. To make your job even easier, Assistant Technical Editor Shane Rau prepared an Instant Reference Card checklist of everything you should consider in selecting *any* PC.

### Why Take the Local Bus?

The testing for our review of video boards last month indicates that the local bus is the quickest mode of graphics transit—especially if you're using either 24-bit color at high resolution or full-motion video. On the other hand, users of typical business applications will see just a modest improvement in speed over ISA bus graphics adapters. So while video controllers that send their signals over the local bus are a must for graphics and multimedia heavyweights, they're not essential to the business user.

Fortunately, local bus slots add relatively little to a motherboard's cost, and even local bus graphics peripherals are priced in the same range as their ISA equivalents. Since you can't always predict your future applications, why not buy a system with local bus video? As an additional bonus, a local bus system virtually assures that you're getting in on the latest round of motherboard technology.

### Is There Life After 486?

With a range of 486s as well as Pentium PCs on the market, what CPU should you invest in to keep up with the application demands of the next few years? You'd like technology with the long-range

## Best Buys

Whether it comes from a national mail-order giant or the PC shop down the street, today's average DX2-66 is faster, cheaper, and better. So while we chose five Best Buys, the next five PCs are great values too. Our top picks combine great performance on a wide variety of business applications, super support, and enough expandability to keep you up-to-date for years to come—all at below-average prices.

**1. Netis N4D266** *pg. 166*

**2. Gateway 4DX2-66V** *pg. 160*

**3. AcerPower 486v** *pg. 148*

**4. Blackship BLK 486DX2/66 LB** *pg. 154*

**5. Diamond DT 486DX2-66** *pg. 158*

*CLOCKWISE FROM TOP LEFT: AcerPower 486v, Blackship BLK, Diamond DT, Netis N4D266, and Gateway 4DX2-66V.*

endurance of the 33-MHz 486DX, which has proved to be a real business workhorse while remaining nimble enough to handle evolving business applications. Chances are if you bought a 486DX-33 three years ago, it's still pulling its weight in the office today.

Currently, systems built around the 66-MHz 486DX2 enjoy the same status as the 33-MHz 486DX did in the past—they're the most powerful, practical business PCs of their time. Unless you run the kind of high-end application that demands the moxie of a full-bore Pentium box, you should be able to buy an affordable 486DX2-66 local bus PC right now and have a machine that will handle your application needs efficiently for the next few years.

But what about upgradability? Despite optimistic predictions and "Pentium-ready" claims from system vendors that have been featuring 238-pin CPU sockets in their PCs this year, the next-level upgrade for top-speed 486 systems remains shrouded in mystery. While Intel is promising some kind of Pentium OverDrive upgrade

for 486DX2 computers, some system vendors and motherboard manufacturers are skeptical that every 238-pin system will be able to accept and run it. Heat and power-consumption problems, they suggest, may prevent the rosy dream of universal upgradability from materializing. However, Intel may have other solutions for this socket that are not based on Pentium. Whatever the upgrade future holds, you have your bets covered with a powerful 66-MHz 486DX2 processor.

486DX2-66s are also a comparative bargain. You can get one for a third of what a 486DX-33 cost three years ago. Prices in this review range from Blackship's low of $1995 to NCR's high of $4785, with the average price just over $2800. That's not bad, considering that each machine held at least 8MB of RAM and a 200MB or larger hard disk. Machines from Computer Square, Gateway, Magic Box, and NCR provided an impressive 16MB of RAM. Furthermore, ten companies provided hard disks larger than 300MB, and the NCR, Unisys, and Zeos hard disks topped 500MB. The attractive prices and generous configurations make this kind of buying opportunity hard to pass up.

A note about memory: While 8MB of RAM is adequate for typical business Windows applications, you'll want 16MB if you plan to run OS/2 2.1 or Windows NT. Power users of these RAM-hungry operating systems may want even more, which brings up an important point: Many of the vendors in this review filled all their memory sockets with 1MB SIMMs to reach 8MB. *PC World* does not recommend this memory configuration because you have to remove memory to add more, which increases your expense. So ask your vendor to install the highest-capacity SIMMs that are practical. It's worth paying a premium now for 4MB or 8MB SIMMs if you plan to upgrade in the future; you'll save dollars in the long run.

### Protecting Your Investment

No matter whom you buy from, there's no guarantee the vendor who sold it to you will remain in business. Clearly, top-tier vendors have more resources and appear more likely to traverse a rocky road without vanishing into a pothole. But recent experience indicates that even the biggest wagon can suffer a broken axle. So if you buy through the mail, always use a credit card. If the company fails to deliver, you'll have recourse and may be able to recover your funds.

But what happens if your vendor disappears and, say, your motherboard dies? If you have purchased a system in a standard-size case, you should be able find a new third-party motherboard that will work in it. Your best bet is to stick with PCs whose local bus peripherals use a common standard, and the VESA and PCI specs seem destined for the greatest longevity. With VESA and PCI, you should be able to find a new motherboard that accepts your existing local bus peripherals.

### 66-MHz 486DX2 + Local Bus = Top Performance

Ultimately, 24 contenders completed the PC World Test Center's applications test suite. Five systems—the ALS 486DX2-66 LB (Boston), Computer Square Patriot PCN1 486DX2/66 (Chicago), Jet Research Jet Algo 486DX2/66 Local Bus System (Los Angeles), Magic Box Power VESA 486DX2-66 (Miami), and Toptek Top486DX2/66 (San Francisco)—were assembled locally and are marketed directly, primarily to local customers. Their performance was more than respectable. Only the Magic Box system dipped

## Best Performance

Most of today's fastest systems, whether from local assemblers or national vendors, use DX2-66 CPUs and the local bus to speed up graphics-intensive apps. That may be why the 15 top performers varied by only 15 percent or less—remarkably consistent high performance for such a wide variety of systems.

1. **Computer Square Patriot PCN1 486DX2/66** *pg. 158*

2. **Netis N4D266** *pg. 166*

3. **Diamond DT 486DX2-66** *pg. 158*

4. **Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V** *pg. 154*

5. **AcerPower 486v** *pg. 148*

## Best Price

Do systems from local stores cost less than those from the big national firms? Sometimes yes, sometimes no. Three of our top five price leaders come from local assemblers. The other two, however, are from well-established vendors that sell through nationwide mail order.

1. **Blackship BLK 486DX2/66 LB** *pg. 154*

2. **Netis N4D266** *pg. 166*

3. **Toptek Top486DX2/66** *pg. 168*

4. **ALS 486DX2-66 LB** *pg. 152*

5. **Jet Research Jet Algo 486DX2-66 Local Bus** *pg. 160*

## Best Service and Support

High speed and low price are nice, but what if your system breaks down and you can't get anybody to fix it? If you're buying locally, your prime concern should be the warranty. If you're buying from a national vendor, check the warranty, on-site service, and tech support policies. Some nationals now offer two- and three-year warranties, and most offer free on-site service.

1. **NCR System 3000 Model 3333** *pg. 165*

2. **Compaq ProLinea 4/66 240/480/w** *pg. 156*

3. **NEC Image 466** *pg. 165*

4. **Unisys PW2 Advantage 4666** *pg. 178*

4. **ZDS Z-466X+ Model 340** *pg. 178*

noticeably below our overall historical average for 486DX2-66s. Even then it fell short by less than 20 percent. The Computer Square Patriot, on the other hand, recorded the top overall benchmark scores here and virtually equaled the best overall results we've ever measured on a 486DX2-66.

The other 19 systems came from market leaders and winners of recent Best Buys. These PCs are sold by direct and mail-order vendors and by dealers. Performance benchmarks were remarkably even in this review, with PCs from Netis, Diamond, Axik, and Acer filling out the top five overall after Computer Square. The next four positions were clumped so close to the fifth-place AcerPower 486v that the differences are essentially meaningless. So the Polywell Poly 486-66EV, ALS 486DX2-66 LB, Gateway 4DX2-66V, and NEC Image 466 all deserve special mention. And that's not all: The 15 best-performing PCs varied by 15 percent or less overall. That's a remarkably consistent level of high performance.

### Don't Forget About Service

When you're buying any PC, don't disregard essential service and support issues (or let your vendor neglect them). If you're buying locally and it's convenient to take your PC to the shop for repairs, your prime concern will be the warranty. All the locally assembled machines reviewed here come with 12-month warranties. ALS, however, sweetens its coverage with free labor for the life of its PCs. The most outstanding warranties come from the biggest vendors: Compaq, NEC, and NCR all cover repairs for a fantastic 36 months. Of course, Micro Express's and Polywell's 24-month warranties are nothing to sneeze at. And Polywell augments its coverage with an additional 36 months of free labor.

Fourteen systems come with a year or more of free on-site service. Toptek, however, provides this benefit only within San Francisco city limits. (Ask about similar policies from companies in your area.) Otherwise you must bring the system in for repairs or pay $75 per hour for an on-site visit—a pricey alternative at best. In addition to the companies with free on-site service, another four charge less than $100 for the first year, and only CAF lacks an on-site service option. The best deals come from Compaq, NCR, and NEC, which provide free on-site service for an unbeatable 36 months.

When it comes to support, advice is likely to be your most frequent need. You should be able to get accurate answers fast—without having to pay a toll on your call. Among the national vendors, only CAF lacked a toll-free line, although the company promises to have one in place by the time you read this. You won't usually require an 800 number if you're buying locally, as any toll charges will be minimal.

As always, we base our service and support evaluations on vendor policies and the calls we make simulating real-world problems. Technicians are human, so responsiveness and accuracy vary from review to review. But here the results were good overall. On a scale where 10 is best, only Jet Research's score fell slightly below 8, while a third of the systems rated 9 or above. NCR's, Compaq's, and NEC's great policies propelled these companies to the top of our ratings. Unisys and ZDS wound up in a tie, filling out the top five, and Tangent, Axik, and Compudyne deserve an honorable mention. An additional note: In September we began including a fax-back evaluation for service and support in every issue. Starting early in the new year, we'll be supplementing our research with information from these surveys to give you an even better idea of what kind of support you can expect.

### Buying the Best

The systems in this review ran one of the tightest races in recent experience. We were very pleased to see that well over half of them represent a very good value for a wide range of buyers. And three of

# AcerPower 486v

Acer has two lines of desktop PCs: the Acros series (also in this review), aimed at the home and small-office markets; and the AcerPower brand, for buyers who need more brawn. The AcerPower 486v is our choice as the best Acer for serious business computing and as one of the best systems here, period.

Performance is the main reason the AcerPower earned a Best Buy. Its times in our BAPCo tests were good, and in our Windows suite they were great. This is the third fastest Windows machine in the review, imperceptibly slower than the fastest Windows system we've ever tested and 16 percent ahead of the all-time average for similarly configured DX2-66s. More significantly, it's the fastest PC here not using a caching hard drive controller; its worst scores came in the most disk-intensive segments of the BAPCo suite. Most users will employ a software cache, which will yield performance comparable to that of a caching controller.

In addition to offering top-notch performance, Acer left plenty of room for upgrades. Its motherboard has a 238-pin socket, so you'll be able to install some kind of OverDrive when one is available. One VLB slot and six ISA slots are free. The system's 8MB of RAM is upgradable to 64MB. One of two internal drive bays is occupied by a generous 340MB Western Digital hard drive, and you get two free externally accessible bays. Acer has thoughtfully pulled all the power and drive cables to one side, so the three free SIMM sockets and the expansion slots are easily accessible.

We have only one minor complaint about the system's design: SIMMs could obstruct full-length cards in two of the ISA slots. But we were a bit more concerned about Acer's customer service. While Acer gives you a year of free on-site service, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and 14 hours of toll-free tech support on weekdays plus 9 on Saturdays, the tech support staff missed our most difficult question and kept us on hold for up to 16 minutes.

the five locally assembled systems finished quite high in the ratings: The Computer Square, ALS, and Toptek PCs missed a Best Buy rating by just a whisker, and we can give a hearty recommendation to all three for readers in the Chicago, Boston, and San Francisco areas, respectively. If we graded systems as if they were term papers, with the top machine getting a perfect 100, we'd give the lowest-rated locally made box a very respectable 85. However, the real lesson lies beyond the specific tale of these five machines: Our experience indicates that products put together in a local shop can be an excellent choice, even compared head-to-head with national brands—as long as you choose carefully, with a close eye on service and support.

> *If you want to have a personal conversation with the person who puts your system together, the local option may be your best choice.*

The local advantage is not based entirely on price, although our local systems averaged about $350 less than the nationals. If you want to be able to have a personal conversation with the person who puts your system together or to specify all your components, the local option may be your best choice. Compared with mail-order vendors, a local company is likely to deliver your system much more quickly, even if you specify each component. Buying locally can allow you to build a solid working relationship. And local company longevity is often impressive, as San Francisco–based Toptek's nine years in business attest.

It's not often we get to pick Best Buys from this strong a field. Keeping in mind that at least four other systems came very, very close, you can see that the winners really had to shine. Mail-order seller Netis earned its first *PC World* Best Buy with its N4D266. Priced at a mere $2150, this model is so easy on the wallet, only the Blackship costs less. And the fine price didn't come at the cost of

performance: This PC's overall benchmarks were second only to the Computer Square Patriot's. We were pleased that Gateway returned to our Best Buy ranks with its 4DX2-66V. This fast desktop favorite was among the most expandable PCs here, and we were heartened to see Gateway's support response return to the comfort level; it had suffered in recent months while the company expanded its staff to meet increased demand.

Acer put together an attractive $2449 street price and excellent performance to earn a Best Buy for its AcerPower 486v system, while Blackship appeared yet again in the winner's circle with a combination of a tempting $1995 price, generous expandability, and solid service and support. And finally, Diamond's excellent performance combined with a reasonable $2489 direct price enabled it to lock up the last of our Best Buys.

It would be unfair not to mention Micro Express, Computer Square, ALS, and Toptek, all of which provided systems that were so close to earning Best Buys that they're a cinch to top many buyers' lists. Three of these four systems are assembled locally. Which goes to show, you may be able to find a super deal right in your own backyard.

*Rex Farrance is an associate editor and Dan Miller and Anita Hamilton are assistant editors for* PC World. *They can be reached on* PC World Online (see page 10 for contact information).

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 900.**

---

Still, the AcerPower 486v is really a lot of machine for the money. For less than $2500, you get a system that's fast today and promises to stay fast well into the future. It's that kind of reliable power, combined with the clean, well laid out design, that distinguishes the AcerPower and earns it our Best Buy recommendation.

# Acer Acros 486DX2/66



**VITAL STATISTICS**

**Street price:** $2349
**PROS:** Good software bundle
**CONS:** Limited expandability, relatively slow
**Contact:** Acer America, 800/733-2237, 408/432-6200
**Reader service no. 609**

While Acer's AcerPower systems are intended for power users, the same company's Acros line is aimed at the home and small-office markets. Priced just $100 less than the AcerPower 486v, the Acer

Acros offers surprisingly less computer for the money—so much less that we'd buy the AcerPower instead for our home office.

The biggest difference lies in performance. While the AcerPower was one of the fastest systems in this group, the Acros posted far slower benchmarks. It finished last and next-to-last, respectively, in the Word for Windows and Excel tests. However, you should remember that these are all fast systems; the Acros's overall performance is substantially equivalent to our historical average for similarly configured DX2-66 systems.

Speed isn't the only difference between the Acer PCs. While the AcerPower has seven free slots, the Acros has just three (two VLB, one ISA). And the Acros has one free 5¼-inch externally accessible bay versus the AcerPower's two, and just two memory sockets, one of which is filled with an 8MB SIMM. The Acros's 250MB Conner hard drive is nearly 100MB smaller than the AcerPower's drive. To its credit, the Acros does give you a 238-pin socket.

The Acros does one thing better than the AcerPower: It gives you copies of Microsoft Works for Windows, the Microsoft Productivity Pack, Intuit's Quicken for Windows, Phoenix Technologies' Eclipse Fax for Windows, starter kits for America Online and Prodigy, and a 9600/2400 fax-modem. Still, despite the Acros's software bundle and slightly lower price, we'd say the AcerPower is the better system for business use.

# PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY.

# NOW.

# $3,999.

# Acma 486-66/DX2 VESA System

Acma's powerful, consistent showings in *PC World* reviews earned its 486-66/DX2 VESA System a spot in this review. The first thing we noticed about this tower unit was its tempting direct price: $2495 for a 66-MHz 486DX2 VESA local bus system with a 256K secondary cache, 8MB of RAM, and a 250MB Conner hard disk. Acma doesn't skimp on components either, filling both VESA slots with local bus peripherals—an Orchid Fahrenheit VLB card with 1MB of DRAM and a caching local bus IDE controller with 512K of cache. Unfortunately, Acma has filled all eight available RAM sockets with 1MB SIMMs.

The 486-66/DX2 VESA's overall performance fell into the middle of the pack, with marks in Windows applications lagging a bit be-hind the results on the DOS-heavy BAPCo SYSmark92 (where the caching controller provides significant help). Surprisingly, the system's worst showing came on the Paradox benchmark, where we'd expect the caching controller to help the most.

If a fine monitor is high on your priorities list, Acma includes a terrific 15-inch Mag MX15H display (identical to the MX15F model that won a Best Buy in our December 1992 monitor review). The extra inch of diagonal display will make a difference if you plan to run at resolutions higher than standard VGA. Like most towers, this roomy system gives you all the expandability you'll want, with five free full-length ISA slots and a half-dozen free drive bays, two of which are externally accessible.

Service and support are good, with a 12-month warranty backed by a year of free on-site service, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and a toll-free support line. The only major glitches: A technician couldn't answer our toughest question, and we waited 2 hours for a response on one call. Also, tech support is not available on weekends. Although the Acma 486-66/DX2 VESA System doesn't stand out in this crowd, it is a solid value, especially for buyers who demand low price and a super display.

# ALS 486DX2-66 LB
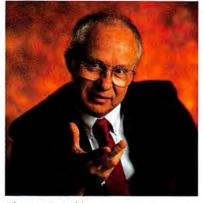
The ALS 486DX2-66 LB—the first locally assembled clone we looked at—impressed us with its combination of a low $2267 price and terrific performance. It's the fourth cheapest PC overall and the second cheapest supplied by a local assembler. But don't think ALS skimped on components. The Diamond Stealth 24 VLB video card and 2MB caching hard disk controller both send their signals via the local bus, and the 256K secondary cache further contributes to the unit's fine performance. The ALS 486DX2-66 LB's graphics and desktop publishing scores on the DOS-intensive BAPCo SYSmark92 test were the fastest in this review, helping it to a strong second-place showing on the complete BAPCo benchmark. In fact, this system was so quick, it barely missed our top five in overall performance.

Under the hood are five free 16-bit slots, and both free drive bays are externally accessible. Unfortunately, as with too many systems in this review, all eight RAM sockets are filled with 1MB SIMMs—meaning you'll have to replace at least some with higher-capacity SIMMs if you want to add more RAM.

ALS's service was for the most part good. While phone support isn't available on weekends and there's no money-back guarantee, tech support answered the phone immediately when we called during business hours. All the answers except one were right on the

## Late List Prices

Only seven of this month's systems dropped in price between June and September, and even they fell by just $150 or less. This leveling of prices could be a sign of the shrunken profit margins caused by fierce competition in the PC marketplace. Compudyne and Polywell prices actually rose slightly because of higher memory cost. Don't be surprised to see other short-term hikes in system prices.

## System Prices Remain Stable

| | List price as of September 1993 | Price drop from June 1993 |
|---|---|---|
| Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V | $2598 | $100 |
| Compudyne SCI4DX2-66 | $2699 | +$88[1] |
| Diamond DT 486DX2-66 | $2399 | $90 |
| Gateway 4DX2-66V | $2995 | $45 |
| Jet Algo 486DX2/66 Local Bus System | $2178 | $151 |
| Netis N4D266 | $2050 | $100 |
| Polywell Poly 486-66EV | $3100 | +$105[1] |
| Toptek Top486DX2/66 | $2095 | $90 |
| Unisys PW2 Advantage 4666 | $4200 | $99 |

[1] Price increase due to higher cost of memory.

# The Curtis Solution– The Total Solution.

"I challenged our engineers to build a complete answer for surge protection... and they did."

*Thomas W. Judd*
*President of Curtis Manufacturing*

## PRICE–PERFORMANCE–VALUE

Introducing a completely new line of surge protectors from Curtis. Built to deliver maximum performance, priced to offer top value.

- Highest Joule Ratings in their class
- Full Warranty Program — up to $25,000 on connected equipment
- Complete Line to cover all needs

Molded-in cable organizer

Internal safety feature protects equipment against current overload.

Audible buzzer alarm monitors third and fourth stages of surge protection.

4 stages of surge suppression with Curtis® exclusive sine wave tracking - 980 joules of protection - **highest total in its class!**

Rated at 196V maximum suppression – **outperforming UL's 330V rating by 68%!**

"Wiring Status" circuitry

4-stage EMI-RFI filtering for maximum reduction of electromagnetic (interference).

**For more information call Curtis today at 1-800-955-5544 Ext. 241**

SPF5

SPF4P

SP5000  SP3000  SP2600  SP700  S50  SP100  SP500  SP100

money. ALS offers a pricey on-site service option at 10 percent of the system price—in this case $227. But for that investment, Boston buyers get an outstanding 4-hour response, a time few national vendors can match. If you take the unit back to the store, ALS gives you lifetime free labor in addition to a one-year parts warranty.

Looking at the big picture, this system shows what an outstanding deal you can hunt up on a homegrown product. In fact, the 486DX2-66 LB's high overall value rating came remarkably close to earning it a Best Buy. With that in mind, we wouldn't hesitate to recommend this system to buyers in the Boston area.

# Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V

### VITAL STATISTICS

**Direct price:** $2698
**PROS:** Fast performance, very good service and support
**CONS:** Support accuracy could be better
**Contact:** Axik Computer, 800/234-2945, 408/735-1234
**Reader service no. 612**

The Ace Cache 486DX2-66V came through with the kind of hot performance that has boosted direct vendor Axik's reputation over the last year. This system, which is based on Axik's own VESA local bus motherboard, was fourth in overall performance—less than an eye blink behind the first three machines. Aided by its 1MB Promise DC-4030VL local bus caching hard disk controller, the Ace Cache aced the Paradox test, posting the best results we've ever seen. In addition, this PC virtually tied our best-ever Word for Windows results, and it posted almost as good a showing on Excel.
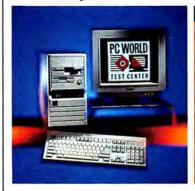
When you get down to it, this unit has just about everything we look for in a high-performance PC: a 238-pin CPU socket, 256K of secondary cache, a Diamond Viper local bus video card with 2MB of VRAM, and a 245MB Quantum hard drive, along with a tower case that leaves plenty of room for expansion. Three externally accessible and two internal drive bays are free, and you get four free expansion slots. Unfortunately, Axik filled all eight RAM sockets on our test PC with 1MB SIMMs, leaving no room for easy expansion. Any way you slice it, that adds up to more trouble and expense in upgrading your RAM. We suggest requesting a configuration that leaves you some sockets available for expansion without your having to discard installed RAM.

Service and support is very good, with a 12-month warranty backed by free on-site service, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and a 2-day turnaround policy. Calls to tech support were answered immediately, but one question went without a correct answer.

As always, we were impressed by Axik's design, fit, and finish. Everything is neat, accessible, and easy to work on. Considering the system's speed and impressive design, its below-average $2698 price is eminently reasonable. For the performance-conscious buyer, the Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V is one of the better values in a review that's chock-full of them.

# Blackship BLK 486DX2/66 LB

### VITAL STATISTICS

**Direct price:** $1995
**PROS:** Second lowest price, plenty of room for expansion
**CONS:** No weekend tech support
**Contact:** Blackship Computer Systems, 800/531-7447, 408/432-7500
**Reader service no. 613**

Some Best Buy systems do everything well; others specialize. This Blackship is a textbook example of the specialist. The BLK 486DX2/66 LB earns top marks for low price and excellent expandability without sacrificing good application speed or fine service and support in the process. At a fantastic direct price of just $1995, this system breaks the magic $2000 barrier, something none of the rest of the DX2-66s in this review do. That means you don't have to have deep pockets to own one of the fastest CPUs on the desktop.

This machine also gives you almost every possible option for upgrading. Your expansion options start with a 238-pin ZIF CPU socket, and the 256K secondary cache is expandable to a whopping 1MB. You can increase memory from 8MB to 64MB, but—as with other similarly configured machines in this review—you'll have to discard at least some of the 1MB SIMMs that currently fill all the RAM sockets. You get two VLB, three 16-bit, and two 8-bit expansion slots; all the ISA slots are free, but both of the local bus slots are occupied (by the video board and an I/O controller). You also get two free externally accessible bays, with one in each size.

*Blackship delivers low price and high expandability without sacrificing speed or service.*

As always, Blackship's service and support policies are decent. The company gives you a year of free on-site service and a two-day turnaround guarantee on repairs thereafter. With just one exception, the tech support staff answered our anonymous calls promptly and correctly. Our only complaint is minor: Tech support is available just 9 hours a day during the week and not at all on weekends.

You do give up a few things for this system's low price. For one thing, performance is average; the Blackship's numbers in both our Windows and BAPCo suites were at or a little below historical averages for similar systems. Still, even an average 486DX2-66 is fast enough for everyday business use. You also sacrifice some video quality. Because the 14-inch KFC monitor has a maximum 48-kHz horizontal scan rate, you're limited to a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1024 by 768 resolution. But these are small complaints when you consider what you get for less than $2000. If you'd rather not spend a lot now, thinking you'll upgrade somewhere down the road, this Blackship is a value-packed Best Buy.

# If It Were A Baseball Player, It Would Hit Home Runs, Toss No-Hitters, Steal Bases, And Sign For Under $200.

Okay, it hasn't happened in baseball. But in the computer world, there's a major league player in the communications game that can pretty much do it all. Introducing CommWorks™ for Windows™ by Traveling Software. The first complete communications package that gives you more flexibility than ever to do business away from the office. For starters, there's **LapLink® V,** the number one selling file transfer program. You can make unattended, regularly scheduled file transfers at anytime, from any place. And for local file transfers, use the included serial cable. CommWorks also allows you to send and receive a **Fax**
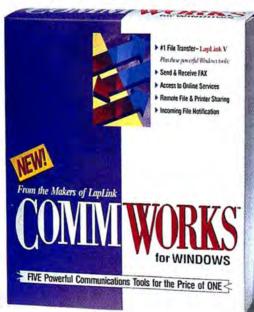
from your PC quickly, easily and privately. CommWorks also features **Remote Access,** which brings remote files and printers directly to your PC wherever you are. And with the online program, you can tap into MCI Mail,® CompuServe,® or other **Online Services** at the click of a button. What's more, the CommWorks Control Center puts all these communications tools at your fingertips. See your local dealer or call Traveling Software direct for $50 off the introductory SRP of $199.95. And get the one who can do it all. Without the overblown salary.

> ▶ **#1 File Transfer– LapLink V**
> *Plus these powerful Windows tools:*
> ▶ Send & Receive FAX
> ▶ Access to Online Services
> ▶ Remote File & Printer Sharing
> ▶ Incoming File Notification

**NEW!**

*From the Makers of LapLink*

**COMMWORKS**
**for WINDOWS**

FIVE Powerful Communications Tools for the Price of ONE

**Introductory Offer**
**Call for $50 off**
**(800) 472-8650**

# CAF VL DX2-66

Size up the CAF VL DX2-66, and you can't miss the impressive configuration, including a hefty 345MB Maxtor hard drive and a 4MB Promise DC-4030VL caching disk controller. That setup's bound to excite buyers with disk-intensive applications. And the $2762 street price—just below average for this review—is A-OK too.

Performance fell in the lower midrange, however, despite the 256K secondary cache. And results were uneven on the individual components of the BAPCo SYSmark92 test suite.

The video setup is more than adequate: The Paelit Cirrus AVGA card comes with 1MB of DRAM, and CAF throws in a 15-inch monitor. But the standard desktop case doesn't offer as much expandability as some: Two free externally accessible drive bays are respectable, but of the four free slots, only one accepts a full-length card. And all the RAM sockets are filled with 1MB SIMMs.

CAF's service and support is improving, but you'll still have to seek an on-site service option from your dealer. And you won't find weekend support. Fortunately, CAF's tech support lines should be toll-free by the time you read this, and we encountered quick responses and accurate answers. Other perks include a 2-day service turnaround and a new BBS. Unlike many companies that sell through dealers, CAF gives you a 30-day money-back guarantee. This PC is priced very competitively considering its storage setup, but you can find better performance and service elsewhere.

# Compaq ProLinea 4/66 240/480/w

If we had reviewed this Compaq ProLinea six months ago, its $2769 price would have been one of the lowest. But now the industry has responded to Compaq's deep price cuts, and today that same reasonable price is just slightly below the average for systems in this review.

One factor that has not changed is Compaq's exemplary service. The company's three-year warranty sets the standard other vendors try to match. Compaq also offers top-notch technical support, 24 hours a day, toll free. Our only complaint: We waited 38 minutesl to get through to tech support on one call.
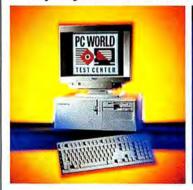
The ProLinea design is extremely clean, from the sturdy, low-profile case to the neat, spare motherboard. But we're afraid this ProLinea isn't designed for expandability. You get three ISA slots on a riser card—all free—but there are no free drive bays, nor will you find a 238-pin upgrade socket on the motherboard. As currently configured, the system is only an adequate performer.

Still, you may not want the fastest performance or need super expandability, and to judge by the ProLineas' popularity, you're not alone. If you want Compaq's super service and support and the security that comes with buying from a nationally known vendor, the ProLinea is a fine choice. If you want a system with a lower price or better speed and expandability, we'd suggest you look at one of our Best Buys instead.

> *Compaq's top-notch 24-hour tech support and amazing three-year warranty set a lofty standard.*
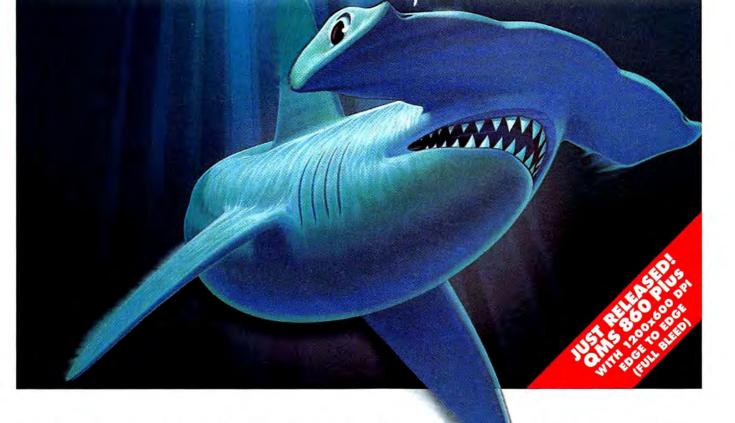
# Compudyne SCI4DX2-66

CompUSA Direct's nationwide network of superstores gives it a strong presence in major metropolitan areas—over 50 stores at press time, with 30 more scheduled to open by June 1994. This prevalence is good news for consumers looking for a local connection to a national outlet. In fact, you can either walk into your local store or place your order over the phone. The $2611 SCI4DX2-66 comes with free on-site service and one-day turnaround on factory repairs. The company's telephone tech support earns a thumbs-up for impeccable accuracy and hold times consistently under 5 minutes. This responsiveness is a pleasant improvement from the lengthy hold times and frequent busy signals that we've encountered with CompUSA in the past.

The compact desktop case leaves plenty of room for expansion: You can insert five full-length cards and fill three drive bays, two of which are externally accessible. And Compudyne provides a 238-pin CPU socket. A 2MB Diamond Viper VESA local bus card occupies the unit's single local bus slot, and the 15-inch Mag MX15F

# IN THE WILD, THEY'RE KILLERS.
# IN BUSINESS, THEY'RE LIFESAVERS.

**JUST RELEASED! QMS 860 Plus WITH 1200x600 DPI EDGE TO EDGE (FULL BLEED)**

**QMS 860 Hammerhead Print System 600X600 dpi • 11" x 17"/A3 • SRP $4595**

**QMS 860 Plus Hammerhead Print System • 1200X600 dpi • 11" x 17"/A3 full edge-to-edge • SRP $5999**

Dominant. Powerful. Precise. That's the formidable character of the QMS® 860 Hammerhead™ Print System. It's fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation.

And now the world's most popular 11 x 17/A3 laser printer is available with all of the features of the QMS 860 plus 1200x600 dpi resolution output...the powerful 24 MB QMS 860 Plus!

These desktop printers are creatures like no other - able to operate in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh® and workstation systems with standard and optional interfaces. Yet, with all their impressive power, they are both surprisingly affordable.

Others see them as killers. You'll see them as lifesavers. The QMS 860 and 860 Plus Print System. The perfect printing machines.

| FEATURES | BENEFITS |
|---|---|
| • QMS 860 – 600x600 dpi output<br>• QMS 860 Plus – 1200x600 dpi output | High resolution for camera-ready originals or accurate prepress proofs |
| • QMS 860 – Up to 11x17/A3 output<br>• QMS 860 Plus – Up to 11x17/full bleed output (11x17 full edge-to-edge) | More flexible page layout, B-size check plots and no need for tiling |
| • QMS Crown™ technology, featuring multitasking, advanced job spooling, compile-ahead processing, context switching and virtual memory | Increases print job responsiveness, provides a platform for convenient, cost-effective enhancements and enables peak performance as a network node with interfaces supporting protocols that include EtherTalk,™ NetWare® and TCP/IP |
| • Compatible with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL® and HP-GL® | Accommodates the latest application software on all major platforms |
| • SIO (Simultaneous Interface Option) | Accepts data streams on all ports simultaneously to increase system responsiveness for all users |
| • ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor) | Eliminates user intervention to select compatible printer language |
| • 39 resident type fonts, all with multilingual character sets | Flexibility and creativity for document production |
| • An international network of service and support organizations in over 230 metropolitan areas throughout the U.S. and around the world | Fast, local response to service and support requirements |
| • Several convenient service plans that include on-site response within an average of 4 hours, emergency service and other options | Flexible programs designed to be just right for your needs |
| • Our exclusive Q-Fax (800-633-3850 or 205-633-3850) and CompuServe® (GO DTPVEN) services at your fingertips 24 hours a day | Quick and easy access to a full range of information and support |
| • Full one-year warranty | Parts and labor coverage for the important components of your print system |
| • Emergency telephone support | Direct dialog with technical experts |
| • On-site installation available | Experts to assure fast, trouble-free installation |

To get your business "Lifesaver" now or for the dealer nearest you, call 800 972-6695 or 800 633-4300.

**QMS**

# HAMMERHEAD
## THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 202 on reader service card**

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 135

monitor—a December 1992 Best Buy—is a treat for the eyes.

The system's design is uncluttered and neatly laid out, except for a couple of RAM and secondary-cache sockets that are difficult to access when upgrading. You would have to unscrew the drive cage to upgrade the 128K secondary cache to its 256K capacity.

The system's overall performance tended toward the bottom of the scale compared with other units reviewed here, except for its midrange Word for Windows and Excel scores. Nonetheless, the SCI4DX2-66 is a commendable system, and those seeking to buy locally from a large, one-stop source with plenty of apparent staying power should have few qualms about the CompUSA package.

## Computer Square Patriot PCN1 486DX2/66

### VITAL STATISTICS

**Direct price:** $2999
**PROS:** Fastest system in review, good expansion options
**CONS:** Expensive on-site service
**Contact:** Computer Square, 800/956-4100 (Chicago area only), 708/885-7600
**Reader service no. 617**

If this system from Chicago is any indication, local vendors are every bit as savvy as the nationals when it comes to putting together a performance PC. Simply put, the Computer Square Patriot is the fastest machine in the review. It's 12 percent faster than the average system here, just marginally faster in our BAPCo tests than in our Windows suite. That adds up to a balanced, high-performance showing.

The Patriot's superior performance in graphics apps starts with a no-name VLB graphics accelerator based on ATI's Mach 32 chip. For memory-intensive computing, the system has a 256K secondary cache and 16MB of RAM to work with out of a possible 32MB. Finally, when it comes to disk-intensive tasks, the Patriot takes advantage of a local bus IDE caching controller equipped with a 1MB cache, which speeds throughput between the 345MB Maxtor hard drive and the rest of the system.
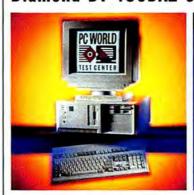
If the Patriot's current configuration isn't enough for you, the system has plenty of room to grow. It has a 238-pin ZIF socket for the CPU, promising future upgradability. The system starts with two VLB and five ISA slots; none of the VLB slots are free, but four of the ISAs are. For additional storage, one of two 5¼-inch externally accessible drive bays is free.

This system has trouble competing with the nationals in service and support as well as in pricing. While Computer Square guarantees to turn repairs around in two days and offers toll-free tech support, the company's contract for on-site service costs 7.5 percent of the system purchase price—in this case a stiff $225. The technical support office is open just 8 hours a day; when we called during those hours, the staff answered our calls speedily and fielded our questions well. Also, this system costs nearly $3000, more than the

$2800 average for this review but still pretty good compared with prices for DX2-66s just a few months ago.

While the Patriot is too expensive to qualify as a Best Buy, it could be very tempting if you live in the Chicago area, where you could forgo on-site service and just take the system to the shop. As it is, the Patriot is proof that a thoughtfully assembled local system can be every bit as fast as one from a national vendor.

## Diamond DT 486DX2-66

### VITAL STATISTICS

**Direct price:** $2489
**PROS:** Excellent performance, attractive price
**CONS:** Only one of five free slots accepts full-length card
**Contact:** Diamond Technologies, 800/989-7253, 714/533-9910
**Reader service no. 618**

Want to know which one of the Best Buy PCs gives you the fastest overall performance? Look no further. The Diamond DT 486DX2-66 is the speediest of the five Best Buys, and it has the third fastest benchmarks here overall, rating very close to the fastest two machines. It sped to the head of the class on both the Excel and Word for Windows tests. Furthermore, this PC offers everything you expect to find in a high-performance 486DX2-66: You get a 256K secondary cache (expandable to 1024K), a 2MB DC-680 VL Bus IDE caching hard disk controller, and a 245MB Quantum hard drive. The Diamond Viper local bus video card comes with 2MB of VRAM, and Diamond even supplies a 15-inch CTX-CPS 1560 ProScan monitor, a perk whose benefits will become crystal clear if you need to run an application at 800 by 600 or 1024 by 768 resolution. All that, plus a low $2489 direct price, adds up to a winning combination.

The compact case has room for a couple of externally accessible drives, and you get five free slots. Keep in mind, however, that the location of the heat sink and drive cage confine your expansion options to half cards in four of the five slots. Fortunately, most cards come in the shorter length these days. But as with so many other PCs in this review, you'll have to discard some RAM if you want to expand beyond 8MB, as all eight of the motherboard's memory sockets are filled.

This small mail-order vendor does a very nice job with service and support. Diamond gives you a 15-month warranty and charges a reasonable $75 for a year of on-site service. On top of the 30-day money-back guarantee, you get a 2-day turnaround policy and six-day toll-free support. There's a BBS, and Diamond can fax you support documentation. Diamond's only technical glitch this time was the same one we encountered with several companies: One technician could not answer our most difficult question. To the company's credit, responsiveness was outstanding, and we spent next to no time on hold. If you want a really fast Best Buy unit that doesn't demand much desktop real estate, *and* you don't want to pay a lot for the deed of trust, the DT 486DX2-66 will make a great fit.

# Gateway 4DX2-66V

## VITAL STATISTICS
**Direct price:** $3040
**PROS:** CD ROM drive, plenty of expandability, fast for Windows
**CONS:** Relatively high price
**Contact:** Gateway 2000, 800/846-2000, 605/232-2000
**Reader service no. 619**

This isn't the first time we've looked at this Gateway system, but in past reviews, we were looking for specific types of PCs. This time we're looking for overall quality, and Gateway's balance of price, performance, and design earns it a well-deserved Best Buy.

We've always admired Gateway's design smarts. Start with the outside of the box: This is one of just two systems here with a CD ROM drive. Inside you'll find a 238-pin ZIF socket for the CPU and a full 16MB of RAM, which you can expand to 64MB (to get to the higher capacity, however, you'll have to remove the 4MB SIMMs that already fill the four RAM sockets). You get an impressive 424MB Western Digital hard drive, which hooks up to the integrated local bus IDE adapter. One of the system's two VLB slots is occupied by an ATI video card, and one of the six 16-bit ISA slots contains a host adapter for the CD ROM drive; otherwise, all the slots are free. And check out *which* slots Gateway has chosen to fill:

*The real news this month is the strong revival in Gateway's service and support.*

The two boards sit in the rightmost expansion slots, which means the other slots are clear of obtrusive cabling.

The top-notch components aren't there just to look good, either. This is the eighth-fastest system here overall, noticeably faster than the average DX2-66. As we've seen in previous reviews, the 4DX2-66V is particularly speedy in Windows, 18 percent faster than the historical average for similar configurations; in the Freelance test, it's *26 percent* ahead of the historical average.

The real news this month is that Gateway's service and support has started to revive. In recent months, we regularly had trouble getting through to the company's swamped tech support lines during normal business hours. This month, the longest we spent on hold was 11 minutes—an immense and welcome improvement. Gateway still gives you a year of free on-site service and 18 hours a day, six days a week, of toll-free tech support.

Compared with other systems in this review, this Gateway's $3040 price is on the high side. However, it does include the capacious hard disk, your choice of a Microsoft application, and some DOS utilities. Given the improved service and support and the continuing excellence in design and performance, we're glad to award this system a hearty Best Buy recommendation.

# Jet Research Jet Algo 486DX2/66 Local Bus System

## VITAL STATISTICS
**Direct price:** $2329
**PROS:** Bargain price, spacious minitower case
**CONS:** On-site service costs $75 per hour, no 30-day money-back guarantee
**Contact:** Jet Research Laboratories, 818/578-0456
**Reader service no. 620**

Los Angeles readers will be pleased to know they can find a price this good in their backyard. The Jet Research Jet Algo 486DX2/66 Local Bus System is the fifth least expensive overall. The company put the system together with name-brand parts: For example, you'll find a Cirrus Logic local bus video controller and a 214MB Seagate hard drive—components often found in national brands. You get six free slots, and all three free drive bays are externally accessible. The minitower case is roomy, and the neat arrangement of cables contrasts with the cluttered look often seen in clones.

However, overall performance wasn't impressive, straying toward the bottom of the scale. And Jet Research support—which netted the lowest overall service score—leaves serious chinks in your armor. Technicians answered our calls quickly and courteously but could not answer two out of three test questions correctly. On the upside, the company promises to repair your unit in a single day if you bring it in. On-site service, on the other hand, costs a hefty $75 per hour, no matter how near you are.

If price is a prime consideration, the Jet Algo 486DX2/66 should prove to be very attractive to buyers in the Los Angeles area. But if comprehensive service and support is crucial, there are much better choices available. Our experience—with ALS and Computer Square in particular—shows that savvy buyers should expect to find more overall value in their local systems.

# Magic Box Power VESA 486DX2-66
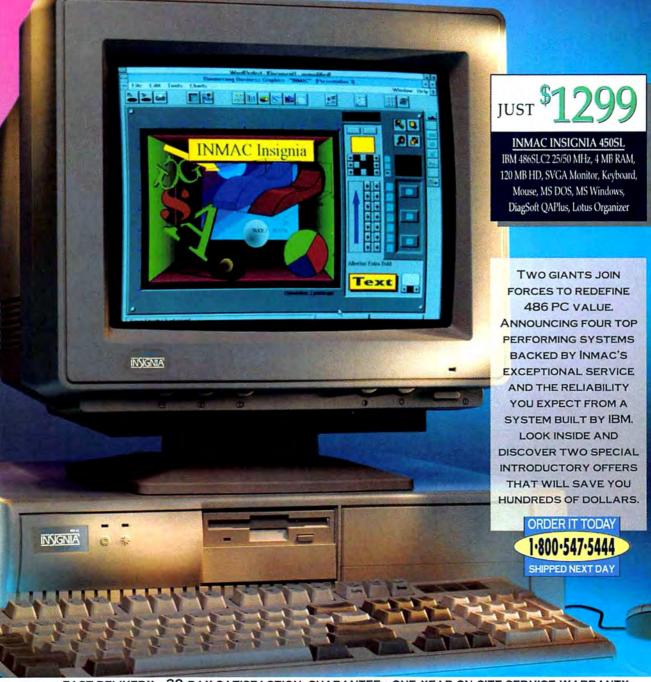
## VITAL STATISTICS
**Direct price:** $2895
**PROS:** None
**CONS:** Slowest performance in review, expensive on-site service
**Contact:** Magic Box, 800/749-2638, 305/620-2770
**Reader service no. 621**

This local vendor took a unique approach to our request for its best DX2-66: It actually sent us a CompuTrend Premio with a Magic

Box decal affixed to the case. Unfortunately, this system's mixed bag of design choices results in below-average performance at a slightly above average price of $2895.

On paper this system looks promising, with its 16MB of RAM (out of 32MB max), 256K secondary cache (expandable to 1024K), and local bus IDE connector for the 213MB Maxtor hard drive. But the Magic Box finished near the bottom on every test.

Like many local vendors, Magic Box can't beat the nationals when it comes to service and support. Though theoretically available 24 hours a day, the tech support staff is hard to reach, and like other local vendors, the company charges top dollar ($150 a year) for on-site service. The bottom line? If Magic Box upgraded its systems with better components and construction, we bet the company would be much more competitive.

# Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/66

| VITAL STATISTICS |
| --- |
| **Direct price:** $2499 |
| **PROS:** 4MB caching disk controller; good price, performance, service and support |
| **CONS:** Marginal monitor |
| **Contact:** Micro Express, 800/989-9900, 714/852-1400 |
| **Reader service no. 622** |
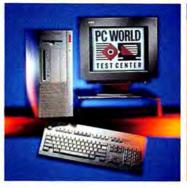
Micro Express has earned many Best Buys in recent reviews, and the 486DX2-66 MicroFlex barely missed the top five this time. While over a third of the contenders in this review match or surpass it in the close competition for the performance crown, the MicroFlex is still a very fast PC. Its benchmarks are just slightly behind those of the fastest PCs. At the same time, the MicroFlex beats the historical overall average of 66s by 10 percent.

The system is wrapped in a trim minitower package with three free externally accessible drive bays. You get four 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot free, but only one (a 16) accepts a full-length card. The two local bus slots are loaded with a Diamond Viper VESA card with 2MB of VRAM and a 4MB Promise DC-4030VL caching controller. A generous 340MB Western Digital drive handles storage duties. Micro Express provides a 238-pin CPU socket to pave an easy upgrade path, but the eight RAM sockets are all filled with 1MB SIMMs. The low-cost 14-inch FM360 monitor contributes to the thrift-conscious $2499 price. But the display is just adequate for most business applications, and you might be happier if you shelled out the bucks for a better model.

From review to review, service and support is always a steady factor with Micro Express. The 24-month warranty is comforting, and the first year's on-site service costs a reasonable $50. You get a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 2-day turnaround policy, and toll-free support on weekdays. To deal with trouble at night or on weekends, you can call Micro Express's toll line, reach an automated beeper service, and expect a timely return call. All in all, the MicroFlex is a super value—almost a Best Buy—and a testimonial to Micro Express's consistency.

# NCR System 3000 Model 3333

| VITAL STATISTICS |
| --- |
| **Direct price:** $4785 |
| **PROS:** Top-notch service and support, 540MB hard drive, CD ROM drive |
| **CONS:** Second most expensive system in review |
| **Contact:** NCR, 800/637-2600, 513/445-5000 |
| **Reader service no. 623** |

Buying from a vendor such as NCR or Unisys that specializes in selling direct to corporations apparently guarantees two things: high price and good service. But it takes *low* prices and good service to win our hearts.

NCR gives you everything you can reasonably expect in the way of support policies—a three-year warranty, a year of free on-site service, and toll-free tech support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Surprisingly, however, NCR's tech support staff slipped up on one of our more basic questions.

The system itself is beautifully designed. It's one of two machines in this review that include a CD ROM drive. The system also ships with a muscular SCSI 540MB Conner hard drive, connected to an Adaptec adapter. Unfortunately, all four SIMM slots are filled with the 8MB of RAM, so you'll have to dump the current 2MB SIMMs if you ever want to upgrade .

Performance was good in Windows but average overall. The Diamond Viper video card, which won the speed trophy in our October review of graphics accelerators, no doubt had something to do with the excellent Windows speed. Unfortunately, the NCR was consistently below average in the BAPCo suite.

At $4785, this is by far the most expensive system in the review. Unless you're willing to pay that kind of premium to own an NCR product, we'd advise you to look at one of our Best Buys instead.

# NEC Image 466

| VITAL STATISTICS |
| --- |
| **Direct price:** $3628 |
| **PROS:** Great service, fine fit and finish, good performance |
| **CONS:** High price, limited internal drive expandability |
| **Contact:** NEC Technologies, 800/632-4636, 508/264-8000 |
| **Reader service no. 624** |
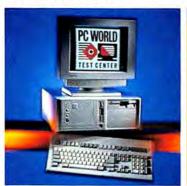
Let's face it. Many people insist on buying from a top-tier vendor because they feel assured the company will be around for the long haul to provide the service and support they need. Considering the stiff competition, NEC really had to shine to place among the close-packed service winners; the top

three, like NEC, all provide a 36-month warranty and free on-site service. NEC's toll-free support line connects to responsive, helpful technicians who handled all our questions with ease. Considering that response time and accuracy are near the top of the list of service musts, that speaks well for NEC. The only service blemish is the lack of weekend support.

Design is a traditional NEC strong point, and the fit and finish of the compact box is terrific. NEC even has a front-case connection for your keyboard and mouse. You can easily remove the case without tools, and you have clear access to everything inside. Although one drive bay is free, it's not accessible externally. Fortunately, all four 16-bit expansion slots can take a full-length card. NEC even includes a ZIF socket. Of course, you're unlikely ever to have to lift its lever, as the 486DX2 socket already holds the most potent 486 CPU available. The system performed very well both on the Windows applications and on the more DOS-laden BAPCo SYSmark92 test. You get a generous 340MB Western Digital hard drive along with an integrated proprietary local bus video controller using 1MB of DRAM. In addition, NEC provided the excellent 15-inch NEC MultiSync 4FG monitor.

The fine design and super warranty don't come cheap, however. The $3628 price is third highest in this review. That—and the limited internal drive expandability—will give many buyers pause. But if you prefer to do business with one of the largest PC manufacturers in the world, and you demand a warranty that backs your PC to the hilt—you may feel it's worth spending the extra dollars.

## Netis N4D266

This Best Buy system from Netis Technology represents a remarkable combination of low price and high performance. It's not only one of the least expensive systems in this review but also one of the fastest. In fact, it is *the* fastest system here in the BAPCo suite, an impressive 20 to 40 percent faster than the average 486DX2-66. It's no slouch in our Windows tests, either; it scored above average in all four segments of our Windows suite, with its best time in the Paradox test, where it was almost 20 percent faster than the historical average.

It's not hard to figure out where the system gets its speed. It uses a Promise caching controller, loaded with 2MB of cache, to speed throughput to and from the 213MB Maxtor hard drive. That gives it a big performance advantage.in the BAPCo suite, where software disk caches are disabled under BAPCo rules. A software cache can bridge this gap in most business applications. The system speeds

up Windows graphics with a Genoa accelerator card (rated among the top values in our October video board review). If the current performance is not enough for you, the system comes with a 238-pin socket, so you will be able to upgrade to an OverDrive chip. Upgrading RAM will require tossing some SIMMs out, however, as all eight sockets are full. With two free 5¼-inch drive bays and the single free 3½-inch bay, you also have the option of adding an internal tape drive and/or CD ROM drive, thereby saving both the dollars and the desktop space more costly externals require.

Inside, three ISA slots are available for sound cards or other new peripherals; the graphics accelerator and caching disk controller fill both VLB slots. One major complaint about this system's design: The free ISA slots could be more accessible. The VLB slots are on the left side of the motherboard, so cables from the caching controller must cross all the other slots on their way to the hard drive.

Netis backs this system with adequate service and support. You get a one-year warranty, but on-site service costs $120 a year. If you need to send the system in for repairs, the company promises to turn it around in two days. You can call Netis's tech support toll-free 10 hours on weekdays and on Saturday.

Still, with performance this hot and a price this low, you'll probably be able to forgive a few shortcomings in design and service. If you're looking for an outstanding combination of price and performance in a desktop PC, this Best Buy Netis is just right.

## Polywell Poly 486-66EV

In review after review, direct vendor Polywell gets consistently high marks for value. This month's entry, the midsize Poly 486-66EV tower, is based on a versatile AIR EISA/VESA motherboard that incorporates a 238-pin ZIF CPU socket and a total of eight 32-bit EISA slots. Three of these EISA slots have VESA extensions, allowing you to take advantage of local bus video cards, drive controllers, and network adapters in typical workstation configurations. Or you can set up the Poly 486-66EV with EISA peripherals and use it as a server. Of course, providing an EISA/VESA motherboard is not the cheapest way to go, as the $2995 price indicates.

Configured with a 256K secondary cache (upgradable to 512K)

> *A software cache can perform as well as a caching hard disk controller in most business apps.*

# Your software programs were barely speaking. Then something clicked.

If you're tired of playing matchmaker to software applications (even ones from the same vendor), you'll be pleased to hear this. There is a product that does it for you, now. Prodea Synergy™ makes the programs you already have, and what you've built with them, work together. A few points and clicks, and applications will exchange just about everything but valentines.

Mr. R. Lee Allen of Schering-Plough, a company already using Prodea Synergy, put it less romantically although no less enthusiastically. "It's not like anything out

| MS Access | Quattro Pro | Harvard Graphics | CC Mail |
|---|---|---|---|
| Microsoft | | | |
| Query DB | Sales Analysis | Sales Charts | Report Dist. |

*Drag and drop the icons, connect them with arrows. Data flows automatically.*

there before. It's more than OLE or DDE. It transcends both languages and APIs."

You should also know that what you build is easy to pass on to others, without worrying about hot links, paste links or file location. Prodea Synergy runs under Windows¦, costs $495 and has a 30-day guarantee. For a limited time you also get a $200 introductory cash rebate. Call us at 1-800-PRODEA-1. Your software programs will never look at one another the same way again.
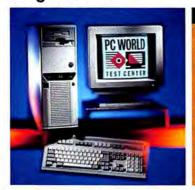
**PRODEA** *Synergy*™

and VESA peripherals, the 486-66EV is a spirited performer—virtually tying the AcerPower 486v for fifth place overall. The 2MB Promise DC-4030VL caching disk controller contributes to that performance, as does the Orchid P9000 VLB graphics adapter (which packs an impressive 2MB of VRAM and 1MB of DRAM). Polywell also provides a 245MB Quantum hard disk.

From its handsome case with a hinged floppy-drive cover to its clean, accessible interior, the system is well put together. One VESA and four EISA slots are free, and any free VESA or EISA slot will also accept an 8- or 16-bit ISA card. All slots are full-length. With one internal and three externally accessible drive bays free, there's enough expandability for a small server or a demanding desktop application. And only one of the four RAM sockets is filled—with a single 8MB SIMM.

Service and support include a hefty 24-month warranty along with an additional 36 months of repair free of labor charges. On-site service is $75 for the first year, and the toll-free, responsive, accurate tech support is available during normal business hours and on Saturday. This is not the least expensive PC here—no EISA/VESA system is likely to be a price leader. But if you want a fast, well-constructed PC with maximum 32-bit versatility, the Poly 486-66EV is a great choice.

# Tangent 486



### VITAL STATISTICS
**Direct price:** $2966
**PROS:** EISA plus VL bus slots, good database performance, fine service
**CONS:** Above-average price
**Contact:** Tangent Computer, 800/800-6060, 415/342-9388
**Reader service no. 627**

Some systems distinguish themselves with their excellence, some with their deficiency. Then there are systems that aren't bad by any means but aren't outstanding enough to earn a Best Buy. This system from Tangent is planted firmly in that middle ground.

It's not that the Tangent is slow or ridiculously pricey. Its overall performance is average. Thanks no doubt to its caching drive controller, the system did best in tasks that required fast disk access, such as the database and software development segments of BAPCo. The system's price isn't outrageous either, although it exceeds the $2800 average price for this review's PCs. Buyers get Tangent's fine support, with a year of free on-site service and a promised one-day turnaround for depot repairs. The toll-free support line operates 11 hours a day on weekdays and Saturdays, and technicians answered our calls accurately, if not always quickly—callback times varied from 30 minutes to 3 hours.

What sets this system apart is expandability. The motherboard comes with one EISA slot, two slots that can take either EISA or VLB cards, and five 16-bit ISA slots. Both EISA/VLB slots are occupied, one by the SCSI drive controller, which connects to a 244MB Seagate hard drive, the other by the Diamond Stealth video

board. Finally, the motherboard has a 238-pin ZIF socket, so you're assured of upgradability beyond the DX2-66 that sits there now.

Unfortunately, expansion options aren't enough to win our Best Buy nod. If you want a system with adequate speed now and plenty of room for future growth, this one might be worth considering. But if you want something that really stands out from the crowd, we advise you to look at one of our Best Buys.

# Toptek Top486DX2/66



### VITAL STATISTICS
**Direct price:** $2185
**PROS:** Low price, roomy interior
**CONS:** Uneven support package, partially unsupported motherboard
**Contact:** Toptek, 415/564-3500
**Reader service no. 628**

San Francisco, open your Golden Gate and see what veteran local assembler Toptek has to offer. This 486DX2-66 excels in both price and expandability, featuring the third best price in this review overall and the lowest price of any of the local clones. Expandability is good: The 238-pin ZIF socket promises a future upgrade path, and five free full-length 16-bit ISA slots give you room to add expansion cards. In addition, three free bays are externally accessible.

The Top486DX2/66's performance was just what you'd expect from a fast 486—safely ensconced in the middle of the pack, with stronger scores on Windows applications. While unbound cables crisscross the motherboard, creating a cluttered feeling common in the PCs we see from small suppliers, you can still reach all necessary components. Unfortunately, Toptek installed the motherboard without supporting it all the way to the edges, leaving the VESA local bus socket extensions for the 16-bit slots and the ZIF CPU and RAM sockets unsupported. The cable clutter is purely a matter of aesthetics; the motherboard installation is a more serious issue. While we've seen much worse examples, all motherboard parts subject to insertion stress should be supported to prevent damage.
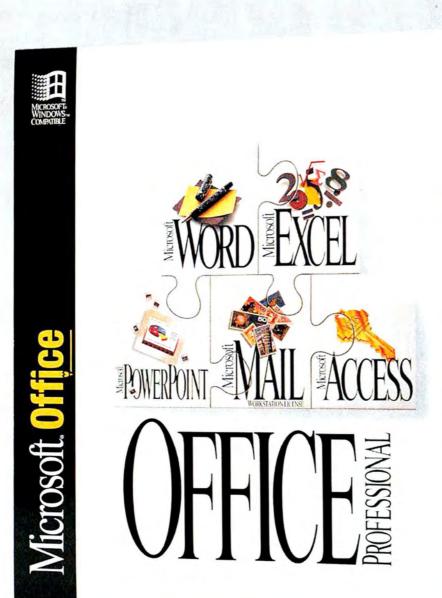
Depot repairs from this San Francisco–based company take just one day, and on-site service is without charge if you're within San Francisco city limits. Otherwise, you pay an exorbitant $75 per hour, which makes depot repairs look all the more attractive. While Toptek's technicians answered our calls promptly, a technician gave up on our toughest question and told us to bring the unit in for repair—an unusual and unnecessarily cumbersome solution to the problem. (All questions we ask can be answered over the phone.)

Still, here's another example of a local kid making good in the big city. Toptek gives you the bottom-line essentials. As with most of these locally assembled PCs, you won't see much of the polish that you expect from large national vendors, such as comprehensive service and support packages or elegant system design, but San Francisco buyers who can live with a few rough edges will get a terrific, expandable system for a great price. **Continued on page 178**

# IN 1990,
# MICROSOFT INTRODUCED
# WINDOWS 3.0,
# AND PCs HAVE NEVER
# BEEN THE SAME.

# NOW HISTORY
# REPEATS ITSELF.
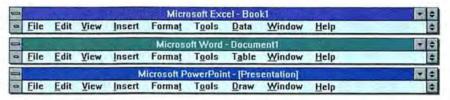
You asked for programs that work more like you do. And the new Microsoft® Office delivers on a level that software never did before.

We've gone right to the core of all our renowned programs for Windows™ and evolved them into a single, intelligent, effortless working

functions, and a lot more. Now your 100 most common tasks can be done in one step.

## Working as one.

One of the main things you told us was that you want programs which look and work alike. So we made it happen.



environment. Now you can focus on your work, not your computer.

## You've helped us create all the best innovations.

The Microsoft Office couldn't have happened without a lot of concrete feedback from you. We've studied how you work and used your suggestions to develop great computing solutions. In our usability lab, 15 full-time scientists constantly watch how people use our products. In fact, we've tracked over 1.5 million user actions to understand just how you work with your computer.

That's why Microsoft consistently pioneers better ways to work. And the new Microsoft Office continues in the tradition that brought you toolbars, wizards, automatic

For example, in the new versions of Microsoft Excel, Word and PowerPoint, eight of the nine top level menu commands are the same.

And that's only the beginning. You can install the Microsoft Office in one integrated step and use the same shared tools like Microsoft Graph, WordArt and Spelling checker across all the programs. And the intuitive Microsoft Office Manager (MOM) makes it easy to use all these innovations together.

The Microsoft Office family of programs is the most popular office suite for the Windows and the Macintosh® operating sytems because it's built from the ground up by one company with one cohesive design philosophy. It all adds up to a whole new way to work.

With the Microsoft Office, IntelliSense™ technology has arrived. IntelliSense recognizes what you want to accomplish, adapts to the personal way you work, and delivers intelligent results. Now repeti-

> SHip teh cartons friday.

> Ship the cartons Friday.

tive jobs are automatic, complex jobs are easier, and your computer is working much smarter.

## The basics are automatic.

Most everyday routines that you have to do, just to get to the real work, now happen automatically.

The exclusive AutoCorrect feature in new Word 6.0 instantly fixes typos as fast as you make them. That's one less thing to think about.

AutoFormat analyzes your document, instantly picks a format (or allows you to customize one) and makes your work look great.

In new Microsoft Excel 5.0, you can use the innovative Auto-Filter to look quickly at different parts of your data, with the click of your mouse.

And the Drag and Plot feature lets you add a new row or column of data to your charts by

simply dragging the information there. What used to take a number of steps now happens in one.

## Guiding. Informing. Thinking ahead.

IntelliSense technology also means you have wizards and Cue Cards that inform you and guide you easily through more complex jobs like charting, designing presentations, customizing form letters, and creating data entry forms.

For instance, the TipWizard in Microsoft Excel observes how you work. Based on your individual patterns, it gives you tips on new ways to finish tasks with less effort. There's no easier way for you to discover how to reduce steps and save time. And avoid a trip to the manual.

The PivotTable Wizard guides you through building summary tables of your data. Now you can drag and drop your headings, then view and analyze your work from every angle.
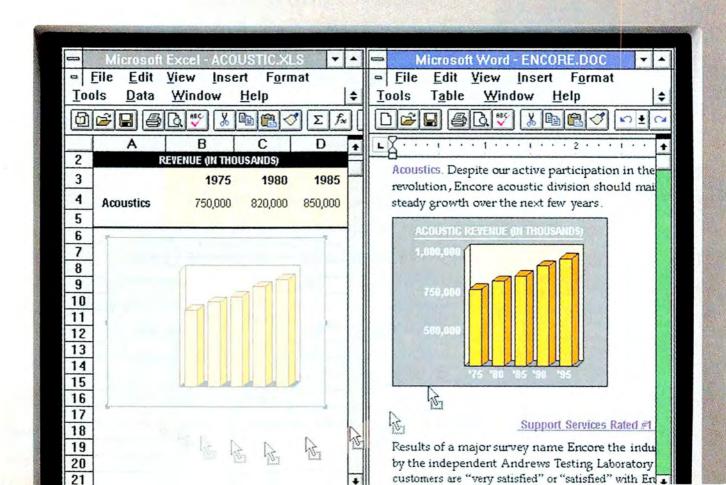
The powerful engineering in IntelliSense could only happen through our commitment to your ideas and to turning them into solutions you need. And only Microsoft can bring this much great thinking together all in one place.

# ONLY MICROSOFT HAS OFFICELINKS. NOW IT'S SIMPLE TO SHARE DATA BETWEEN PROGRAMS WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR DOCUMENT.

New OfficeLinks makes it simple to share text, data, and graphics between programs, and lets you put them all together in the same document. You asked for innovation, and this delivers in a big way.

At the heart of OfficeLinks is

the latest Object Linking and Embedding technology (OLE 2.0). It's an open industry standard that helps everything in the Microsoft Office work together, even with software from other companies.

## Drag and Drop between programs. Instantly.

Here's what moving information between documents is like: Drag a chart from Microsoft Excel and drop it into Word. Job done.

Hit the "Present It" toolbar button in Word, it'll automatically transfer your work to new PowerPoint 4.0 for an instant presentation.

Link data from Microsoft Access with your Word document

and you've got personalized letters for your entire customer base. Fast.

## The end of jumping between applications.

OfficeLinks lets you edit in

place. In one place. Maybe you have a Microsoft Excel chart in the Word memo you're writing. And you need to change some figures. Click on the chart and instantly have all your spreadsheet tools to make the changes. Without ever leaving your Word document.

We call it Visual Editing. And once you've seen it in action, you'll understand just how integrated the Microsoft Office is. Moving, sharing and editing data between applications has changed forever.

## Together in every way.

The Microsoft Office is bringing workgroups together, too. Your whole group can manage and edit documents as a team. Use the Routing feature to forward your draft, collect comments and merge the results.

Only the Microsoft Office lets you share files and macros between the PC and Macintosh. And through Visual Basic™ for Applica-



tions, the new Microsoft Office provides a powerful development platform for custom solutions.
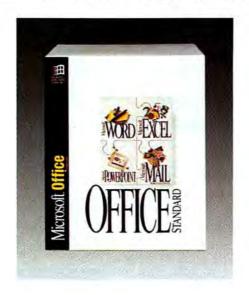
# GET THE NEW MICROSOFT OFFICE FOR $259. YOUR PC WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

Until December 31, through a special offer for Microsoft customers, you can upgrade to Microsoft Office Standard edition, featuring Word 6.0, for $259. That's more than 30% off what you'd pay for these

programs separately. If you're currently using competitive programs, get the Trade-up for only $299.

If you act now, you'll automatically get Microsoft Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0 upgrades at no extra cost as soon as they're released.**

The Microsoft Office Standard edition includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and a Mail workstation license. For just $149 you can add the award-winning Microsoft Access database to your Office.

So it's a great time to get into this whole new way to work.

## FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL RESELLER OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL (800) 894-6642.

## Microsoft Office

High performance 486™DX2. Blazing 66MHz, backed by our exclusive turbo cache, for unparalleled workstation performance.

Optional Built-in 5.25" CD ROM. The medium with capacity for video clips, graphics, photo CDs, or an entire set of manuals.

Two Full-length ISA Slots. Connections are everything. And this machine allows for plenty—Ethernet, video, you name it.

PCMCIA Expandability. The T6600C offers a huge wealth of communication and expansion options, including a 16mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot large enough for a hard drive!

Built-in Stereo Speakers. Quality audio adds another dimension to any program. With Microsoft® Microphone™ included, your work can speak for itself.

# A technological tour de force that actually tours.

Take your entire show on the road. The new Toshiba T6600C Series represents the most advanced technology and muscle we've ever put into a portable. With its 486™DX2 processor, dual ISA full-slot expansion, and huge storage options, the T6600C Series delivers the power and capacity for the most demanding portable applications. From network analysis to software development to full-blown multimedia, if you need to tour with a great deal of force, this is your system.

Feel the force. **For your nearest dealer, call 1-800 457-7777.**
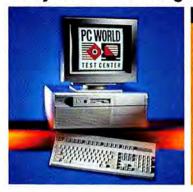
In Touch with Tomorrow
## TOSHIBA

### The New T6600C Series

- Intel 486™DX2/66MHz
- 8MB RAM expandable to 40MB RAM
- 10.4" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- SVGA display with 640x480x256 color resolution
- 510MB HDD
- Two full length 16-bit ISA slots
- One 16mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot
- Built-in SCSI with external SCSI-II port
- Microsoft® Sound System™
- 5.25" half height 200ms double speed CD-ROM (T6600C/CD and T6600C/CDV models only)
- MediaShare®Mambo™ DVI®/Ethernet™ board (T6600C/CDV model only)

**Circle 228 on reader service card**

# Unisys PW2 Advantage 4666
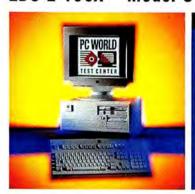
Like NCR, Unisys made its name selling direct to big businesses—that means systems backed by great service at top dollar. Second in price only to the NCR, this unit costs $4299.

For the money, Unisys gives you a one-year warranty with free on-site service and 12 hours a day of toll-free weekday tech support. Questions were answered knowledgeably and promptly.

Unfortunately, beyond service, Unisys has little to offer that the average business buyer couldn't find elsewhere for less. The system's 525MB Seagate hard drive is terrific, but that's about it for standout features. You get 8MB of RAM (upgradable to 64MB) and a 256K secondary cache. Graphics are controlled by an integrated S3 805 chip, which drives a 14-inch Unisys monitor. The CPU is seated in a 238-pin non-ZIF socket.

Overall performance is less than ordinary. While its scores in our Paradox and WinWord tests were actually slightly above average, it was the second slowest system overall, 13 percent slower than the average 66, and *the* slowest Windows system here. Even if you need the best service possible, we recommend you consider one of the less expensive members of our Best Service and Support top five.

# ZDS Z-466X+ Model 340

You can count on a terrific service and support package from ZDS: toll-free tech support 16 hours a day, free on-site service, 2-day repair turnaround, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. And ZDS technicians know what they're doing—they answered all our test questions promptly and knowledgeably.

ZDS quality shines through in system design as well. Just open the Z-466X+ lid and feast your eyes on the clean motherboard layout—a welcome change from units whose interiors are strewn with cables. ZDS's integrated local bus video helps keep the interior tidy

and leaves room for five free 16-bit expansion slots. What appears from the outside of the case to be a free drive bay is actually occupied by the generous 340MB Western Digital hard drive. Since no drive bays are free in this configuration, you'll have to buy a pricey external unit if you want to add a tape or CD ROM drive. Or you could purchase the combo floppy drive option and free up one bay.

ZDS uses the newer 4¼-inch SIMM sockets and populates two of the four with 4MB SIMMs, leaving two free for expansion. A ZIF socket connects the motherboard to a daughtercard, which contains a second ZIF socket and CPU—an interesting design that keeps the motherboard compact and leaves all components accessible.

Considering the excellent service and design, the $2827 price looks quite reasonable. Performance was respectable, and the unit ran 10 percent faster than the average 486DX2-66 on our Windows tests. If super service, top design, and a rock-solid vendor mean more than cheapest price or fastest performance—and you can live with the drive bay limitations—ZDS just may have your PC.

# Zeos 4DX2-66

In our historical database of pricing, test results, and configuration information, some DX2-66s find their way to the top or the bottom of our charts, while others—like this Zeos—land in the middle.

In fact, the Zeos's performance *exactly* matches the overall average for DX2-66s we've seen lately. It's better for Windows than for DOS, judging by the BAPCo scores, although it shone in the database section, finishing 16 percent faster than the average DX2-66.

The system's $2932 price tag is higher than most, but you get your choice of one of several Lotus applications, including 1-2-3 and Ami Pro. The cleanly laid-out motherboard holds 8MB of RAM, a 256K secondary cache, and enough free slots and bays to accommodate most expansion plans. In addition there's a one-year warranty, a 30-day money-back guarantee, toll-free tech support, and a 3-day turnaround policy for factory repairs. When we called the Zeos tech support hot line, hold times ranged from 5 to 15 minutes, and our questions were answered well.

So what stands out about this system? On the positive side, toll-free tech support is available 24 hours a day, the capacious 540MB Seagate hard drive is larger than all but one other system's, the motherboard has a 238-pin ZIF CPU socket, and the Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator card is fast. Zeos charges a reasonable $49 annually for on-site service. If a well-designed system from a proven mail-order vendor appeals to you, this system is a good option. However, if you're looking for the best overall value in this review, check out one of our Best Buys instead.

# Computer Square Is the Hottest of the Hot 486DX2-66s

| | Word for Windows 2.0 | Excel 4.0 | Freelance for Windows 1.0 | Paradox 3.5 in DOS window | BAPCo SYSmark92 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Computer Square Patriot PCN1 | 104 | 82 | 110 | 135 | 192 |
| Netis N4D266* | 108 | 90 | 122 | 123 | 196 |
| Diamond DT 486DX2-66* | 98 | 75 | 123 | 131 | 172 |
| Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V | 99 | 78 | 125 | 113 | 167 |
| AcerPower 486v* | 99 | 81 | 112 | 127 | 163 |
| Polywell Poly 486-66EV | 100 | 80 | 127 | 126 | 170 |
| ALS 486DX2-66 LB | 107 | 91 | 139 | 134 | 194 |
| Gateway 4DX2-66V* | 102 | 78 | 102 | 127 | 153 |
| NEC Image 466 | 100 | 84 | 111 | 139 | 166 |
| Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/66 | 104 | 85 | 137 | 118 | 167 |
| Tangent 486 | 109 | 98 | 149 | 120 | 166 |
| NCR System 3000 Model 3333 | 99 | 83 | 120 | 132 | 142 |
| Compaq ProLinea 4/66 | 117 | 92 | 118 | 121 | 150 |
| Zeos 4DX2-66 | 99 | 93 | 124 | 141 | 149 |
| Toptek Top486 DX2/66 | 105 | 88 | 123 | 140 | 147 |
| Acma 486/DX2 VESA System | 107 | 88 | 146 | 175 | 162 |
| ZDS Z-466X+ Model 340 | 105 | 89 | 118 | 139 | 137 |
| CAF VL DX2-66 | 124 | 99 | 140 | 131 | 156 |
| Blackship BLK 486 DX2/66 LB* | 114 | 97 | 131 | 153 | 146 |
| Acer Acros 486DX2/66 | 131 | 100 | 133 | 151 | 149 |
| Jet Research Jet Algo 486DX2/66 | 124 | 99 | 134 | 157 | 144 |
| Compudyne SCI4DX2-66 | 108 | 88 | 140 | 156 | 125 |
| Unisys PW2 Advantage 4666 | 114 | 111 | 153 | 151 | 138 |
| Magic Box Power VESA 486DX2-66 | 116 | 97 | 159 | 164 | 120 |

**\*Best Buy**

Systems are arranged in order of overall speed, from fastest at top to slowest at bottom. Test results are in seconds (lower is better) except for the BAPCo results, which are given in number of scripts executed per hour (higher is better).

**Methodology**
All tests were run using systems configured with 8MB of system RAM. We tested using either DOS 5.0 or DOS 6.0, depending on which version the vendor sent. If we had to install Windows, we performed the default installation. We configured Windows on each system with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III as the default printer, disabled Print Manager, and attached a null printer to LPT1. Using vendor-supplied video drivers when provided, we set the resolution to 800 by 600 pixels in 16 colors. On systems unable to support 16 colors, we used 256. Finally, we loaded the test applications, test files, the scripts necessary to automate testing, and Microsoft Test (automation software).

**Word for Windows 2.0**
We use the spelling checker and scroll through a 27-page document; create, format, print, and save a single-page business letter; and open a business proposal, add a paragraph, then preview and print it.

**Excel 4.0**
We perform several data extracts; build and format a financial statement and print it; and open a mortgage analysis, scroll, move blocks, change the interest rate, print-preview the statement, and save it.

**Freelance for Windows 1.0**
We load a single-page starter file (built from a standard template included with Freelance) containing a U.S. map with each state as a separate object. Then we enter preformatted text on the page in preset headings, add a second page, and enter text as bulleted items. We add three more pages, each containing a single 3-D bar chart, and import data from a WK1 file. Next we add a sixth page containing four 3-D pie charts and preview a slide show using a vertical-louver fade effect between slides. We apply various views to the presentation and preview the slide show four more times, applying a different fade

effect between slides each time. Finally we save the presentation to disk.

**Paradox 3.5 in DOS window**
We perform a variety of data entry, record searching, and updating tasks. Then we generate reports against a simple customer list.

**BAPCo SYSmark92**
We run a scripting program that loads common database, desktop publishing, presentation graphics, software development, spreadsheet, and word processing applications and executes a variety of typical tasks with each. The following software packages are used: PageMaker 4.0, dBASE IV 1.1, Harvard Graphics 3.0, 1-2-3 3.1, Microsoft C 6.0, Excel 3.0, Word for Windows 2.0, Paradox 3.5, Quattro Pro 3.0, and WordPerfect 5.1.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center except the BAPCo SYSmark92, which is an industry-standard test designed by the Business Application Performance Corporation. All rights reserved.**

# Wai
# seco

## If you have to wait much longer to print, you need

You see, the NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610 is the only laser printer that begins printing the second you press "Print." So there is absolutely no waiting. And the only laser printer with a first page print speed that's three times faster than the HP® LaserJet® 4L.
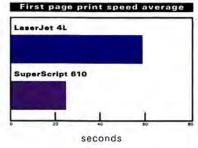
**The first Windows™ printer.**

In fact, the SuperScript 610 is a whole new way of printing. That's because it's the only personal laser printer that directly interfaces with Windows. So it's as upgradable as your PC. That means as your PC gets better, so does your printer. In fact, this printer will print exactly what you see on your screen. Fonts, DOS applications, everything. And at less than $700 it's an even better value than you thought.

**First page print speed average**

| | seconds |
|---|---|
| **LaserJet 4L** | |
| **SuperScript 610** | |

# t a ond.

## a Silentwriter® SuperScript™ 610.

**See what's happening, while it's happening.**

The SuperScript 610 even sends an on-screen status display to your PC that tells you exactly what's going on. So screaming, cursing and kicking your printer are no longer necessary.

And it comes with a 2-year replacement warranty. So, if by some remote chance your SuperScript 610 runs into bigger problems than an empty paper tray, have no fear.

We'll get you a new one overnight. If you can wait that long.

For more information on this exciting new technology, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476. Request document #SW610.

## NEC

## FEATURES COMPARISON

# These Local Bus 486DX2-66s Come Fully Loaded

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

| | AcerPower 486v **(BEST BUY)** | Acer Acros 486DX2/66 | Acma 486-66/DX2 VESA System | ALS 486DX2-66 LB | Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V | Blackship BLK 486DX2/66 LB **(BEST BUY)** | CAF VL DX2-66 | Compaq ProLinea 4/66 Model 240/480/w | Compudyne SCI4DX2-66 | Computer Square Patriot PCN1 486DX2/66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Selling price as of 7/93[1] | $2449 | $2349[2,3] | $2495 | $2267 | $2698 | $1995 | $2762 | $2769 | $2611 | $2999 |
| 238-pin CPU-upgrade socket | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| ZIF socket | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Installed/maximum RAM (MB) | 8/64 | 8/68 | 8/32 | 8/256 | 8/32 | 8/64 | 8/32 | 8/32 | 8/32 | 16/32 |
| Secondary cache installed/maximum (K) | 256/256 | 64/256 | 256/256 | 256/512 | 256/256 | 256/1024 | 256/256 | 0/0 | 128/256 | 256/256 |
| Externally accessible drive bays/number free | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3½-inch | 1/0 | 1/0 | 0/0 | 1/0 | 2/1 | 2/1 | 2/1 | 1/0 | 0/0 | 1/0 |
| 5¼-inch | 3/2 | 2/1 | 4/2 | 3/2 | 3/2 | 2/1 | 2/1 | 1/0 | 3/2 | 2/1 |
| Expansion slots/number free | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32-bit EISA | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 |
| 32-bit VLB | 2[7]/1 | 2[7]/2 | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/0 | 0/0 | 1[7]/0 | 2[7]/0 |
| 16-bit | 6/6 | 2/1 | 5/5 | 6/5 | 5/4 | 3/3 | 5/4 | 3/3 | 5/5 | 5/4 |
| 8-bit | 0/0 | 0/0 | 1/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 2/2 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 |
| Hard disk | 340MB Western Digital Caviar 2340 | 250MB Conner CP30254 | 250MB Conner CP30254 | 214MB Seagate ST3243A | 245MB Quantum ProDrive LPS | 245MB Quantum ProDrive LPS | 345MB Maxtor 7345AT | 245MB Quantum ProDrive LPS | 245MB Maxtor 7245AT | 345MB Maxtor 7345A |
| Drive adapter | integrated IDE chip | integrated IDE chip | OEM IDE card on VL bus | DC-680T IDE card on VL bus | Promise DC-4030VL IDE card on VL bus | OEM IDE card on VL bus | Promise DC-4030VL IDE card on VL bus | integrated IDE chip | integrated IDE chip | DC-680 IDE card on VL bus |
| Caching controller RAM (MB) | n/a | n/a | 0.5 | 2 | 1 | n/a | 4 | n/a | n/a | 1 |
| 1.2MB/1.44MB drives | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 |
| Graphics adapter | Acer VGA LA526 card on VL bus | integrated Cirrus Logic GD-5426 chip | Orchid Fahrenheit card on VL bus | Diamond Stealth 24 VLB card on VL bus | Diamond Viper card on VL bus | Color Designer AVGA3B card on VL bus | Paelit Cirrus AVGA card on VL bus | integrated Tseng ET4000/ W32 chip | Diamond Viper card on VL bus | OEM card on VL bus |
| Graphics adapter memory | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 2MB VRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 2MB VRAM | 1MB DRAM |
| Monitor | Acerview 56L | Acerview 34T UVGA | Mag MX15H | ADI MicroScan 3G | ADI MicroScan 3E+ | KFC CK-1420N | CAF/ CN-1470 | Compaq 461 | Mag MX15F | ViewSonic 15 |
| Screen diagonal (inches) | 15 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
| Case style | compact | compact | tower | desktop | tower | minitower | desktop | compact | compact | desktop |
| Power supply maximum output (watts) | 200 | 145 | 250 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 200 | 146 | 200 | 250 |
| Ports: parallel/serial/mouse/SCSI | 1/2/1/0 | 1/2/1/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/1/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 |
| **Service and support** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Warranty (months) | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12[10] | 12 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 12 | 12 |
| On-site service price for first year | free | free | free | $227 | free | free | n/a | free[12] | free | $225 |
| 30-day money-back guarantee | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| Turnaround policy (days) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Toll-free support number | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○[14] | ● | ● | ● |
| Weekday hours | 14 | 14 | 10.5 | 9 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 24 | 12 | 8 |
| Weekend support | ●[15] | ●[15] | ○ | ○ | ●[15] | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ●[15] |
| BBS | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| Fax | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

[1] All systems include super VGA and color monitor, two floppy drives, a keyboard, a mouse, DOS 5.0 or 6.0, and Windows 3.1; they are otherwise configured as specified. Selling price is either direct or the average price based on calls made to multiple dealers.

[2] Includes 9600/2400-bps fax-modem.

[3] Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Microsoft Productivity Pack, Intuit, Eclipse Fax for Windows, and online service starter kits.

[4] Includes CD ROM drive, 16-bit SCSI adapter, Microsoft application. DOS utilities.

[5] Includes CD ROM drive.

Comparison table — 486DX2-66 systems (monitor/feature specifications). The leftmost feature-label column is not present on this page; columns below are the individual products. The "Magic Box Power VESA 486DX2-66" column values could not be reliably read and are left blank.

| | Diamond DT 486DX2-66 (BEST BUY) | Gateway 4DX2-66V (BEST BUY) | Algo 486DX2/66 Local Bus System | Jet Research Jet 486DX2-66 | Magic Box Power VESA 486DX2-66 | Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/66 | NCR System 3000 Model 3333 | NEC Image 466 | Netis N4D266 (BEST BUY) | Polywell Poly 486-66EV | Tangent 486 | Toplek Top486DX2/66 | Unisys PW2 Advantage 4666 | ZDS Z-466X+ Model 340 | Zeos 4DX2-66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Price | $2489 | $3040[4] | $2329 | $2895 | | $2499 | $4785[5] | $3628 | $2150 | $2995 | $2966 | $2185 | $4299 | $2827 | $2932[6] |
| | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| RAM (min/max MB) | 8/32 | 16/64 | 8/32 | 16/32 | | 8/32 | 16/64 | 8/64 | 8/32 | 8/256 | 8/128 | 8/32 | 8/64 | 8/64 | 8/64 |
| Cache (KB) | 256/1024 | 256/256 | 256/1024 | 256/1024 | | 256/256 | 256/256 | 256/256 | 256/256 | 256/512 | 256/1024 | 256/256 | 256/256 | 256/256 | 256/256 |
| | 2/1 | 0/0 | 2/1 | 2/1 | | 2/1 | 1/0 | 0/0 | 2/1 | 2/1 | 2/2 | 2/1 | 1/0 | 2/0 | 2/1 |
| | 3/2 | 3/1 | 3/2 | 3/2 | | 3/2 | 2/1 | 2/0 | 3/2 | 3/2 | 3/1 | 3/2 | 3/3 | 1/0 | 2/1 |
| | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 5/4 | 1/1 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 |
| | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/1 | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/0 | | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/1 | 0/0 | 2[7]/0 | 3[8]/1 | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/0 | 2[7]/2 | 0/0 | 2[7]/1 |
| | 6/5 | 6/5 | 6/6 | 5/5 | | 5/4 | 4/3 | 4/4 | 4/3 | 0/0 | 5/4 | 5/5 | 4/4 | 5/5 | 5/5 |
| | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 1/1 | | 1/1 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 2/2 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 1/1 |
| Hard drive | 245MB Quantum ProDrive LPS | 424MB Western Digital Caviar IDE | 214MB Seagate ST3243A | 213MB Maxtor 7213AT | | 340MB Western Digital Caviar 2340 | 540MB Conner CP30540 | 340MB Western Digital Caviar 2340 | 213MB Maxtor 7213AT | 245MB Quantum ProDrive LPS | 244MB Seagate ST3283N | 245MB Maxtor 7245AT | 525MB Seagate ST3600N | 340MB Western Digital Caviar 2340 | 540MB Seagate ST3655A |
| Disk controller | DC-680 IDE card on VL bus | integrated IDE chip | OEM IDE card on VL bus | OEM IDE card on VL bus | | Promise DC-4030VL IDE card on VL bus | NCR/Adaptec SCSI card | integrated IDE chip | Promise DC-4030VL IDE card on VL bus | Promise DC-4030VL IDE card on VL bus | EISA-SC100 SCSI card | OEM IDE card on VL bus | integrated SCSI chip | integrated IDE chip | integrated IDE chip |
| | 2 | n/a | 0 | n/a | | 4 | n/a | n/a | 2 | 2 | 2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | 1/1 | 0/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | | 1/1 | 0/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 0/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 |
| Graphics | Diamond Viper card on VL bus | ATI Graphics Ultra XLR card on VL bus | Cirrus Logic graphics accelerator card on VL bus | OEM card on VL bus | | Diamond Viper card on VL bus | Diamond Viper card on VL bus | integrated Tseng ET4000/W32 chip | Genoa 8500VL card on VL bus | Orchid P9000 card on VL bus | Diamond Stealth 24 card on VL bus | Cirrus Logic graphics accelerator card on VL bus | integrated S3 805 chip | integrated Cirrus Logic GD-5424 chip | Diamond Viper card on VL bus |
| Graphics memory | 2MB VRAM | 1MB VRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB VRAM | | 2MB VRAM | 2MB VRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 3MB VRAM[9] | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB DRAM | 1MB VRAM |
| Monitor | CTX-CPS 1560 ProScan | Gateway CrystalScan 1572FS | ViewSonic 4E | AOC | | Micro Express FM360 | NCR | NEC MultiSync 4FG | ViewMagic CA 1464 | Polywell MicroScan 3 | CTX CMS-1461 MultiScan | ViewSonic 6E | Unisys 7033 | ZDS ZCM-1430 | Zeos SVGA |
| Monitor size (in.) | 15 | 15 | 14 | 14 | | 14 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Form factor | compact | desktop | tower | compact | | minitower | minitower | compact | compact | tower | tower | minitower | compact | compact | desktop |
| Watts | 200 | 200 | 230 | 230 | | 230 | 200 | 110 | 230 | 230 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 145 | 200 |
| Warranty | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 | | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/1/1 | 1/1/0/0 | 1/2/0/0 | 2/2/0/0 | 1/2/1/1 | 1/2/0/0 | 1/2/1/1 | 1/1/1/0 | 1/2/0/0 |
| Months | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | 24 | 36 | 36 | 12 | 24[11] | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Labor | $75 | free | $75/hour | $150 | | $50 | free[12] | free[12] | $120 | $75 | free | free[13] | free | free | $49 |
| | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| | 2 | ○ | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | ○ | 2 | 3 |
| | ● | ● | ○ | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| | 9 | 18 | 9 | 24 | | 24 | 24 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 12 | 16 | 24 |
| | ●[15] | ●[15] | ●[15] | ● | | ● | ● | ○ | ●[15] | ●[15] | ●[15] | ●[15] | ○ | ○ | ● |
| | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

6 Includes Lotus application of buyer's choice.
7 Can double as ISA slots.
8 Can double as EISA slots.
9 2MB VRAM plus 1MB DRAM for caching.
10 Free labor for life of machine.
11 Additional 36 months free labor.
12 On-site service free for 36 months.
13 Free within San Francisco city limits; otherwise $75 per hour.
14 CAF expects to have toll-free support as of September.
15 Saturday only.

# Win a Diamond 486-66 PC

Have you ever contacted your PC maker for service and support? Or has your PC been trouble-free? Tell us about it! Fill out and fax in the questionnaire below—even if you have no problems to report—and we'll enter you in a drawing to win a Diamond DT 486DX2-66 PC, a Best Buy featured in this month's system review.

**HOW TO ENTER:** Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. If you have trouble connecting to this number, fax your survey to 415/974-7404 or 415/442-1891. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, Box 11-SS, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than November 30.

**HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM:** FOR BEST RESULTS, PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Clearly print your name (use block capital letters) and your fax number at right; fill the appropriate circle for each digit of your daytime phone number. Then fill out the rest of the questionnaire. WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person per month. Void where prohibited by law.

LAST, FIRST NAME

FAX NUMBER

ZIP CODE

Please fill in your daytime phone number below.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

## ABOUT YOUR PC

**Who is the manufacturer of the PC you use most frequently?**

- Acer
- Acma
- ALR
- Ambra
- Apple
- AST
- Austin
- Axik
- Blackship
- Canon
- Compaq
- CompuAdd
- Compudyne
- CompuTrend

- Cornell
- DEC
- Dell
- DTK
- Epson
- Everex
- Gateway
- Grid Systems
- Hewlett-Packard
- Hyundai
- IBM
- Insight
- Leading Edge
- Micro Express

- Micron
- MIS
- Mitac
- NCR
- NEC
- Northgate
- Packard Bell
- Panasonic
- PC Brand
- Samsung
- Sharp
- Swan
- Tandon
- Tandy

- Tangent
- Texas Instruments
- Toshiba
- Tri-Star
- Twinhead
- Unisys
- USA Flex
- Wang
- Wyse
- Zenith
- Zeos
- Other (specify):
- _____
- _____

**Is this PC a...?**
- Desktop
- Notebook/laptop
- Hand-held

**Is this PC a...?**
- Pentium/586
- 80486
- 80386
- 80286
- Other (specify):
- _____

**Where did you purchase this PC?**
- Local dealer
- Mail/phone order
- Direct from field sales force
- Membership discount store
- Computer superstore
- Home/electronics store
- Retail store
- VAR
- Other (specify):
- _____

**When did you buy this PC?**
- This month
- 1–3 months ago
- 4–6 months ago
- 7–12 months ago
- More than 12 months ago
- Not sure

**Would you buy this brand of PC again?**
- Yes
- No

**Do you use this PC at...?**
- Work
- Home
- Both

**In terms of PC skills, would you describe yourself as...**
- Novice
- Intermediate
- Experienced

## WHAT ARE YOU REPORTING?

- A problem during the last month
- An older problem not previously reported in this survey
- No problems ever
- No problems since last responded to survey

■ If you're NOT reporting a problem, please fill out the Uptime Report (below).
■ To REPORT a problem, fill out the Problem Report (right column).

## UPTIME REPORT

**How many consecutive months has your PC been trouble-free?**

- 3 months
- 6 months
- 9 months
- 12 months
- 15 months
- 18 months
- More than 18 months

■ STOP HERE if you're not reporting a problem.

## PROBLEM REPORT

**When you first received your NEW PC, was any component "dead on arrival"?**
- Yes
- No
- Don't know

**If so, which one was it? (Check all that apply.)**
- Battery
- CD ROM
- CPU
- Floppy drive
- Graphics/video board
- Hard drive
- Keyboard
- Memory
- Modem/fax board
- Monitor/screen
- Motherboard
- Mouse
- Power supply
- Sound board
- Other

■ For the following questions, describe your most recent HARDWARE-related problem with this PC.

**Did you contact the manufacturer for repair service or technical support?**
- Yes
- No
- Not sure

**What was this problem finally identified as?**
- Faulty component
- Incorrectly installed software
- Wrong configuration
- Faulty peripheral
- Device conflicts
- OS problem
- Other
- Don't know

**If a component failed, which one was it? (Check all that apply.)**
- Battery
- CD ROM
- CPU
- Floppy drive
- Graphics/video board
- Hard drive
- Keyboard
- Memory
- Modem/fax board
- Monitor/screen
- Motherboard
- Mouse
- Power supply
- Sound board
- Other

**How many times have you had a problem with this PC?**
- This was first time
- Two
- Three
- Four
- More than four

**Did the problem occur under warranty?**
- Yes
- No
- Not sure

**How recently did this problem occur?**
- This month
- 1–3 months ago
- 4–6 months ago
- 7–12 months ago
- More than 12 months ago
- Not sure

**How long after PURCHASE did this problem occur?**
- Less than 1 month
- 1–3 months
- 4–6 months
- 7–12 months
- More than 12 months
- Not sure

■ For the following questions, describe your most recent SERVICE or SUPPORT experience.

**What type of service/support did you receive?**
- Phone
- On-site
- In-store help
- Express system swap
- Express component swap
- Factory return

**If phone service, how long were you on hold?**
- Not at all
- Less than 1 min.
- 1–2 min.
- 2–5 min.
- 5–10 min.
- 10–20 min.
- More than 20 min.

**How long did it take before you talked to the person who finally helped you?**
- Less than 1 hour
- 1–24 hours
- 1–2 days
- 3–5 days
- 1 week
- More than 1 week

**How long did it take to resolve the problem completely?**
- Less than 1 week
- 1–2 weeks
- 3–4 weeks
- More than 1 month
- Never resolved

**Was the problem resolved to your satisfaction?**
- Yes
- No

**Based on the service and support you received, would you buy this brand of PC again?**
- Yes
- No

**On the whole, how satisfied were you with the service and support you received?**
1 2 3 4 5
Not at all — Satisfied — Extremely satisfied

**How likely is it that you would recommend this brand of PC to a friend or colleague?**
1 2 3 4 5
Not at all — Likely — Extremely likely

## PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

# Two w
# make a



If patience is a virtue, it would be tough to find anyone more virtuous than a 386 user.

Of course, you're not waiting to be canonized. You just want to get your spreadsheet crunched, printed and e-mailed before your boss's boss calls you looking for it.

Now if you had a 486, you wouldn't have this problem. But all that wishful thinking goes out the window when you consider the double-knots on your company's purse strings.

| Performance Benchmarks | | |
|---|---|---|
| *(figures indicate relative performance)* | Intel i386 | Cyrix 486 Upgrade |
| **MS Excel 3.0** | 1.0x | 2.1x |
| **MS Word 2.0** | 1.0x | 2.8x |
| **Micrografx Designer 3.1** | 1.0x | 2.6x |
| *Benchmark tests run on IBM PS/2 Model 70/20MHz.* | | |

*The new Cyrix 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor delivers application performance that's twice as fast. And that's twice as smart.*

Fortunately, there's a smarter alternative to the downward migration path pictured above. It's called the 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor.™ And it's only available from Cyrix,® the smarter microprocessor company.

It's smarter because it's the only single-chip upgrade solution of its kind. And as such, the most cost-conscious way to replace the pedestrian 386 computer you have, with the searing 486 power you want.

Our upgrade chip acts just like a 486, and with good reason. It has Clock Doubling, a 1K on-chip cache

# ays to
# 386 fly.



and enhanced Cx486 technology. Which means it delivers *twice* the application performance, and 100 percent compatibility with all your software. Like DOS, Windows and OS/2. Even Windows NT. It's also certified software compatible in Novell, Banyan and Lan Manager nodes.

What's more, it's easy to install (it takes all of 15 minutes), and costs under $400. So it's also easy to justify to



*Talk about immediate gratification. Just use the chip removal tool provided to pull out your 386DX chip (16, 20, and 25 MHz versions only at the moment), and plug our Cyrix Upgrade Microprocessor into the empty socket. Then get ready for screaming 486 power.*

even the stingiest bean counters.

Every Cyrix upgrade chip comes with the reassurance of a limited lifetime warranty, toll-free telephone support, and a money-back guarantee.

So do the smart thing.

Call us directly at 1-800-46-CYRIX. Quick. Before your old 386 computer inadvertently takes flight.

# Cyrix instead™

# software that's about
# and changing charts.

# The Pleasures and Perils of
# Buying Locally

**Mail-order firms and superstores get all the publicity, but local storefront shops survive against the odds. We sent a cadre of experienced shoppers to 25 local stores in California, Massachusetts, and Texas to see what keeps people coming back.**

The masses are turning to mail-order firms and superstores for all their PC needs. It's not surprising, really, given the low prices, convenient hours, and comprehensive service plans these channels offer. But who says the majority is always right?

A relatively small but loyal group of shoppers is bucking the trend in favor of local dealers. These storefront shops should have gone under long ago, given the cutthroat competition in the PC industry. But against substantial odds, many of these local stores have hung on, an attractive alternative for buyers tired of the impersonal, ten-configurations-fit-all

# By Roberta Furger

attitude of a good number of larger firms and a security blanket of sorts for those who want to be able to see what they're buying—and who they're buying it from.

### For Techies Only?

But do you need to be a techie to buy locally? Must you sacrifice price for the security of dealing with someone down the block? Can a small local shop compete with the national firms when it comes to round-the-clock service and support? Those are just a few of the questions we sought to answer when we sent a small cadre of experienced shoppers to 25 local retail computer stores in three of the country's biggest PC markets: California, Massachusetts, and Texas. Their mission: To assess staff expertise, selection, price, and service and report back on their findings.

We shopped exclusively at stores that sell clones—either systems assembled in-house to the buyer's specifications, or preassembled units. We mainly visited independent storefront dealers, though we also shopped at a few value-added resellers (VARs), superstores, and home electronics stores. As you'd expect, price, selection, and the helpfulness of store personnel varied considerably. But at most stores, technical expertise of the sales staff was high. And although much has been made of the shakeout among local dealers, most of the stores we visited were in it for the long haul. Several had been in business for at least five years, and most seemed eager to do whatever it would take to keep a customer for life.

While the results of our shopping expedition can't be projected to every dealer in every town, they illustrate the benefits of buying locally as well as the inevitable trade-offs. To supplement our store visits, we put out a call to CompuServe users asking about their experiences buying locally. We got a modem full of responses, with dozens of shoppers sharing tales and offering advice.

### A Matter of Choice

Helene Jaillet, an information broker in San Rafael, California, counts herself among the converts. She bought her new 486 locally for one reason: choice. A self-described tinkerer who wouldn't hesitate to pick up a screwdriver and pop open her computer's case, Jaillet says she assessed her needs, researched components, and knew exactly what she wanted in her new PC. Although some name-brand systems came close to her specs, "everything I looked at was missing at least one component," Jaillet recalls.

After striking out with the national brands, she decided to find a local store that could build a PC to her specifications. She contacted nearly two dozen dealers to get quotes for her "dream machine." Besides being able to put together exactly what she wanted (right down to the Orchid Fahrenheit video accelerator board), Jaillet says, her local dealer offered something no superstore or mail-order firm could: a one-to-one relationship—someone to advise her and assist in upgrades and repairs over the life of a product. "If you're buying a toaster, it doesn't matter where you get it, but when it's something you're going to be adding to and changing over time, you need to establish a local relationship," she notes.

### Seeing Is Believing

Like Jaillet, many buyers go the local route to gain flexibility in choosing each component. But they point to other factors as well, among them the technical depth of the staff and the convenience and security of buying from someone nearby. "I can check out the operation, call local references, and see what I'm buying before I pay for it," says second-time clone buyer Dave Brodeur of Seattle.

To be sure, a few stores we visited were so unkempt and disorganized that most buyers would be put off, regardless of the prices or the staff's knowledge. We saw some gems too, such as Omni-Teq

# Tips for Smart Shopping

Not sure where to start shopping or how to evaluate stores? Follow these tips from our veteran shoppers, and you're well on your way to picking the right store—and the right clone.

**Do your homework.** Before you visit any stores, figure out exactly what you want in your system and make a list of your choices.

**Get recommendations.** Attend a local PC user group meeting and ask members for advice. You might discover local stores that offer discounts to members. You'll also get an earful about which stores to avoid.

**Follow the 5/15 rule.** Make sure the store has been in business for at least five years and is no more than 15 miles from wherever you plan to use the PC. If the store has survived that long, it's likely to be around for another five. And if the computer goes down, you can get back to the store easily. Create a worksheet to compare the stores' attributes.

**Keep your options open.** Choose a store that will let you customize your system. That way you can have it built with, say, a faster video card while getting credit for a 1.2MB floppy you don't need.

**Get it in writing.** Make sure the store is willing to give you a firm price quote—on paper—for your specific system requirements. Have the salesperson itemize the components. Not only is the quote valuable for comparison shopping, it also means the store's willing to work hard for your business. Also ask for a copy of the store's policies on support, on-site service, standard and extended warranties, and money-back guarantees.

**Don't be afraid to negotiate.** Not every salesperson is willing to cut a deal, but if you don't ask, you'll never know. Start with, "If I buy now" (the phrase every salesperson

Computers, which builds systems to order at its three Houston-area stores and displays its handiwork in slick Plexiglas cases.

Personal service is where local dealers can really shine. But while most of the salespeople knew their stuff technically, the quality of assistance varied considerably among the stores we visited. At the Bit Bucket Computer Store in Sudbury, Massachusetts, for example, the salesperson asked a series of questions about usage and then recommended various options. He even spent time later answering follow-up phone questions about the suggested configuration. Compare that to the less-than-interested staffer we encountered at PC House, a dealer in Pasadena, California. Getting information from the salesperson there was about as difficult as getting the CIA to cough up its codes.

Selection, too, varied considerably. Not surprisingly, the few superstores we visited had the widest choice, selling a variety of name-brand PCs, printers, and monitors in addition to house clones. But storefront dealers typically offered far more options for customizing. Clones at superstores were preconfigured, and while the store might install a different graphics board or a larger hard disk, you'd generally pay for the switch. For example, at Computer City, a Houston-area superstore owned by Tandy, the salesperson said he could swap out the Trident graphics card that came with the standard configuration, but he wouldn't deduct its price from the price of the PC, *and* we'd have to pay full price to get a different board installed. Most smaller stores were considerably more flexible, offering to swap parts in and out, depending on our preferences.

*"If you're buying a toaster, it doesn't matter where you get it, but when it's something you're going to be adding to and changing over time, you need to establish a local relationship."*

**Helene Jaillet
San Rafael, California**

## Service Limitations

But there is a downside to buying locally. Among the stores we visited, only a few offer a money-back guarantee (standard with most superstores and mail-order firms). Those that do offer the guarantee typically charge a restocking fee (as much as 20 percent) if you return the unit—hardly an incentive to take them up on the offer.

Similarly, technical support and repair options are more limited with local dealers. Although nearly every store we visited offers tech support, it is available during store hours only—usually 10 to 12 hours a day, six days a week. Compare that to the 7-day-by-24-hour technical support of many national firms. For some buyers, the limited availability of tech support could make the difference. Warranties are typically one year for parts and labor, compared to the multiyear warranties of larger brands (though one store offered free labor for the life of the product). Finally, none of the dealers we visited include on-site service as part of the standard service plan. Indeed, they charge handsomely for the convenience—up to $95 per hour.

But, says clone buyer Brodeur, when you buy locally, you don't have to deal with long-distance phone calls, the hassles of packing a unit up to send it back for repairs, and the high cost of shipping.

System pricing at most stores we visited was comparable to, if not better than, that of national mail-order firms or superstores. But at least half the stores didn't include DOS and Windows, which can add roughly $100 to the purchase price. Similarly, only one store bundled applications software—now standard with most retail and mail-order sales. A word of caution: A few stores appeared to be including pirated versions of DOS and Windows—loaded on the hard disk but unaccompanied by disks or manuals. So look for the certificate of authenticity with DOS and make sure you get all the related materials. In a similar vein, one store tried to swap out name-brand components with parts from

loves), "will you lower the price 5 percent?" Or, if you're a member, "How about a user group discount?" Many stores will throw in equipment—say, a mouse or more RAM—rather than lower the price.

**Don't be swayed by incredible deals.** We all love bargains, but you might find some stores offering pricing that's too good to be true. Be wary. You may be getting a used system or, even worse, a stolen one.

**Check references.** Ask your salesperson for at least three references, and then call them. If you visit the store on its busiest day—usually Saturday—you'll see customers bringing their PCs in for repair. Don't hesitate to eavesdrop on conversations.

**Examine the merchandise.** Have the salesperson crack the case before you sign for your purchase. Examine each component to guarantee you're getting what you paid for.

Pay special attention to the brand of the hard disk (the most frequently switched item).

**Get manuals for all components.** If the store does go out of business, at least you'll know where to send the components if they need repair.

**Make sure the software is legit.** Verify that the store isn't passing on illegal copies of DOS, Windows, or other software. Ask if the software includes documentation, registration cards, and original packaging.

**Run diagnostics software.** Check your new system with a burn-in program for at least 72 hours, and check it again about a week before your warranty expires. That way, if disaster is about to strike, it will happen before the expiration date. (Try BurnIn, a shareware program available as BURNIN43-.ZIP on PC World Online and other BBS's.)
—Steve Bass

unknown manufacturers (we asked for a Creative Labs multimedia kit, for example, and got the store brand). So before you take your unit home, check each component and make sure you're getting what you paid for.

### Ready to Shop? Be Prepared

Clearly, local stores can offer personal service that superstores and mail-order companies would be hard-pressed to match. Are the benefits of buying from a big company sufficient to justify forgoing the local option? That depends. Although staff at nearly every store we visited seemed capable of helping first-time and experienced shoppers alike, many buyers interviewed for this article cautioned that you must prepare and know your stuff to go the local route.

"Learn as much as you can ahead of time," advises John Sulima of Westerly, Rhode Island, adding that buyers who aren't willing to do their homework should consider another channel. "Look elsewhere if you need a lot of hand-holding," adds another veteran shopper, who suggested that neophytes could get eaten alive. In fairness, we didn't encounter any sharks during our shopping expedition. But the more we let on that we knew about computers, the better the service—and the sweeter the deal.

Our advice? Weigh all the options—both the tangibles, such as price, system configuration, and support plans, and the intangibles, like the security of checking out the company you're buying from or the convenience of being able to load your PC into your car and
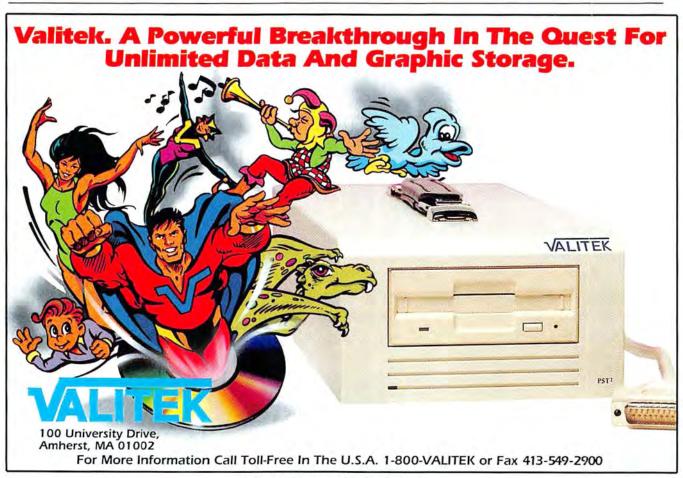
*When you buy locally, you don't have to deal with long-distance phone calls, the hassles of packing a unit up to send it back for repairs, and the high cost of shipping.*

**Dave Brodeur
Seattle**

drive it down the street when it needs an upgrade or a repair. Then assess your technical expertise and your technical appetite.

If you think a local bus is one that stops at every corner or if you would rather leave it to an expert to suggest the video board or hard drive that best meets your needs, then think about buying elsewhere. But if you value choice or place a high premium on knowing who you're buying from, a local store may be just the ticket.

*Roberta Furger is a senior editor for* PC World. *Contributing editor Steve Bass, freelance writer Paul Hutmacher, editorial intern Sarah Klein, and assistant editor Christina Wood contributed to this article.* ■

MATTHEW MCVAY

# Announcing the first personal computers that will send faxes, read you your mail, take phone messages and work with your video camera, VCR and TV.

# In fact, they'll do just abou

**"Computer, read me today's mail."**
*These computers will actually speak to you, reading aloud your e-mail, documents or spreadsheet numbers. Our new Apple AudioVision™ Display, with its sensitive microphone and built-in speakers, is the perfect all-in-one monitor for speech capabilities, multimedia presentations and more.*

**"Computer, call Michelle Dunn."**
*With Apple GeoPort, you can turn your AV computer (in this case, the Macintosh Centris 660AV) into a telephone and an answering machine. The hands-free phone lets you do work on-screen while you talk. And both computers have ES·F2F software, so all you need is a video camera to hold a video-conference across a local area network.*

**"Computer, fax letter to Steve Wingate."**
*Forget the fax machine. The optional Apple GeoPort™ Telecom Adaptor includes fax and modem software – everything you need to send and receive faxes from your desk or use on-line services. And both computers let you try out ExperFax, an application that converts your faxes into text.*

# anything you tell them to.

**"Computer, open my word processor."**
*Now work the most intuitive way. With Apple PlainTalk, AV computers (here, the Macintosh Quadra 840av) can recognize spoken commands—you just speak naturally. We're also included QuicKeys OSA Component software, so you can create your own verbal commands, like "Computer, open my word processor."*

**"Computer, start video."**
*Just plug a video camera, VCR or laserdisc player into the back of either AV computer. The FusionRecorder software included lets you easily capture video and single-frame snapshots, or record 16-bit stereo sound. You can paste your videos directly into presentations, documents or any software that supports QuickTime."*

**"Computer, display Macintosh on TV."**
*You can play video right on your AV computer monitor for easy presentations to coworkers, clients or a class. You can also plug either machine into a TV, if you need a larger display. Or plug into a VCR, and record your work on videotape for distribution.*

**"Computer, play CD."**
*Add the AppleCD* 300i disc drive to either machine, and you can access huge libraries of clip art, sound effects, video clips and more. Or just play your own music CDs while you work.*

## The Macintosh Centris 660AV and Macintosh Quadra 840AV

You've probably read that telephones, computers, television and other technologies will converge soon.

This is where they meet. Introducing the Macintosh Centris™ 660AV and Macintosh Quadra™ 840AV personal computers. These two computers offer a suite of communication capabilities called Apple® AV Technologies: a telecommunications center, easy video input/output connections, voice recognition and text-to-speech abilities.

For the first time, use a Macintosh® to pick up phone messages with a point and click, record video by plugging in a video source, and open a file by saying, "Computer, open."

**Apple AV Technologies.**
*Telecommunications, video, speech — all the ways you communicate.*

Many of these new functions are sped along by a digital signal processor (this chip flies through data at the rate of 55 MHz in the Macintosh Centris and an even faster 66 MHz in the Macintosh Quadra).

With a 25 MHz 68040 processor and up to 68MB of RAM, the Macintosh Centris has the horsepower required to breeze through huge spreadsheets and documents. And there's room to add a 500MB internal hard disk, a CD-ROM or SyQuest drive and a NuBus expansion card.

The new Macintosh Quadra will make publishing, graphic design and other communications professionals salivate. Its 40 MHz 68040 processor and up to 128MB of RAM make it the most powerful Macintosh ever. And it has room for a gigabyte of hard disk storage, four internal storage devices and three NuBus expansion cards.

Best of all, you can get a Macintosh with Apple AV Technologies starting at $2,489." Once again, Apple puts the most amazing kind of power within your reach. The power to be your best.™ **Apple**

# Is this how you keep track

**Regain control without the hassle.**

If you're feeling overwhelmed by an endless stream of unfiled articles, reports, and folders, clear a path to your desk with PageKeeper™ from Caere.

PageKeeper is a whole new way to keep track of information that's on your desk, in your filing cabinets, and around the office. Simply use PageKeeper's built-in OCR to scan virtually any document into your PC, and PageKeeper reads and organizes it automatically. PageKeeper will even do the same for the information you already have stored on your hard disk.

**Easy access to your accumulated information.**

When it's time to do research for a report, locate a specific bit of information, or simply catch up on your reading, PageKeeper will have exactly what you're looking for on your screen in seconds. To find a document with PageKeeper, just type in some relevant words. PageKeeper will locate all the documents that could be of interest to you and automatically sort them in order of importance to your search. This unique search capability is called Weighted Relevance Retrieval,™ and it means that the most important information is always what you'll see first.

**caere**

Caere Corporation, 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030

# of information on your desk?

**Organize your desk, or the entire office.**
Use Personal PageKeeper to organize your own information. Or share your documents with co-workers over a network using PageKeeper. Either way, you'll manage information with incredible ease. For instance, you can fax out or e-mail documents. And when you're composing a letter, you can copy and paste text or graphics from any document in your database.

So get your information off your desk and start really putting it to use. For more information about Personal PageKeeper and PageKeeper, or for the number of your local dealer, **call 1-800-535-SCAN.**

*PageKeeper's Document Agent Search™ lets you use any document as an example or "agent" to find other documents with similar content.*

## PAGEKEEPER

## COMPUTERS

**Compaq Computer ... 3 years**
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 12166 | ProLinea 4/25S Local Bus, 120 MB, Windows | $999. |
| 9549 | ProLinea 4/25S Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows | 1099. |
| 12360 | ProLinea 4/50 240 MB, Windows *while supplies last* | 1549. |
| 10893 | ProLinea 4/50 Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows.. | 1899. |
| 10894 | ProLinea 4/50 Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy | 1999. |
| 12176 | ProLinea 4/66 Local Bus, 340 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy | 2299. |
| 11420 | Contura 4/25 with 209 MB, Windows | 2199. |
| 11417 | Contura 4/25C with 209 MB, Windows | 2889. |
| 11646 | DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows | 3619. |
| 2016 | LTE Lite 4/25 with 120 MB, Windows | 2525. |
| 3019 | LTE Lite 4/25E with 120 MB, Windows | 3099. |
| 3029 | LTE Lite 4/25E with 209 MB, Windows | 3385. |
| | *Monitors not included.* | |
| | **Texas Instruments** | |
| 4757 | TM 4000 WinDX/25 Notebook with 120 MB... | 2059. |
| 6441 | TM 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook with 200 MB | 3799. |
| 8934 | TM 4000E WinSX/25 Notebook with 120 MB | 1899. |
| 4696 | TM 4000E WinSX/25 Advanced Passive Color Notebook with 120 MB | 2149. |

## BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

**Borland International**
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6788 | Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* | 42. |
| 10710 | Paradox Windows *(3½" only) while supplies last* | 129. |
| 11915 | Borland Office for Windows *(3½" only)* | 395. |
| 11978 | Office for Windows Comp. Upgrd. *(3½" only)* | 299. |
| | **Caere** | |
| 4277 | OmniScan... 279. 8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1. | 629. |
| | **CE Software** | |
| 3532 | CE Power Pak *(3½" only)* | 79. |
| | **Claris Corporation** | |
| 6022 | ClarisWorks for Windows with Quicken Bundle | 119. |
| 5257 | FileMaker Pro for Win. 119. 5228 Comp. Upgrd. | 95. |
| | **Intuit** | |
| 2426 | Quicken 7.0... 39. 5596 3.0 for Windows | 39. |
| | **LaserTools** | |
| 6882 | PrintCache 3.1 | 59. |
| | **Lotus** | |
| 2756 | 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows *(2755 5¼")* | 309. |
| 3428 | 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade *(3424 5¼")* | 99. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2546 | Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade *(1847 5¼")*. | $99. |
| 6657 | Improv for Windows 2.1 *(3½" only)* | 319. |
| 5982 | SmartSuite 2.1 *(5981 5¼")* | 469. |
| | **MECA** | |
| 2798 | Managing Your Money 10.0 | 32. |
| | **Microsoft** | |
| 11325 | MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrd. *(3½")* .. *while supplies last* | 47. |
| 7009 | Windows 3.1 *(7010 5¼")* | 89. |
| 12707 | Windows NT *(3½" & CD included)* | 299. |
| 7841 | Word for Windows 2.0C Comp. Upgrd. *(3881 5¼")* | 125. |
| 2931 | Access for Windows 1.1 *(2932 5¼")* | 299. |
| 10057 | FoxPro 2.5 for Windows *(10056 5¼")* | 299. |
| 8138 | Office 3.0 for Windows *(8137 5¼")* | 449. |
| 12848 | Office Professional *(with Microsoft Access)* | 589. |
| | **Peachtree** | |
| 12287 | Accounting for Windows Release 2 | 115. |
| | **Polaris Software** | |
| 4395 | PackRat 5.0 | 249. |
| | **Software Marketing** | |
| 5145 | BODYWORKS ... 35. 12714 PharmAssist.. | 39. |
| | **Symantec** | |
| 1625 | ACT! for DOS 2.11 259. 7435 Windows 1.03 | 259. |
| | **TIMESLIPS** | |
| 5698 | Timeslips Release 5 1.0 | 189. |
| | **WordPerfect Corporation** | |
| 3445 | Presentations 2.0 for Windows 299. 7582 DOS | 279. |
| 1501 | Presentations for Windows Comp. Upgrade .... | 105. |
| 12351 | Presentations 2.0 for DOS Comp. Upgrade..... | 105. |
| 3795 | WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 279. 6274 Ver. Upgrd. | 99. |
| 3497 | WordPerfect 6.0 Win. 279. 4795 Ver. Upgrd. | 99. |
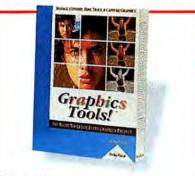
**Texas Instruments**
6441 *TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook*—6.3 pounds, 200 MB, 16 ms IDE Hard Drive, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB Ram (upgradeable to 20 MB), 1.44 MB Floppy, Trackball... **$3799.**

## GRAPHICS & DESIGN
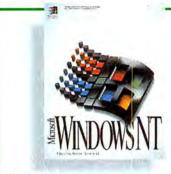
**Adobe Systems**
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 10774 | Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows *(3½" only)*.. | 548. |
| 6439 | Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows *(6591 5¼")*.. | 429. |
| 5475 | Adobe Illustrator & Photoshop Bundle | 599. |
| | **Aldus** | |
| 1085 | FreeHand for Windows | 395. |
| 11667 | PageMaker 5.0 Win. 579. 6678 Upgrade.. | 139. |
| | **Altsys Corporation** | |
| 8675 | Fontographer for Windows 3.5 *(3½" only)* | 259. |
| 12551 | Fontographer & Typestry Bundle | 279. |
| | **Application Techniques** | |
| 1214 | Pizazz Plus 4.0 *(Windows & DOS included)* | 79. |

**Microsoft**
12707 *Windows NT (3½" & CD included)*—The 32-bit, multitasking, scalable operating system. Combines ease of use and productivity with the advanced capabilities of a high-end operating system............... **$299.**

**Corel Systems**
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5508 | CorelDRAW! 3.0 *(5506 5¼")* | 139. |
| 11896 | CorelDRAW! 4.0 ... 389. 7923 Upgrade | 225. |
| | **DeltaPoint** | |
| 3435 | Graphics Tools! 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* | 99. |
| | **Fractal Design** | |
| 7822 | Sketcher 1.0 for Win. 94. 4356 Painter 2.0 | 259. |
| | **Inset Systems** | |
| 3820 | HiJaak Pro 2.0 for Win. 82. 7298 HiJaak 2.1 | 92. |
| | **Lotus** | |
| 5005 | Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows *(3523 5¼")* | 349. |
| | **Micrografx** | |
| 3628 | Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3627 5¼")* | 49. |
| | **Microsoft** | |
| 10051 | Font Pack 2 Win.... 45. 3337 Publisher 2.0 Win. | 89. |
| 2840 | Flight Simulator 5.0 42. 8491 Golf 1.0 | 45. |
| 6103 | Arcade 1.0 | 27. |
| | **Pixar Corporation** | |
| 12552 | Typestry & AGFA Discovery Bundle | 189. |
| | **Shapeware** | |
| 5426 | Visio 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* | 199. |
| | **Software Publishing** | |
| 4402 | Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows *(4403 5¼")* | 269. |

## SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

**AddStor**
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 12029 | DoubleTools | 65. |
| | **Avery Dennison** | |
| 6006 | Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* | 45. |
| | **Berkeley Systems** | |
| 6642 | Disney Collection Screen Saver *(3½" only)* | 29. |
| 9885 | After Dark 2.0 for Windows. 29. 3528 DOS .. | 29. |
| 12030 | More After Dark (M.A.D.) for Windows *(3½" only)* | 23. |
| 6649 | Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)* | 29. |
| | **Central Point Software** | |
| 9555 | Anti-Virus 2.0 *(9751 5¼")* or 8114 Backup 8.0 *ea.* | 89. |
| 5039 | PC Tools 8.0... 125. 11395 for Windows | 84. |
| | **Clear & Simple, Inc.** | |
| 3882 | Performance for OS/2 2.1 | 14. |
| | **DataViz, Inc.** | |
| 6508 | Conversions Plus for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)* | 89. |
| | **Fifth Generation Systems** | |
| 3950 | Fastback Plus 6.0... 95. 6431 1.1 for Windows .. | 95. |
| 4187 | Fastback Plus 1.1 for Windows Comp. Upgrade .. | 65. |

*There are lots of places to buy off-the-shelf computers. We'll sell you exactly the computer you want*

# CUSTOM

*configured with peripherals and software installed at no extra charge! And not just any computer but a*

# COMPAQ.

*Now, you might expect to pay more for a Compaq from a warm and fuzzy company like ours, but they're as*

# CHEAP

*as anywhere! Best of all, if you order your CUSTOM COMPAQ by 10:00 p.m. we'll ship it*

# OVERNIGHT. $5

*That's right. Just $5 shipping. No matter how many Compaqs you order or how many things we stuff them with.*

Some people think that just because we have the best-looking mascots in the business, our prices must be high. No way! First, we squeeze our Compaq prices until the bean counters start sweating digits. Then we throw in FREE installation of popular software and peripherals (like coprocessors, modems, RAM, and storage devices). To top it off we ship your entire order overnight for $5! You get the most reliable computers from the most reliable source, complete with a 3-year warranty. Ready to run. Overnight.

## Here are just a few of the Compaqs we carry:

**12166 ProLinea 4/25s Model 120/w**
25-MHz 486SX, 4 MB expandable to 32 MB, 120 MB Hard Drive, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1........**$999**

**11646 DESKPRO 4/66M Model 510/w**
66-MHz 486DX2, 8 MB expandable to 64 MB, QVision Graphics, Business Audio, 510 MB Hard Drive, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 ............**$3599**

**11420 Contura 4/25 Model 209/w**
25-MHz 486SL, 9.5" Passive Matrix Monochrome STN Display, 4 MB expandable to 20 MB, 209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache, Compaq Trackball, NiCD Battery, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 ............**$2199**

**11415 Contura 4/25CX Model 209/w**
25-MHz 486SL, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB expandable to 20 MB, 209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache, Built-in EasyPoint Trackball, NiMH Battery, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 (Nov. availability) ............**$3399**

**Contura 4/25**
*as low as*
**$2199**
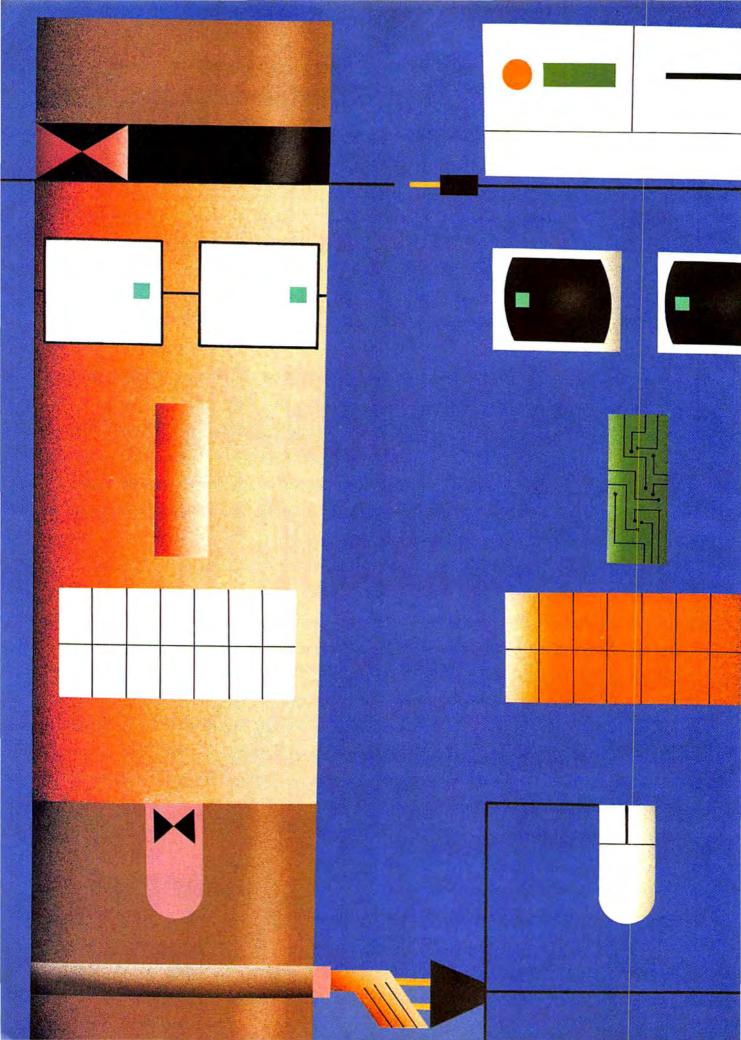
**Call for our complete price list of Compaqs and the peripherals and software we'll install free.**

**COMPAQ HOTLINE**
## PC Connection®  800-998-0003

# Picking the Right Pieces

**Wherever you buy, knowing how to judge the quality of PC components is the best way to pick a system for the long haul. Here's how to choose motherboards, memory, floppy and hard drives, and upgrade sockets that won't die before their time.**

A personal computer, like a stereo system, is a collection of components. Whether you buy from a store that assembles PCs in the back room, order through the mail, go through an authorized Compaq or IBM dealer, or build one in your garage, getting the right parts is vital. In this article, we tell you what those components are and how to choose them. Remember, nothing guarantees a quality buy like an informed and picky shopper.

## MOTHER KNOWS BEST

At the heart of any PC is the motherboard, a large circuit board that controls and runs the machine. The motherboard determines the type of computer; if you want a 66-MHz 486DX2 system with a VESA local bus, then you'll want a 486DX2-66 VESA motherboard. When you buy a national brand, such as Compaq or Gateway, the motherboard choice is made for you, but if a local store is building your PC, you can decide for yourself.

Your local clone store probably stocks motherboards from one or two manufacturers and can special-order others. If you like a particular store, there's a lot to be said for using a board that it stocks regularly. You'll get your system more quickly, you won't have to pay extra for a special order, the people assembling your computer will know the board, and if it's defective, replacements will be on hand. But don't underestimate the power of being picky.

**By TJ Byers and Lincoln Spector**

TERRY ALLEN

Should you power your generic computer, with a brand-name motherboard? Several companies, including Micronics, Mylex, and AMI, have built solid reputations by selling quality motherboards to clone shops. But for $150 to $350 less, you can buy a no-name motherboard that may be just as good. Of course, if you don't know who built your motherboard, you won't get technical support from the manufacturer—something you may need if your store goes out of business. Companies like Micronics, Mylex, and AMI include technical support and warranties with their boards.

### Expansion Slots

When you buy a graphics card or a SCSI adapter, you'll need some place to plug it in. That place is the bus, which contains expansion slots for various boards. Virtually all clone motherboards sport six to eight expansion slots, more than enough for any single user. The question is: Does your bus have the right kinds of slots?

There are three basic types of buses—ISA, EISA, and local—each with its own kind of slots (IBM's Micro Channel bus isn't offered in clones). Let's look at the three buses you'll have to worry about:

**ISA** Most of the cards available, from modems to I/O cards to SCSI adapters, are designed for the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus. You don't have to worry about your motherboard taking ISA cards; the other buses can all take ISA cards as well as their own kind.

**EISA** The Extended Industry Standard Architecture was designed as a faster, more capable version of ISA. An EISA card in an EISA slot can send data to and from the motherboard at half again the speed of an ISA card in either slot. Most EISA motherboards have a combination of EISA and plain old ISA slots and cost $200 to $400 more than equivalent ISA motherboards.

Are they worth it? In the real world, EISA cards improve performance only where ISA is too slow for the job. Unless you plan to buy a huge hard disk with a high-speed SCSI caching controller, you'll probably never pump enough data through a single board to make EISA a good buy.

**Local bus** On the other hand, if you're buying a 486 to run Windows, a local bus motherboard is a good buy. Local bus cards connect directly to the CPU, giving you better performance than ISA or EISA. Lo-

cal bus video cards are common these days and can improve Windows performance considerably—something that hasn't happened with EISA. And besides, they're dirt cheap. There are two local bus standards, VESA and PCI, both of which coexist with ISA and EISA slots. Adding VESA slots to a motherboard can cost the manufacturer so little that it's not even reflected in the price. As we go to press, the PCI standard is too new to judge for price/performance; look for a local bus face-off in a future issue.

### RAM
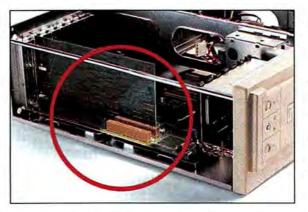
You need RAM—as much as you can afford now, with an easy upgrade path for when you can afford to buy more. If you plan to run Windows, 8MB of RAM will be sufficient—at least for the time being—although you'll find your programs will run faster if you have 16MB (and you properly allocate its use).

Virtually all motherboards sold today have sockets for the little easy-to-install memory



boards called single in-line memory modules (SIMMs). Since a modern SIMM socket will take a 1MB or 4MB standard SIMM, upgrading is easy—at least in theory.

In practice, most motherboards won't let you mix 1MB and 4MB SIMMs, or they'll insist you mix them in a certain way. If you have eight SIMM sockets, each containing a 1MB SIMM, and you want to go beyond 8MB, you may have to throw away all your old RAM. Or you may get to keep four of your 1MB SIMMs and install four new 4MB ones. Before you buy, decide how much RAM you want, then buy the fewest SIMMs possible that total that amount. In other words, if you want 8MB, buy two 4MB SIMMs rather than eight 1MB—if your motherboard allows it. This will make future upgrades easier.

### Memory Cache

You can improve performance using a memory cache, which is also called an external cache or secondary cache on a 486, where a primary cache is built into the chip. Like a disk cache, a memory cache keeps often-used data where it can be accessed quickly—in this case, in extremely fast static RAM (SRAM)—near the CPU. Why don't you simply use SRAM for your main memory? Because it's very, very expensive. Eight megabytes of SRAM would cost about $2400—and you wouldn't be able to buy it on a convenient SIMM, either.

How big a cache do you need? Common sense says the bigger the better, but experience tells us that ain't necessarily so. Tests done at the PC World Test Center in 1992 show that a 64K cache speeds up most user applications by about 14 percent and that a 128K or 256K cache doesn't give you much beyond that. In a few instances, the larger cache actually slowed things down. (The exception was dBASE IV, which ran ap-

*LOCAL BUS SLOTS A local bus card in a local bus slot—like the VESA card pictured here—helps boost performance.*

proximately 10 percent faster with a 128K cache.) Network servers and 32-bit operating systems like Windows and OS/2 perform better with a larger cache.

### BIOS

Next to the CPU, the basic input/output system (BIOS) is the most important chip on your motherboard. The BIOS controls the keyboard, the floppy disk drives, and the basic video. A bad or out-of-date BIOS can make your life miserable.

For instance, the PC World Test Center recently discovered that some implementations of the AMI BIOS dated June 6, 1992, had a problem with Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS, resulting in very slow printer performance. Generally, such problem BIOS's can be updated without too much trouble.

In most modern computers, the setup program that lets you choose CMOS settings—basic configuration information that is stored in a battery-powered chip—is in the BIOS, and you'll want a broad selection of options. Time, date, and floppy and hard disk parameters are all pretty standard, but other features aren't. You may want to consider a BIOS with a setup program that lets you choose your NumLock's boot setting or

*UPGRADE SOCKET*

*A 238-pin*

*Pentium OverDrive*

*socket offers the*

*possibility of a*

*future CPU upgrade.*

disable the secondary cache for troubleshooting. If you're security minded, password protection controlled from the BIOS prevents others from booting your system.

### Upgrade Sockets

Only three things are certain in life: Death, taxes, and desire for a faster processor. At some point you're going to want to upgrade your CPU, preferably without buying a new computer.

Luckily, most 486 motherboards have upgrade sockets that let you add a faster CPU while keeping everything else intact. If you have a 486SX or 486DX, you can upgrade to the retail equivalent of a 486DX2, called an OverDrive. Many 486 motherboards come with special 238-pin upgrade sockets for an as-yet-unreleased chip that Intel is calling the Pentium OverDrive.

Upgrading a DX2 to the Pentium OverDrive requires a special socket. When we researched this article, we found many dealers weren't sure whether their motherboards had this socket or not. We were often assured it was there, only to discover that only an OverDrive for an SX or DX socket was in evidence. The 238-pin socket is a whole lot bigger than the one used for 486s, including the one already on the board, so you can identify it visually.

What's more, not all PCs with a 238-pin socket will be able to run the Pentium OverDrive. The upgrade chip—which will not be a full-fledged Pentium—is expected to put out too much heat for many systems that have the socket.

To increase the chance that your motherboard will in fact be able to accept a Pentium OverDrive, you should check the location of the upgrade socket with respect to airflow. The source of the cooling air is the fan inside the power supply, so be sure to check that the CPU is in line with the ventilation holes in the cabinet and the power supply and that it's not blocked by either an adapter card or a disk drive. Remember that these chips require plenty of headroom, not only for airflow but also for cooling gadgets that fit on top of the chip. There's still no way for you to guarantee that your machine will take the Pentium OverDrive, but Intel has promised *some* sort of upgrade chip for all 238-pin sockets.

### Tracer Wires

When you inspect the actual board, look for tracer wires—small wires that go from one part of the motherboard to another. Unless you are being offered the mother of all discounts, avoid tracer wires as you would a used car being pulled by a horse. These little wires mean one of two things: Either the board had defective circuits that were repaired, or it's a quick update of an old design. Either way, it's bad news.

### PUTTING IT IN STORAGE

R AM is too expensive and too unstable for storing your programs and data. That's why there are hard disk drives and floppy disks, CD ROM drives, tape backup systems, and large-capacity removable storage devices.

You don't need all these on your system, but a hard disk and a floppy disk drive are the absolute minimum storage requirements. As hard disks grow larger, tape

drives are becoming increasingly necessary; but since you can live without one, we'll omit them from this discussion.

### Hard Disks

The hard disk is your PC's workhorse; it's where your programs and data live. Unlike the solid-state motherboard, the hard disk is a mechanical contraption with moving parts. This means two things: It suffers wear and tear, and it's comparatively slow. You spend more time waiting for your hard disk than for any other part of your computer.

There's another important aspect of hard disks: Like basements, they get full amazingly fast. For that reason, you want the biggest hard disk you can afford.

The smallest hard disk you should even consider is 200MB. While 120MB might satisfy your immediate needs, it'll frustrate you before you know it. The price difference between a 120MB and a 200MB disk is only $100—not enough to hassle about.

Hard disk interfaces have two common standards, and each handles different size disks. If you buy a hard disk smaller than 520MB, choose an IDE drive. They're inexpensive, fast, and have few compatibility problems. The drive and controller come as one unit, so there's no issue of whether the controller and drive are compatible. And IDE drives interface with the motherboard via a simple connector that you can buy on an inexpensive expansion card—if it isn't already built into your motherboard.

But for now, most drives with the IDE interface don't go beyond about half a gigabyte of storage, and that's where SCSI drives come in. SCSI drives can hold up to 2GB of data, and you can connect multiple storage devices (hard disk, CD ROM drive, and so forth) to a single SCSI adapter.

Of course, SCSI comes with its own set of problems: While a SCSI drive costs about as much as a comparable IDE drive, you'll also have to buy a separate adapter—and those fast enough for a hard disk cost from $150 on up. (A good rule of thumb: If a SCSI adapter will fit in an XT-style 8-bit slot and can't transfer data at 5MB per second or faster, it's not good enough to control your hard disk.) To complicate things further, DOS can't access SCSI drives without special drivers. Finally, you can't always daisy-chain multiple SCSI devices as promised; the SCSI standard is so fragmented that only careful shopping or blind luck will get

The BJC-600 In Color.

# How to Pick a Monitor



**1. CORNER FOCUS**

**3. GEOMETRIC LINEARITY**

**2. FLICKER**

**4. GLARE**

**5. COLOR RENDITION**

**6. LINES**

**9. DOT PITCH**

**7. COLOR CONVERGENCE**

**8. LOCATION OF CONTROLS**

**1. CORNER FOCUS:** Sharp focus shouldn't be restricted to the center of the screen. Place the same word or image at the center and in all four corners, and compare its appearance in the different places.

**2. FLICKER:** Look for any visible screen flicker, preferably using your peripheral vision. A steady, thin image on a white background will show flicker best.

**3. GEOMETRIC LINEARITY:** You want the squares within the grid to remain the same size across the screen.

**4. GLARE:** Look for a monitor with as little glare as possible. Curved screens show more glare than flat ones, and all 14-inch monitors are curved.

**5. COLOR RENDITION:** Each color in a color bar or selection chart should be close to but distinct from those next to it. If not, adjust the contrast and brightness controls; if that doesn't work, don't buy the monitor.

**6. LINES:** Lines on screen should be straight and parallel, without curving like a pincushion or a barrel.

**7. COLOR CONVERGENCE:** Follow a white line from one side of the screen to the other. It shouldn't break up into different colors.

**8. LOCATION OF CONTROLS:** You want as many of the controls as possible up front, where you can adjust them easily while looking at the system.

**9. DOT PITCH:** A wide dot pitch, such as .39mm, results in fuzzy letters and a lack of detail at resolutions greater than 640 by 480. Images are sharper at .28mm.

JEFF BERLIN

you SCSI hard, tape, and CD ROM drives that all work together off the same adapter. For tips on configuring multiple SCSI devices, see "So That's Why They Call It SCSI" in the September *Hardware* column.

Whichever drive you opt for, you'll want it to be as fast as possible. Don't be misled by advertising claims of a low random-access time (the amount of time it takes a drive's head to move from one sector to another). Tests done at the PC World Test Center show that a drive's average access time has little correlation to its performance in the real world. Even the drive's listed data-transfer rate tells you relatively little.

Luckily, two less-publicized statistics can help you judge a hard drive's performance: platter rotation speed and on-board cache or buffer size. *Rotation speed* is, quite simply, the rate at which the disks spin, and you shouldn't be satisfied with anything less than 3600 rpm; 4500 rpm is even better. On-board drive cache sizes for most IDE hard drives range from 64K to 256K, and bigger on-board disk caches seem to be better. Also, look for drives that have look-ahead or prefetch caching, which reads the next sector on the assumption that you will probably need it. Also look for write-back caching, which holds off writing to the disk until a convenient time. For more details, see "Buyers' Guide: 200MB Hard Disks" in the April issue.

### Floppy Disks

If you're going to install software or exchange data via floppies (and what computer user won't have to do that?), you need a floppy drive—preferably two of them. Why two? Because there are plenty of 5¼-inch and 3½-inch floppy disks out there, and Murphy's Law states that if you have only one size, something that you want very much inevitably will turn up in the other. Besides, floppy drives aren't really that expensive—usually under $60 each.

If you're reluctant to give up two externally accessible drive bays (see "The Case" on the next page for more information), you might want to consider a combo drive that puts both drives in one bay. But that convenience isn't free: A combo drive can cost $150 or more, and many stores don't stock them. And if one of the two drives breaks down, you'll have to replace the whole unit.

If you're determined that you're going to get by with only one floppy drive, make it a 3½ inch. The 3½-inch disks hold more data and are easier to carry. What's more, the 5¼-inch standard is slowly disappearing. In a year or two, you may not need a 5¼-inch drive at all.

There aren't really a whole lot of quality issues to check for with floppy drives; if a company isn't able to make the drives by now, it shouldn't be trying. Nevertheless, there are a few signs that indicate you're in

*Only three things are certain in life: Death, taxes, and desire for a faster processor. At some point, you're going to want to upgrade your CPU, without buying a new computer.*

the presence of a turkey. If you can't feel the floppy disk click into place when you slide it into the drive, the drive is wanting. And while your 3½-inch drive shouldn't shoot disks across the room, it should be able to eject them far enough for you to remove them easily.

### THE VIDEO GAME

Unless you work exclusively with non-Windows text-based programs, don't settle for standard VGA. You'll need more than 640 by 480 resolution to take advantage of Windows and other graphical environments. Don't let a dealer trick you into believing a system has super-VGA graphics simply because it supports 256 colors; standard VGA supports 256 colors—in 400 by 200 resolution. And if you don't want video to slow your system down, don't settle for unaccelerated super-VGA either. What you want is a graphics accelerator board, preferably one that uses a local bus slot, driving a noninterlaced monitor.

### Monitors

Since most of your time is spent staring at the monitor, this isn't a place to cut corners. Tiny letters and flickering images produce headaches and eye fatigue.

First, you need a good-size, multiscan, noninterlaced color monitor with a fast refresh rate. Multiscan monitors support more than one screen resolution, which is absolutely necessary if you're going beyond VGA. One thing to look for in a multiscan monitor is what happens when you move to a text screen in Windows. In a lesser monitor, this act changes the size and position of the image on your screen; a better monitor corrects itself.

The bigger the monitor, the larger the text and graphics on it. When the graphics card changes the resolution in Windows, the objects on screen get smaller, letting you see more of them at a time. So if you use a very high resolution with a 14-inch monitor, your text and icons will become very small. A bigger monitor allows you to use a higher resolution without straining your eyes.
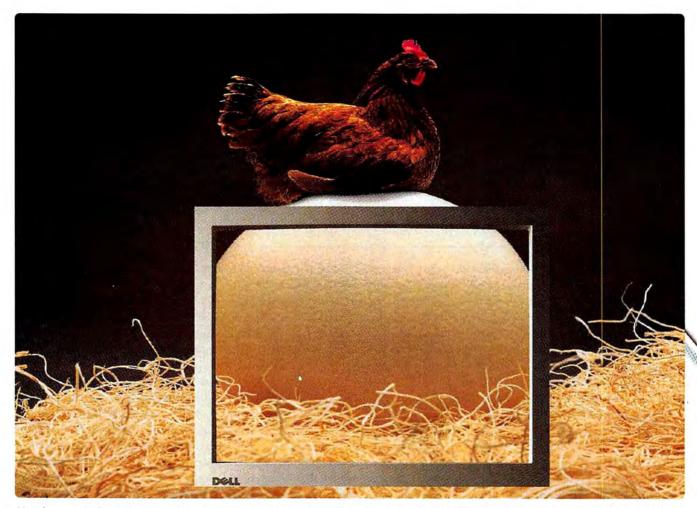
That doesn't mean a 14-inch monitor is out of the question. It will let you use 800 by 600 resolution comfortably, but not much more. A 15-inch monitor offers noticeable improvement and makes 1024 by 768 resolution tolerable—if you have good eyes. Moreover, screens of 15 inches and larger are flatter, reducing glare and widening the viewing angle. If you work a lot with designs or complex worksheets, you might want something larger, like a 17-inch model. But be warned: A very large monitor will put a dent in more than the top of your computer—the cost of monitors rises very quickly with size. A 17-inch unit can easily cost you three times what you'd pay for a 14-incher.
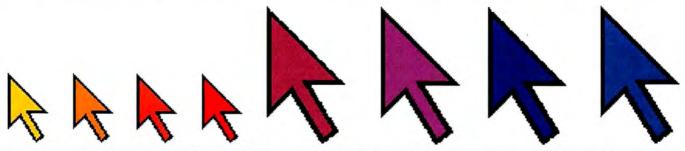
Check the monitor's dot pitch before buying. *Dot pitch*—the distance between two dots of the same color—determines the picture's clarity; the smaller the pitch, the crisper the image. A dot pitch of .28mm or .31mm is acceptable for all work on 14-inch screens and larger.

You'll also want a fast *refresh rate*—the number of times per second (Hz) that the screen is repainted. Studies show most people need a minimum of 70 Hz for comfortable computing; any less, and screen flicker can become annoying. Since refresh rate varies with resolution, slowing down as the monitor paints a more complex picture, be sure to buy a monitor that runs at 70 Hz

# GET A VIRTUAL
## VIRTUALLY E



Virtual screen technology is like having two monitors in one. Create the mother of all spreadsheets. Run PageMaker and Excel side-by-side. Use your monitor as a viewfinder and pan across to the place you want to be. All it takes to upgrade to a 2048 x 1024 virtual screen is just 2MB of optional RAM (1MB VRAM, 1MB DRAM).



Our chameleon cursor can change size and color so it never gets lost. So you never have to play that frustrating game of hide-and-seek.
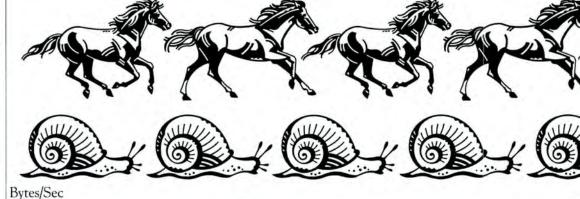
# SCREEN WITH VERYTHING.

# FAST
# VS HALF-



**DELL**

**OTHERS**

Bytes/Sec

With faster access and nearly double the data transfer rate our double-spin CD ROM makes others seem positively sluggish.



Thanks to our multi-session CD technology, you can have the disk printed on up to four different times, storing up to 100 color photographs in all.

Many of our competitors use a spring mechanism to eject your disks. At Dell, we give you a motorized loading tray like you'd expect from a high-end CD player. The choice is yours. But if your CDs could talk, we know which one they would choose.

Whistle while you work. Or tap your foot. Or sing along. Our audio center CD ROM software lets you play disc jockey while you carry on with the important work of the day.

# CDs FAST CDs.



153.6KB                                                      300KB

When you buy a Dell Dimension™ XPS 450V or 466V equipped with a CD ROM, you get a CD ROM drive that runs circles around our competition.*

Thanks to advanced dual-spin technology, our CD ROM gives you an access time of just 350ms and a data transfer rate of 300KB per second. That's nearly twice the performance of many of our competitors.

And that's just the start.

Our drive has the automatic, push-button motorized tray you'd expect to find on a high-end CD player.

Compare that to the manual spring-load reject, uh, eject button from many of our competitors. It's still push-button, but your CDs don't glide effortlessly. In fact, they don't glide at all.

Ours is obviously a lot easier and more pleasant to use. And our CD ROM drive is built to last.

Our CD ROM is Kodak Photo-CD compatible. Which means you can take advantage of the latest in CD technology and view photographs on your PC screen. What's more, our CD drive is multi-session. Which

means you can have the disk printed on up to four different times. Storing up to 100 pictures in all. Keeping them in perfect condition with no fading.

Our CD ROM also comes with software that lets you play your favorite audio CDs while you work.

So you can listen to Mozart as you crunch numbers or bop along to the Beatles as you cruise your local BBS.

Sound like a better drive for your money? It is.

So if you want the best CD ROM technology for your money, make a fast decision and call Dell today.

After all, there's absolutely no reason why you should settle for a CD ROM that's behind the times.

**DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH
PERFORMANCE USER.**

# DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
## 800-433-7836

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT  SAT 10AM-6PM CT  SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11DCC

with the resolution you'll be using most. If a monitor has trouble at high resolutions, it will *interlace*, which means only half the image—either the odd-numbered lines or the even ones—is on screen at any time. Interlacing adds to flicker and is best avoided.

Finally, nothing beats looking at the monitor itself. Make sure the image is crisp and undistorted all over the screen, and note where the controls are. Optimally, every switch and knob on the gadget should be easily accessible while you're sitting in front of it; nothing's more frustrating than trying to center a screen image when the tiny centering knob is at the back and the image is on the front. See "How to Pick a Monitor" for more information.

For help choosing a monitor, check out DisplayMate, a $149 program whose finely detailed patterns help you catch focus problems. DisplayMate can also draw your attention to the image sizing and shifting problems mentioned earlier. You'll find a demo version on PC World Online as DM_DEMO.ZIP; this version fits on a single floppy so you can take it to the store. To buy the real thing, or to purchase DisplayMate Professional ($249), which supports super-VGA resolution, contact Sonera Technologies, 800/932-6323, 908/747-6886. **Reader service no. 600**

## Graphics Board

You'll need a graphics board to run your monitor unless your motherboard has an integrated graphics controller. When you run Windows on 486 power, you don't want to wait for the picture to catch up, so use a Windows accelerator. An accelerator lightens the CPU's load by processing video data itself. This is especially true if you have a local bus accelerator, because it can process data faster still. Virtually all graphics accelerators handle multiple resolutions and can send noninterlaced images to a monitor that's able to handle them.

A video accelerator needs its own RAM, enough for your chosen resolution. Simply put, you can't increase the number of pixels on the screen or the colors each pixel displays unless your card has enough memory to hold the image. You'll want at least 512K of RAM on the board, which will let you display 256 colors at 800 by 600 resolution, or 16 colors at 1024 by 768. A board that can hold more memory will allow you to upgrade later.

## PHYSICAL FITS

Once you've got a motherboard, drives, and a video card, you need somewhere to put them. And you need something to power them.

That's where the case and power supply come in. These two inexpensive but important items are intrinsically tied, since the kind of case that you buy determines the kind of power supply.

### The Case

Basically, you want a case that can hold all the drives and expansion cards you may need to put into it but will fit neatly into your work space. A number of standard models are available, so you'll likely find something to suit your needs.

An important consideration is the number of drive bays a case has, particularly externally accessible bays, which can hold removable media such as floppy disks and CD ROM. Many cases come with only three externally accessible bays, which may not be enough.
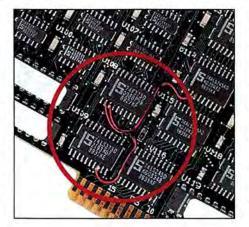
If you want two floppy drives, a CD ROM drive, and a tape backup drive, three front-loading bays just won't do. There are work-arounds: You can use a combo floppy drive that handles 5¼- and 3½-inch disks, or you can buy an external CD ROM drive, but getting a case with plenty of bays in the first place is a simpler solution. One modern trend is to make all bays externally accessible, which gives you more options but can be misleading when you look at the case: What looks like an extra bay may actually contain the hard disk. Note that you don't need four 5¼-inch bays (sometimes called *half-height* bays because 5¼-inch drives used to be twice as high as they are now); some tape drives and all 3½-inch floppy drives can go into the smaller, 3½-inch bays that are popping up in a number of cases.

Cases come in all shapes and sizes: Some are designed to lie horizontally on your desk, some to sit vertically on your desk and some to stand vertically on the floor. Larger cases generally allow for more slots and

drive bays (the actual number of expansion slots in your computer is the number in your motherboard *or* the number in your case—whichever is smaller), but there are exceptions. As a general rule, vertical cases, called *towers*, have more drive bays than horizontal cases, called *desktops*. Consider your expansion needs and work space, and choose a case accordingly.

Note where the power switch is. Some cases have it on the back panel. Why? Maybe someone did usability tests with gorillas. Front-panel power switches are best, although switches on the side—as on a traditional AT-style case—are usable.

Get a case that can keep its cool. As men-



*TRACER WIRES These wires mean that a board is either badly designed or defective. Don't buy it.*

tioned earlier, an overheated PC is a disaster waiting to happen, and today's more powerful CPUs put out a lot of heat. Look for a case with good airflow across the CPU and plenty of ventilation holes. Remember that the cooling fan is in the power supply.

### Power Supply

When you choose a case, keep the power supply in mind. Not all power supplies fit all cases, and if you ever need to replace the power supply, you'll want options from more than one vendor. If your original power supply is designed for a standard AT, baby AT, or minitower case, you should have no trouble replacing it.

Of course, you'd rather not have to replace the power supply, and if you start with one that can handle your needs, you probably won't need to. Most systems come with 220- or 230- watt power supplies, fine for most users. But if someone tries to sell you a 170-watt box, move on; anything less than 200 watts is asking for trouble.

Many mid- and full-size towers come with 300-watt boxes, a good size for file

servers, which generally make big power demands. But an individual user shouldn't need more than 220 watts. A good heavy-duty, state-of-the-art power supply costs only about $65, so you needn't skimp.

## QUALITY IN/QUALITY OUT

The tools you use to control your computer—the keyboard and the mouse—have gotten a lot of attention lately. People have come to realize that these devices affect their physical comfort—and that's very important.

### Keyboard

The first question is whether you're content with the standard 101-key layout. It's the kind most computers come with and the one most people are familiar with, but there are plenty of alternatives—keyboards with function keys on the left, keyboards with unusual cursor keys, and keyboards you can reprogram to match your own needs and habits. There are even odd-shaped, ergonomically oriented keyboards designed for the health of your arms and hands. Look

around and see if anything appeals to you.

If you decide to stick with a standard 101, there's no reason to pay a lot of money or settle for something that doesn't feel right. No-name 101-key keyboards sell for about $45 to $50 a pop, are usually well made, and are available with just about every kind of touch imaginable. Whether you like a strong snap or a soft whisper when you press a key, there's an inexpensive 101-key keyboard out there for you. Shop around. By the way, recent ergonomic research suggests the soft touch is, in the long run, easier on the fingers than the hard click.

Bottom line? Keyboards are a dime a dozen; don't get stuck with one you don't like.

### Mouse

Windows, OS/2, and even most new DOS applications are designed to be pointed at as well as typed in. That means you need a mouse or an alternative pointing device like a trackball. As with keyboards, buy something you're comfortable with. Experiment. For more information on keyboards, mice, and other input devices, see "Finding the Perfect Touch" in our September issue.

## I/O

To talk to your printer, mouse, and other peripherals, your computer needs ports—at least one parallel and two serial. The ports may be on your motherboard. If not, you'll need a separate I/O card, typically 8 bit. You can save slots by buying one card that has the three ports, a floppy controller for two drives, and an IDE hard drive connector.

## THE COMPLETE MACHINE

A motherboard, hard and floppy disk drives, a monitor and graphics card, a case and power supply, input devices, and ports. Put them all together and what do you get?

If you answered "a great PC," you're only half right. Make sure the pieces are all compatible, put them together properly, test them, add software and technical support, and *then* you'll have a great PC.

*TJ Byers is a contributing editor and Lincoln Spector an associate editor for PC World. They can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for more information).*

# Our Keys To The Future

## The Computer Learning Foundation®.
## We're helping you put kids on computers.

**Kids are the key to America's future.** And computers are the tools of their times. By the year 2010, virtually every job in America will require some use of technology. That means we must prepare all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

**Computers benefit children today.** Computers and software can enhance children's learning and unlock their creativity. They can also help children be more productive and develop better communication skills. Plus, children love using computers, so children maintain a positive attitude toward learning.

**The Computer Learning Foundation is here to help you.** We are an international non-profit foundation taking the lead in computer literacy efforts. We are bringing together corporations, departments of education, non-profit organizations and local groups.
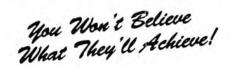
We have involved millions in discovering the benefits of technology. Each year, our lesson plan books, resource guides and information books help thousands of parents and educators use technology with children. Our Computer Learning Month® in October is a focus for thousands of community and school programs.

[1] Available in CA, FL, GA, IL, NJ, OH, PA, SC, TX, WI

**The Computer Learning Foundation is helping schools obtain more software.** Through our partnership program with Del Monte® Foods, schools can receive free software by saving Del Monte Snack Cups™[1] proofs of purchase.

**Join us.** We're here to help you. Help kids key into computers . . .

*You Won't Believe What They'll Achieve!*

**For more information, write to:**

Computer Learning Foundation
Dept. CGW
P.O. Box 60007
Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007

---

**The Computer Learning Foundation® is a non-profit educational foundation funded by corporations.**

**Corporate Partner: Del Monte Foods, USA**

**Principal Sponsors:**

Apple Computer, Inc.
Computer Gaming World
Curriculum Product News
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
Electronic Learning

Great Wave Software®
Hartley™ Courseware, Inc.
IBM Corporation
Instructor Magazine
Jostens Learning Corporation

Microsoft® Corporation
Scholastic Software,™ Inc.
T.H.E. Journal
Teaching K-8 Magazine
Technology & Learning

# MICROSOFT AND LOTUS
# E-MAIL PRODUCTS TO
# HERE'S WHY.



## WordPerfect Office
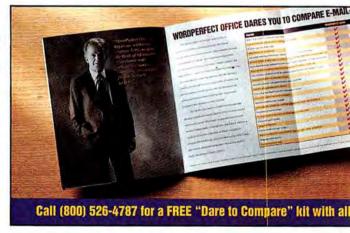
Microsoft and Lotus aren't going to publicly compare their e-mail products to something substantially better. That's why they never mention WordPerfect® Office in any of their e-mail comparison advertising. But while Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their products to WordPerfect Office, you should. Because choosing a workgroup application is a strategic decision that will affect the way your organization works for years to come.

### Dare to compare more than just e-mail.

Even if you just compare e-mail features, WordPerfect Office 4.0 beats everything in its class. But it takes a lot more than

# NEVER COMPARE THEIR WORDPERFECT® OFFICE.

| | E-MAIL | INTEGRATED GROUP SCHEDULER | INTEGRATED CALENDAR | INTEGRATED TASK MANAGEMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WORDPERFECT OFFICE** | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| **MICROSOFT MAIL** | YES | NO | NO | NO |
| **LOTUS CC:MAIL** | YES | NO | NO | NO |

**of this, including a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0.**

e-mail to run a business these days. WordPerfect Office is the *only* leading workgroup application that integrates group scheduling, a personal calendar and task-management functions

with the industry's most powerful cross-platform e-mail engine.  And WordPerfect Office gives you the complete package for what others generally charge for e-mail alone.

**Call (800) 526-4787 for a FREE "Dare to Compare" kit**

There are more than 100 different features you should compare when choosing a workgroup productivity product, and we can't begin to mention them all here. So we've prepared a free Dare to Compare demonstration kit, with a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0 and a detailed comparison guide. Find out for yourself why Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their e-mail products to WordPerfect Office. Call (800) 526-4787 for your free kit.

# WordPerfect® Office

# Showdown on the Desktop

# NT Challenges OS/2 2.1

**Tired of DOS—with or without Windows? Considering an upgrade to Windows NT or OS/2 2.1? We ran two users through a series of real-life tests to see how the two operating systems stack up.**

The wait is over. You can now purchase one of the hot new 32-bit operating systems—Windows NT 3.1 or OS/2 2.1—and slap it on your machine. But should you? If the answer is yes, you're left with a second burning question: Which one?

We were asking these questions ourselves at *PC World*, so we put Windows NT and OS/2 through some real-life trials, with actual users performing standard business tasks. Our plan was to evaluate the two contenders not as network servers or super–high-end workstations, but as desktop operating systems for power users who take their computing seriously.

Our guinea pigs for this project were *PC World* contributing editors Scott Spanbauer and Brett Glass. The ground rules were simple: We asked Spanbauer and Glass to pick either NT or OS/2 2.1 and, stopwatch in hand, perform a series of everyday tasks. The next day, in a scenario reminiscent of the Bill Murray movie *Groundhog Day*, each tester performed the same tasks again—but this time using the other operating system.

**By Brett Glass, Scott Spanbauer, and Steve Fox**

Both Glass and Spanbauer were using Gateway 2000 66-MHz 486DX2 machines with 16MB of RAM; they chose their own business productivity applications.

The tests, run during the last week of August 1993, are snapshots of the state of the software. Though Windows NT began shipping in early August, there are no full-blown 32-bit software applications yet available for it. Microsoft and others are predicting a torrent of NT-specific programs by the end of this year and throughout 1994. These new applications should be very fast and reliable, and they should benefit from NT's multitasking and multithreading capabilities. But for now, both testers were limited to 16-bit Windows and DOS software when running NT.

OS/2, on the other hand, has been available for a while and has a passel of compatible software. Glass took advantage of 1-2-3 for OS/2, which he found to be responsive and aesthetically pleasing. He also played with the older 32-bit CorelDraw 2.5 for OS/2 and SofNet's FaxWorks OS/2 with OCR 1.38. Despite the inducements of existing 32-bit software, Spanbauer played it safe, sticking with the standard Windows and DOS applications he uses in his everyday work: Excel, Word for Windows, PageMaker, WinFax Pro, and a number of communications packages.

## What We Learned

While NT and OS/2 may be excellent candidates for a network server—with NT's built-in networking and robust security giving it an edge—neither operating system is likely to take the individual desktop by storm. For starters, they're slow. Both testers reported that OS/2 2.1 ran Windows and DOS applications a bit slower than Windows or DOS itself, while NT was slower still—about 10 to 20 percent slower than Windows or DOS alone. This lag isn't crippling, but why take a performance hit when you upgrade?

The much-ballyhooed stability of these operating systems is certainly in evidence.

# The Spanbauer Experience

### Heavy Work Load

Scott Spanbauer doesn't have time to get his morning tasks done. He's creating an annual report for his largest and most lucrative client, TymeSynch, and the company needs to see a proof by tomorrow morning. Complicating the issue, Spanbauer has a 2 p.m. meeting with another client, so he'll have to finish the report this morning.

For the annual report, he'll do some editing: "Nothing big, just checking for glaring errors and polishing the report's bland, big-business tone to a dull gray." While editing, he'll also check his three E-mail accounts: MCI Mail, which he polls using The Wire, a Windows front end from SWFTE; The WELL, "the indispensable BBS where the counterculture electronic elite meet," which he accesses using a DOS program called Sweeper; and TymeSynch's own E-mail system, which he browses using the DOS-based cc:Mail Remote.

The annual report should include some stock figures, which he'll download from CompuServe, paste into an Excel worksheet, clean up, and fax to his TymeSynch contact. TymeSynch also wants to include the latest annual sales figures, which his contact will fax to him in the morning—Spanbauer hopes in time for him to use them.

Once he's satisfied with the text of the report, Spanbauer will pour it into a PageMaker 5.0 template, paste in the stock data and the faxed sales figures, format the copy, make a few cosmetic repairs, and then print the completed report. Last, he'll switch to Word for Windows and print a document for his afternoon meeting.

As if this project isn't ambitious enough, we are throwing in one more task to make sure his day is a challenging one. During some unbridled housekeeping, Spanbauer inadvertently deleted two large patch files—bug fixes—for WinFax Pro. He'll try to download these files in the background while balancing the demands of his other projects. Here's how Spanbauer fares under OS/2 2.1.

### Day One: OS/2 2.1 Under Spanbauer

**9:00** I begin working on the TymeSynch annual report text in Microsoft Word for Windows. OS/2 gives me two choices when running DOS and Windows applications: I can launch the Win-OS/2 Program Manager (nearly identical to Windows 3.1's Program Manager), then launch applications from it as I would under Windows. Alternatively, I can launch applications from the OS/2 desktop: OS/2 created a folder for each Program Manager group in Win-OS/2 during installation. I opt for the latter.

I'm much more accustomed to Windows than OS/2, so I spend my first half hour getting used to the way OS/2 works. Pressing <Alt>-<Tab> or <Alt>-<Esc>, for example, switches between running applications, but it doesn't pop up minimized applications à la Windows. Also, these keystrokes bring up only the top OS/2 application. To get to other OS/2 folders or icons, I have to minimize everything in the way or pop up the Win-

**ACCESS TO TOOLS FROM THE OLD INTERFACE—such as the File Manager—makes the transition from Windows to OS/2 easier.**

Both Glass and Spanbauer were able to crash individual applications while other applications kept chugging along. And both operating systems do a great job of multitasking background communications. But, says Spanbauer, "so does Windows 3.1." "Not so," counters Glass, "since Windows has a nasty tendency to crash when multitasking DOS and Windows applications."

Communications in general proved iffy. Spanbauer was unable to make either operating system run multiple communications applications using the same serial port. He was also frustrated by an inability to send or receive faxes from NT or OS/2. Once fax programs are released for NT, this problem

should clear up. Glass had no trouble faxing with OS/2, but he gave up on NT in this department.

As far as the interface goes, the users were split. Spanbauer, a regular Windows 3.1 user, notes that OS/2's user interface is "clearly intelligent, almost shouting 'Look at me, I'm object oriented!'" He adds, "It's an operating system built by computer scientists, to be used by computer scientists, and its desktop quickly becomes cluttered with open folders that turn navigation into an elaborate game of hide-and-seek."

Spanbauer is partial to NT, with its comfortable Windows look, familiar conventions, and straightforward icon and window

management. But will Spanbauer make the switch? "I see no compelling need," he says, "at least not until some killer applications come along that will make me more productive, such as an NT-specific front end to multiple online services."

Glass, a hard-liner who prefers DOS to Windows because he believes graphical user interfaces are generally a waste of time, found himself swayed by OS/2's charms. "The interface took some getting used to," he notes, "but I think it's worth the effort. Right now I'm working on projects that involve DOS memory management, but as soon as I'm done with that, I'll put OS/2 on my primary machine."—*Steve Fox*

# Operating Systems Seen Through Glass

### Interruptions Interrupted by Interruptions

Brett Glass's days are typically filled with faxes, phone calls, E-mail, and other interruptions. In whatever time is left, he accomplishes his main tasks. So for his two-day trial, Glass developed a scenario to test whether a 32-bit operating system would help him juggle his time effectively between a primary project and a string of distractions.

The main task will be to create and desktop publish a menu for the 2nd Street Cafe and Coffeehouse (a cafe in Laramie, Wyoming, that Glass frequents). This is not a fictional project: The proprietors want the new menu ASAP and are uninterested in which operating system Glass uses. They are interested in seeing a proof of the menu by 1 p.m. and if it meets with their approval, getting it duplicated before dinnertime. Cafe co-owner Lisa Scrak will be coming by midmorning with food prices, ideas for artwork, and a rough draft of the copy that will go on the menu. She and Glass will choose typefaces, enter the item descriptions and prices, and throw in some clip art to make the menu more appealing.

Throughout the morning, Glass will be receiving calls and faxes from several other clients. To keep track of all this client contact, Glass will use the DOS outliner ThinkTank, which he coauthored. Throughout the experiment, he'll periodically check for E-mail on CompuServe, which he accesses using the popular TAPCIS program, and on a client's private cc:Mail system, which he polls using cc:Mail Remote.
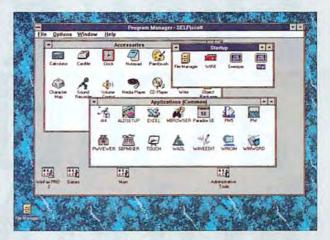
### Day One: NT Under Glass

**9:00** My computer system powers up with a dual-boot menu that allows me to enter the old familiar MS-DOS system or the new 32-bit Windows NT. I choose NT and wait a minute while the disk chugs and grinds. I press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete> to log on to NT, which greets me with a small dialog box requesting my user name and password. (NT, unlike DOS and OS/2, always attempts to validate users—though bypassing this security is easy if you
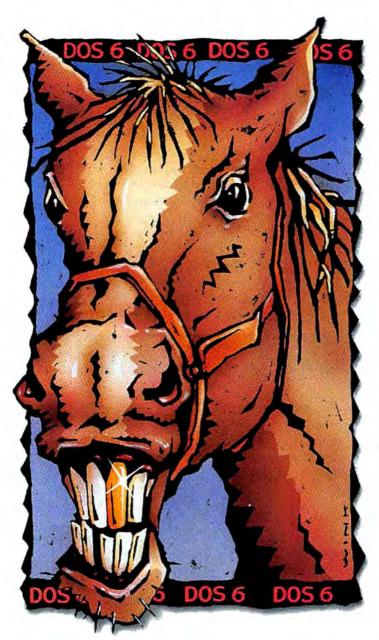
have physical access to the machine.) NT pops up with a Program Manager that's the spitting image of Windows 3.1's. Alas, it has most of the same disadvantages: The interface shows icons that represent programs rather than files. I notice one novelty, though: The little arrow cursor, which is otherwise similar to the one in Windows, is wagging its tail. I discover that NT offers a wide selection of animated cursors. They look like fun, but they won't help me get work done any faster.

I will need CorelDraw 3.0 to create the menu, so I install it from CD ROM. I place the CorelDraw 3.0a CD ROM into the drive and then use the File•Run command to start Corel's setup program. The installation takes less than 15 minutes, and I'm pleased to notice that Corel has generously added more than 100 TrueType fonts to my current collection—all of them accessible throughout NT.

**9:20** I start CorelDraw, open a new file, and set up guidelines to divide the paper for a trifold menu. While I work, I start cc:Mail

WINDOWS NT IS LESS PRONE to crashes and seizures than Windows, but it requires 12MB of RAM and 75MB of hard disk space.

Even a *free* memory manager may not be a bargain—especially if it can't give you all the memory you need.

## Introducing QEMM 7
## The Memory Manager Worth Paying For

The newest version of the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM), version 7, once again is extremely innovative in using the critical area between 640K and 1024K. It finds space for more TSRs and drivers in this area than anyone thought possible. It optimizes this area, taking into account the many drivers that need more memory at start-up than when running; instantly calculating millions of possible memory configurations to find still more memory for your programs to use. And it treats the rest of memory as a giant pool to instantly fulfill the needs of all of your programs—whether they use extended or expanded memory. Whether your PC has 1 megabyte or 16, you can benefit from new QEMM 7.

## Instant Riches

What does more memory mean in a practical sense? It means that your DOS and MS Windows programs run faster, smoother and more reliably. It means you can continue to add valuable utilities, drivers, TSRs and new capabilities to your PC. Whether it's workhorse drivers like LAN utilities and fax drivers; productivity-enhancers like disk caches and disk compressors; or fun and exciting capabilities like sound boards, CD ROM drivers, graphics tablets, etc. The better your memory is managed, the more versatility and flexibility your PC has. QEMM 7 lets you have it all without fear of 'out of memory' messages or crashes.

# How to Look a Gift Horse in the Mouth

# June 14, 1963.
## Cindy Smith plays with color.

# Thirty years later her business
## depends on it.



# Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000.
# Now your business has
# total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by high-lighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

• Laser color and monochrome printing • Compatibility with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL®5C and HP-GL® • TrueType font scaling
• Automatic collation • All four ports accept data simultaneously
• Automatically interprets incoming data and selects correct language from those available • 65 resident type fonts, all with multilingual character sets
• EfiColor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSync™ device profile • Supports DOS, Windows,™ Macintosh® and Unix® applications
• Software loadable system upgrades • QMS Crown™ multitasking technology.

## Expression is a serious business.
## Call QMS today at 800 972-6695 or 205 633-4300.

**QMS**

**PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 155**

**Circle 184 on reader service card**

## OS/2 Under Spanbauer

dows List—the OS/2 equivalent of Windows' Task Manager—which still doesn't let me get to programs or folders that aren't open. I'm also irritated by the way OS/2 handles my DOS and Windows icons: By default, minimized programs don't show up on the desktop, but in a minimized icon viewer instead.

**9:30** Scrolling through the Word for Windows document using the cursor keys is slightly slower under OS/2 than under DOS. I open Sweeper and check The WELL—no problem initiating a session and then minimizing the application while it downloads messages. Later, when I try using cc:Mail Remote, OS/2 won't give it access to the COM port. Apparently OS/2 has assigned control of the port to Sweeper, which is still open (though not online). This limitation really burns me because I don't want to open and close a communications program every time I use it. I run into another problem: From the Win-OS/2 Program Manager, The Wire can't find the modem. It works fine, however, if I launch it from an OS/2 folder. There's probably a solution to this in the settings for the Win-OS/2 session, but I don't have time now to find it.

**10:00** It's time to pull the stock price history off Compu-Serve. PM Terminal can't find the modem until I close The Wire and cc:Mail Remote, which are minimized on the desktop. There may be a way to get around this limitation, but time's a-wastin', and I can't find it in the online help. I close the programs and try again; this time PM Terminal dials CompuServe without a hitch. I go to the online stock quotes section, enter some ticker symbols, and I've got my quotes. I copy the figures, paste the data into Excel, switch back to PM Terminal and hang up, then switch back to Excel and parse the data. Getting several rows and figures to parse properly can take some trial and error. After about 10 minutes of wrangling with the figures, I finally get it right.

**10:30** I try to fax my new stock table from within Excel, but an OS/2 error dialog box informs me that another application is already using the COM port. I opt to retry the operation—OS/2 will pause the operation long enough to let me switch to and close whatever program is in the way. When I choose this path, however, <Alt>-<Tab> and <Ctrl>-<Esc> have no effect; I can't switch to the desktop or the minimized icon viewer to see what's using the COM port. Naturally, the same dialog box pops back up to inform me that there's still a conflict. The fault may lie with Win-Fax Pro, but why is OS/2 letting a badly behaved application bog down the user interface?

Instead of retrying the operation, I cancel it, and OS/2 closes WinFax Pro and Excel. I check the desktop and the minimized Windows Viewer. There's clearly no other communications program running; the problem must be with WinFax Pro itself. I've noticed a Win-OS/2 setting that lets multimodule programs such as WinFax Pro open the COM port with one program module and use it

## NT Under Glass

Remote (a DOS program) in the background to pick up my E-mail. At first it won't connect to the main post office, but after I add the parameter Comm/Lock (which helps solve problems with serial port timing and modems that switch speeds) to the command line, it connects. cc:Mail Remote retrieves a message containing a client's Excel spreadsheet with the results from a recent research study. (As I later find out, cc:Mail Remote is the only communications software that I'll get to work under NT.)

**9:40** Another client calls, asking if he can fax me a document for review. (I've contacted a number of clients beforehand and asked them to call me with their requests at preset times today and tomorrow.) Realizing that I haven't yet installed any fax software on the NT machine, I tell my client to fax me in an hour. I then reach for Delrina's WinFax Pro software. Unfortunately, the software fails to install; it's just not able to find or communicate with the fax-modem. After 30 minutes of diddling (punctuated by more telephone calls), I give up and—thinking that the problem might be with Win-Fax—attempt to install SofNet's FaxWorks Pro for Windows. This program, which has worked well for me under Windows, also fails to install under NT. Realizing that NT is not Windows-compatible enough to handle a Windows fax program, I abandon all attempts to send and receive faxes on the NT machine. Instead I'll use my DOS workstation, which contains an Intel SatisFaxtion card.

**10:18** I receive a call from Siobhan, the client who sent me the Excel spreadsheet via E-mail. She asks if I've looked at the numbers yet and tells me the time and date of a conference call in which we'll discuss them. For the first time since I've trans-

# Windows NT

## Pros

- **Provides better multitasking and protection from poorly written applications than DOS or Windows.**

- **Runs most DOS and Windows applications, as well as OS/2 1.x character-mode and POSIX applications.**

- **User interface nearly identical to Windows 3.1—Windows users won't need to learn to navigate the new OS.**

- **OS incorporates networking software.**

- **Password-secured log-in and multiple user accounts.**

## Cons

- **Doesn't run DOS or Windows applications that access system hardware directly, such as fax, scanner, and hard disk utilities.**

- **Doesn't allow multiple communications applications to remain in memory and share a serial port sequentially.**

- **DOS and Windows applications run noticeably slower than under DOS.**

- **Requires two to three times the RAM OS/2 needs.**

- **Log-in procedure excessively cumbersome.**

## OS/2 Under Spanbauer

from another. This setting doesn't help. WinFax Pro displays a 'Cannot send data to hardware' message, and the Win-OS/2 system freezes. I decide to fax from Windows.

**11:00** I switch to DOS using the straightforward dual-boot option: I simply double-click an icon, and a command line interface confirms the operation. Once in Windows, I fax the stock-comparison information to my client with a note asking her to look it over and call before sending the return fax. This way I have a chance to switch to DOS again.

I receive faxes 24 hours a day, so if I continue to use OS/2, I'm going to need one of the fax programs written for it. Switching back to OS/2 takes about 2 minutes.

**11:15** I'm way behind schedule: I have a critical 2 p.m. appointment with another client, and I'm starting to get worried about finishing this project on time. Importing the text and Excel table into PageMaker goes smoothly. There's no word on the TymeSynch LAN about my contact's progress with the fax. I decide to check for messages on The WELL, and get the same COM port contention as before. This time I'm able to switch to cc:Mail Remote to close it while OS/2 holds The WELL software's dial in abeyance—a nice trick, once you get the hang of it. As soon as I close cc:Mail Remote, The WELL call goes through in the background without trouble. Again, there must be a setting that allows multiple communications programs to stay in memory at one time, but I can't find it.

**12:00** My contact calls and is ready to fax the stock comparisons to me, along with some additional sales figures. I

# OS/2 2.1

## Pros

- Provides better multitasking and protection from poorly written applications than DOS or Windows.

- Runs nearly any DOS or Windows application.

- Includes OS/2-compatible version of Windows 3.1 Program Manager as an alternative to the Workplace Shell.

- Saves the state of your desktop at shutdown, then reloads apps and their data files when you boot up.

- Object-oriented interface offers more Mac-like ease of use than Windows or Windows NT.

- Brett likes it.

## Cons

- Workplace Shell user interface takes some getting used to—for example, shortcut keys don't pop up all running applications.

- DOS and Windows applications run noticeably slower than under DOS; some may require setting system configuration to run properly.

- Doesn't prompt you to save data in running Windows applications before shutdown.

- Doesn't allow multiple communications applications to remain in memory and share a serial port sequentially.

- Doesn't include networking software.

## NT Under Glass

ferred it to the NT machine, I open ThinkTank—my personal information manager—and try to add the appointment to my to-do outline. ThinkTank normally responds with a bright little click every time I press a key. But under NT, something's badly wrong. My keystrokes produce persistent noises ranging from flatulent bass notes to annoying, high-pitched beeps and squeals, and keystrokes take a long time to register. After suffering through this cacophony for several lines of text, I remember an undocumented key sequence, <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<F1>, that turns off ThinkTank's sound. With the sound off, the program works but is still sluggish; even on the fast Gateway 486-66, there's a noticeable delay between the time I press a key and the time a character appears on screen. After recording the appointment, I pull up Microsoft Excel and look at the worksheet that came in the mail. Excel works fine, which is not surprising; it's unlikely Microsoft would ship NT if it had trouble running Microsoft applications. Nonetheless, it seems that Windows products—even those from Microsoft—run somewhat slower under Windows NT than under Windows itself.

**10:35** The fax arrives and so does Lisa, eager to work on the menu. While we're discussing the details of food pricing and menu design, I start TAPCIS and let it poll CompuServe. TAPCIS works correctly in a window, but when I press <Alt>-<Esc> to run it full screen (so I can watch what it's doing), the DOS session freezes up. Pressing <Alt>-<Esc> again does not help; the text window now shows a large black hole where part of the TAPCIS display should be. Realizing that I'm still connected to CompuServe and running up online charges, I press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete> to bring up the Task Manager and kill the TAPCIS task. I have no time to explore solutions for this problem, so I resign myself to squinting at TAPCIS in the DOS window.

**10:50** I now turn my attention back to Lisa. She wants to include some clip art in the menu, so I start CorelPhoto-Paint (a licensed version of ZSoft's popular PhotoFinish program) to edit the bit-mapped image. But unlike CorelDraw, which seems to be running fine under NT, CorelPhoto-Paint crashes immediately after start-up. Despite the crash, the rest of the system keeps running. So I switch to the less powerful Paintbrush to view and edit the image.

**11:15** We enter the text of the menu, typeset the entries, and import more clip art from the Corel CD ROM. During this process, I receive a few phone calls and enter information into ThinkTank, which is still unusually slow. We stay focused on typesetting and composition for about 1 hour. No unexpected problems with NT.

**12:15** We're ready to print our first sample of the menu. Printing to my HP LaserJet II works perfectly under NT after I learn the difference between NT and Windows printing: In NT, combinations of printers and ports can be selected by name. The first draft

## OS/2 Under Spanbauer continued from page 240

switch to DOS and Windows 3.1 and put WinFax Pro at the ready. The fax comes in without trouble, and I switch back to OS/2 to use the program's OCR software. When I get back to OS/2 and run WinFax Pro, the fax is there, but I'm unable to view or convert it. The viewer window opens up, but without the usual controls and without displaying the fax. Back to DOS. I'm really running short on time now.

WinFax Pro quickly recognizes the fax under Windows, but I may have to spend some time cleaning it up under OS/2 before pasting it into my report. I reboot to OS/2 and get under way. One of the great things about OS/2's Dual Boot feature is that when you switch back to OS/2, all the programs are exactly as you left them.

**12:30** I start downloading those WinFax Pro patch files. PM Terminal makes downloading easy, and I receive the files in no time. Oddly, I can't minimize or move PM Terminal, which is sitting on top of OS/2's key desktop icons. I launch Word for Windows and open the file containing the fax. It's garbage, and I'll have to retype it by hand. This isn't OS/2's fault. But since I can't view faxes under OS/2 using WinFax Pro, I abort the download, switch back to DOS and Windows, run WinFax Pro's viewer module, and retype the sales figures.

**1:10** I switch back to OS/2 and launch PageMaker, only to find that my stock price table is gone! I failed to save the changes before flipping to DOS to receive the fax, and OS/2 didn't prompt me before closing down. Caveat publisher! I reinsert the stock table as well as the sales figures, issue the print command, then try to switch away from PageMaker as it goes through its ponderous printing routine. OS/2 takes its time, but eventually it lets me switch to WinWord and print a second document—notes for my 2 p.m. appointment—without difficulty. I finally return to PM Terminal and begin downloading the WinFax Pro patch files. I leave the computer chugging along as I head out the door for my afternoon meeting.

**Elapsed time: 4.5 hours**

### Day Two: NT Under Spanbauer

**9:00** Rewinding the clock, I start again the next day, this time under Windows NT. I'm a Windows user, and NT behaves exactly like Windows 3.1, so I don't have to waste time getting acquainted. I launch Word for Windows and open the annual report text. The scroll speed is about the same as under OS/2 and slightly slower than with DOS/Windows. Next I launch my suite of communications programs—The Wire, Sweeper, and cc:Mail Remote. For me, switching among applications is much simpler under Windows NT than under OS/2. Just as with Windows 3.1, pressing <Alt>-<Tab> invokes the coolswitch box, which shows you in turn the name and icon of every program running. Releasing <Alt> brings up the selected program, whether it was minimized or maximized.

I dial into TymeSynch's LAN, then switch away to keep working on the Word document—cc:Mail Remote chugs along in the background without a hiccup. When cc:Mail is done, I try dialing into The WELL using Sweeper. Windows

## NT Under Glass continued from page 240

is close, but we tinker with the menu a bit more and at last settle on a final version. Even though CorelDraw redraws the screen more slowly under NT than under Windows, we've managed to get all the information formatted and typeset in record time.

**12:30** We're finished. Lisa takes the output and heads for the local copy shop, while I grab an apple and return telephone calls.

**Elapsed time: 3.5 hours**

### Day Two: OS/2 2.1 Under Glass

**9:00** I've installed OS/2 directly onto the same system that was running NT, and it has *migrated* my Windows applications; in theory, all the programs I was running under NT are available under OS/2. In order to compare CD ROM installation procedures on Windows NT and OS/2 2.1, however, I've deleted CorelDraw after the first day's work. There's no password protection on the OS/2 machine, so it boots right up into the Workplace Shell. Unlike Windows and NT, the Workplace Shell lets you put icons right on the desktop. And because it's

> I launch Word for Windows under NT. The scroll speed is about the same as under OS/2 and slightly slower than with DOS/Windows.

easy to click the document you want, rather than the app, it's easier to start working on a specific file. The interface does take a little getting used to if you're a Windows user, but I've worked in OS/2 before, and I'm comfortable with it.

I'm now ready to set up the page, pick the fonts, and draw guidelines for the menu, which means I'll first have to install CorelDraw 3.0 for Windows. I insert the CD ROM, click the Drives icon, select the CD ROM drive, and double-click CorelDraw's setup program. The CorelDraw CD ROM sets everything up almost exactly as it did under NT and native Windows, except that some of the new files—such as the fonts—go into special subdirectories that OS/2 creates for Win-OS/2 applications. (Unfortunately, as I discovered later while working with native OS/2 applications, Corel's wonderful fonts are accessible only to other Windows apps—not to OS/2 apps.)

The installation takes about the same amount of time it took under Windows NT, and when I bring up CorelDraw, it looks just as it did before—except that the icons of the Workplace Shell desktop and the wallpaper peek around the edges. I notice that CorelDraw takes a bit longer to start up under OS/2. (I was told later that this is due to a safety feature: OS/2 is creating a completely protected virtual machine and is booting copies of DOS and Windows within it to run Corel.) Before I start laying out the menu, I start cc:Mail Remote running in the background. As before, I

## NT Under Spanbauer

NT sends an error message that COM1 isn't available (even though the program is set up to use COM2). Windows NT politely gives me the choice of aborting or ignoring the warning. I choose to ignore, at which point NT informs me that COM3 is unavailable. Like OS/2, NT is clearly doing its best to avoid conflicts between communications applications, but it's being more protective than necessary. As with OS/2, there may be a way to avoid this conflict using PIF files or other custom settings, but I don't have time to figure it out. Windows 3.1 generally lets me get away with multiple communications apps running at the same time. Too bad NT doesn't work like dumb old Windows.

I close cc:Mail Remote and try again. This time there's no error message, and the modem connects to The WELL, although it can't maintain the connection. I insert some AT commands in the program's modem initialization string to turn off hardware compression, but there's still nothing doing. As a last resort, I open a DOS prompt, change directories to Sweeper's directory, and launch the program from the command prompt. Bingo! No problem downloading new messages. I shut down Sweeper, then run The Wire, which dials MCI Mail and logs on without trouble.

**10:00** Now I need to browse those stock quotes on CompuServe so I can import them into an Excel spreadsheet. I dutifully exit The Wire, although I'd prefer to leave it running because it's set up to poll MCI Mail for messages several times a day. Windows NT's Terminal is as easy to use as OS/2's utility, although it doesn't come with PM Terminal's selection of timesaving settings files for different services. Nonetheless, I'm able to snag the stock quotes, paste them into Excel, and parse them. I had some practice parsing the previous day, so this operation goes more smoothly the second time around.

Installing WinFax Pro under Windows NT is a complete failure. Perhaps this is a blessing, since I'm not tempted to waste time trying to make WinFax Pro work. Apparently, until specific drivers are written, faxing under NT will be virtually impossible.

I switch to DOS and Windows 3.1, which is not as easy as it sounds. NT's OS Loader program requires that you shut down the operating system first, reboot, then choose your operating system at boot-up. In addition, if you're booting Windows NT, you have to press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>, enter a password, and then press <Enter> to log in. By comparison, switching between OS/2 and DOS requires only that you run the boot utility and confirm your intentions by pressing Y and <Enter>. OS/2's version is much simpler, but the best solution would be an operating system that doesn't force you to fall back on DOS. Unlike OS/2 (fortunately), NT asks if you want to save open files before shutting down programs and rebooting. Unlike OS/2 (unfortunately), NT doesn't bookmark the current state of your desktop and re-create it when you start up again.

**10:15** The fax is off to TymeSynch, and I switch back to Windows NT. After relaunching Word and Excel, I check in

## OS/2 Under Glass

have a message with an Excel spreadsheet attached.
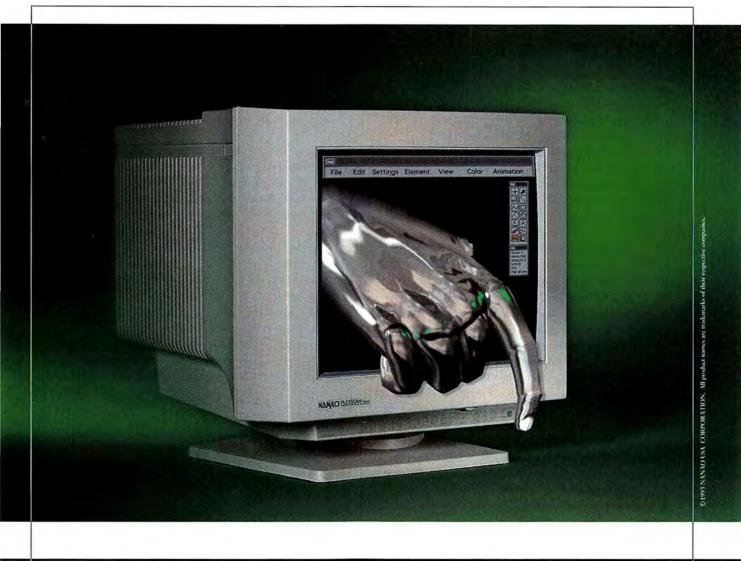
**9:25** A client calls, warning me that he's about to send a fax. (For the purposes of this two-part experiment, I've asked my client to repeat the same procedures both days; today he calls 15 minutes earlier than yesterday.) This time, since I'm running OS/2, I reach for the OCR version of FaxWorks OS/2 and install it. The program sets itself up without a hitch, though I do have to save the work I was doing in CorelDraw and reboot

### When I installed OS/2, it migrated my Windows apps; in theory, all the programs I ran under NT are available under OS/2.

to complete the installation (it modifies CONFIG.SYS). While I'm at it, I take a few extra (and undocumented) steps to make sure FaxWorks starts up automatically every time I boot. I click FaxWorks' icon with the right mouse button to call up the appropriate menu and make a copy of the icon. I place the copy in the StartUp window and modify the copy so it runs the program with the Receive option. Now the computer will never miss a call; the fax software will always start whenever it boots. I call the client back and tell him to fax away. I run FaxWorks' OCR module on his fax and save the results in a file for later reference.

**9:52** I decide to start running TAPCIS to check my CompuServe mail. But when I do, there's a conflict; OS/2 warns me that the fax program has taken possession of my modem's communications port. The operating system gives me time to shut down fax reception before resuming TAPCIS. But when TAPCIS starts to run, I see the only compatibility problem I'll find in OS/2 today: TAPCIS is dropping characters. Peeking at the machine's specs, I realize that it doesn't have a 16550A UART chip for sending and receiving data with minimal data loss. OS/2's ABIOS (an advanced, protected-mode version of the original PC BIOS) must be adding so much overhead that the system isn't keeping up with the modem. I lower the baud rate manually, but there are still a few dropped characters. The only solution is to replace the serial ports with 16550s. I have one here, so it takes only 15 minutes to pop the cover off the Gateway, add a buffered serial card made by Multi-Tech, and get the cables reattached (sealing the case can wait for later). I finish collecting my mail just before receiving my next telephone call.

**10:18** As happened yesterday, I get a call from Siobhan asking me to schedule a conference call and look at her E-mail. I open ThinkTank—the DOS program that gave NT such fits—and am pleased to find that it responds quickly and smoothly under OS/2; there isn't a problem logging the appointment. I then open 1-2-3 for OS/2 (also known as 1-2-3/G). This is an absolutely gorgeous program, with features that were well ahead of its time when it first hit the market. It

## NT Under Spanbauer

with my client via cc:Mail Remote (the only communications program running, naturally). There's no message yet—not surprising, since it's been only a few minutes since I sent the fax. I open my PageMaker template and import the text of the annual report—currently a Word for Windows document.

**10:25** The client calls and is ready to fax back the stock comparisons, plus a page of additional sales data. I ask her to wait a few minutes while I shut down NT and reboot to DOS. WinFax Pro works like magic; too bad Delrina has no immediate plans for a Windows NT version, because I'll probably buy the first competing program written for NT.

**10:40** Just as I had done under OS/2, I switch back to Windows NT, which boots up in about 1½ minutes. Unlike OS/2, however, NT doesn't resume where I had left off. Before committing optical character recognition (OCR) on the unsuspecting fax, I start downloading those important WinFax Pro patch files. (True, I downloaded the files yesterday under OS/2, but for the sake of fairness, I deleted them before starting today's exercise.) Terminal gives me no guff, and soon the kilobytes are sailing into my system. Minimizing Terminal, I move on to the OCR task. I open WinFax Pro, which gives me a number of brusque error messages. The program seems to run anyway, and I'm able to view the fax and run the OCR software on it in just a few seconds. When I close WinFax Pro, I see none of the error messages I received under OS/2.

I relaunch Word for Windows and try opening the fax, now supposedly recognized and converted to text. As expected, the text is pretty much unintelligible. In this case, however, I don't have to reboot to DOS and Windows to read the fax. Though NT won't allow me to send faxes, I can open WinFax's viewer module, tile it and Excel side by side on the desktop, and retype the fax's contents into a worksheet. There's not much data, so it takes only about 5 minutes.

**11:15** With the file patches continuing to download in the background, I open the annual report again in PageMaker. I import the stock price comparison and sales figure tables, and spend about 25 minutes cleaning up the design.

**11:50** Time to print and run. From PageMaker I invoke the print command. Switching away from PageMaker during printing *seems* more responsive under Windows NT than under OS/2: The cool-switch box pops right up and lets me choose a program to switch to, then disappears when I let go of the keys. Nothing else happens until PageMaker is good and ready, however. The program-switching seizure seems to take just as long as OS/2's—about 15 seconds. After a minute or two, NT's Print Manager still hasn't sent the pages to the printer. Opening NT's Print Manager application shows that the document had in fact been printed to the spooler, but for some reason the printer is paused. When I try it a second time, it works right away. With the annual report squared away, it's time to print the WinWord document, which includes notes for my 2 p.m. client meeting. I check my watch and realize it's only noon. Maybe today I'll have time to grab lunch.

**Elapsed time: 3 hours**

## OS/2 Under Glass

can't read Excel files, however, so I open Excel on the OS/2 desktop long enough to read the file and write it out again in 1-2-3 format. Excel is a little quicker to start than CorelDraw was, perhaps because the system has already fetched the information it needs to do Windows emulation. I could stay in Excel, but I go back to the native 1-2-3 for OS/2, which is more responsive.

**10:35** It's finally time to work on the restaurant menu. I already have the source material from yesterday's adventures, so Lisa doesn't have to stop by today, saving me a few minutes. I've already run TAPCIS and dealt with the fax and my E-mail, so I forge ahead faster than I had done in the NT scenario. CorelPhoto-Paint runs beautifully under OS/2, so I'm able to use its enhanced features to smooth, rotate, and shade the image quickly. The superior software takes about 15 minutes less than Paintbrush.

**10:45** I'm running well ahead of schedule, so I decide to check out the 32-bit version of Corel—CorelDraw 2.5 for OS/2—to do the typesetting for the menu. Installation from a CD ROM is very easy and takes less than 10 minutes. Even
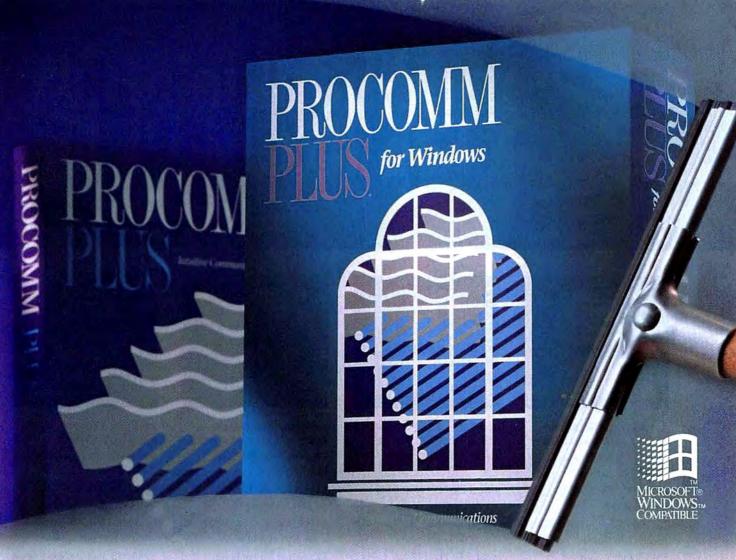
### The best solution would be an operating system that doesn't force you to fall back on DOS and Windows.

so, it proves to be time poorly spent. This incarnation of CorelDraw was designed for an earlier version of OS/2, and while its 32-bit code makes it fast, it's now one-and-a-half generations old and not as easy to use as Corel's latest software. For example, it's not WYSIWYG; you must imagine the finished product as you edit wireframe outlines of the objects in your picture. (I hope Corel offers an updated CorelDraw for OS/2 2.1, because it would probably be faster and easier to use than the Windows product.) In any event, I figure that I'll save time by using the WYSIWYG product, so I return to CorelDraw 3.0 and finish the design.

**11:45** Since I've already dealt with my faxes and didn't have to fuss with crashing E-mail programs (there are one or two phone calls for which I make a few more notes in Think-Tank), I'm ready to print my first draft a half hour earlier than yesterday. Printing works as well under OS/2 as under NT. OS/2's printing is a little less flexible (there's no obvious way to redirect output to a file, for instance), but that doesn't influence this particular task. As happened yesterday, I find minor nits to pick in the menu. After one more printout, I call Lisa and ask her to stop by to pick up the menu copy. Now I'm ready for lunch—a well-deserved reward.

**Elapsed time: 3 hours**

*Brett Glass and Scott Spanbauer are contributing editors and Steve Fox is a senior editor for PC World.*

# The Streak Continues!

## Introducing the Windows version of the best-selling communications software in the world.

PROCOMM PLUS has opened the eyes of the world to a superior communications package. Now, people with their sights set on communicating with Windows have a choice just as clear. PROCOMM PLUS *for Windows*.

The power and ease of use of PROCOMM PLUS combined with the elegance of Windows. Look for it now at your software dealer. And discover for yourself why PROCOMM PLUS *for Windows* leaves the competition in the fog.

**DATASTORM**

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282
GO OLI for more information.
**Circle 62 on reader service card**

# You Shouldn't Have A Leg To Get All The

## Bundled Systems That Will

### 486 POWER AND SX AFFORDABILITY: OUR 486SX/33 SYSTEM

- Intel486™SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- Super I/O Board
- VGA Video Card
- 210 MB Hard Drive
- Modem
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

*We feature Intel inside every computer shown.*

### 50 MHz PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE: THE 486DX2/50

- Intel486™DX2/50 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- Dual 1.44 MB 3 1/2"/ 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 340 MB Hard Drive
- 1 MB Super Local Bus Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
  - AmiPro/Lotus 1-2-3
  - Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

### AFFORDABLE MULTI-MEDIA TECHNOLOGY: THE MULTIMEDIA MACHINE

- Intel486™SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 245 MB Hard Drive
- Dynamic Microphone
- PCTV Card with Capture
- Multimedia Card
- CD-ROM Drive
- 2400 bps Data Modem with 96/96 Send/Receive FAX
  - 1 MB SVGA Video Card
  - Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

### IT'S LOADED! COMPUDYNE'S 66MHz INCREDIBLE OFFICE MACHINE

- Intel486™DX2/66 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 340 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 1 MB Super Local Bus Video Card
- CD-ROM Drive
- 2400 bps Data Modem with 96/96 Send/Receive FAX
  - Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
  - Compudyne 15" .28 NI Monitor
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

---

## $999
(MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY)

## $1,699
$63/MO* (MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY)

## $1,999
$74/MO* (MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY)

## $2,999
$111/MO* (MONITOR INCLUDED)

---

### UPGRADABILITY
Our VESA Local Bus board and low-insertion force socket let you upgrade all the way to Intel's Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor.

### RELIABILITY
Our desktop systems are assembled and tested at your local CompUSA by a team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.
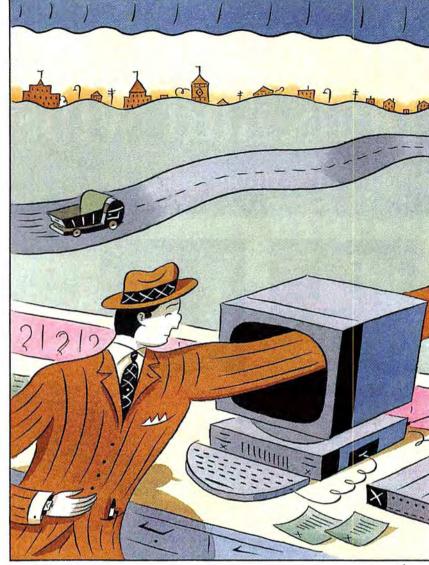
### CONFIGURABILITY
If one of these bundled solutions doesn't fit the bill, custom configure one from our stock of over 5,000 products.

### RETURNABILITY
All systems come with a 30-day, no questions asked return policy.** It makes buying a computer care free.

---

**SUPPORT** *Toll-free technical support. On-site service for desktops available at additional charge¹. Training classes available.*
**WARRANTIES** *30-day, no questions asked, return policy.** 1 year limited warranty. Extended warranty available.*
**HOURS** *24 hours a day, 7 days a week.*

GOVERNMENT/EDUCATIONAL SALES CALL:
800 - 862 - 3088
FAX: 214-888-5783 · COMPUSA GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319
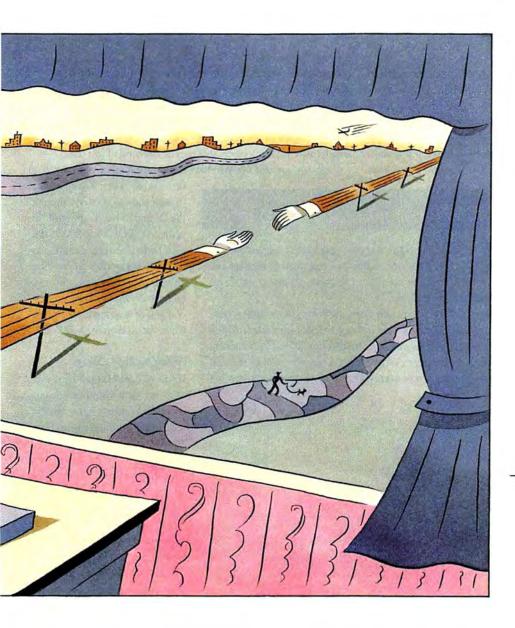
# 8 Ways to Communicate With Windows

Data communications with Windows was once as full of surprises as shaking hands with a joy buzzer.

ata communications programs—known as one of the most user-hostile application categories—have finally come into the Windows fold, with virtually all major vendors now offering Windows versions. Has Windows, with its graphic arsenal of icons and sculpted dialog boxes, been able to tame these contrary beasts?

Well, yes and no.

Configuring modems, understanding how to select a terminal emulation, writing scripts to connect to online services, and other such chores are no easier to accomplish in a Windows-based communications program than they are in their DOS-based predecessors.

Still, many users will find the Windows interfaces, with their icons and familiar drop-down menus, easier to use. Want to start capturing a session in Crosstalk for Windows? You won't have to search through menus for the capture command. Instead, just click the Video Recorder icon in the tool bar at the top of the screen. A little red light on the camera lets you know capture is active.

But if Windows has only marginally improved the ease of use of communications programs, it has made a world of difference in the way those programs can fit into your workday. Just try to get your DOS communications program to dial CompuServe, access the business forum,

**These low-cost programs handle the handshakes and relieve the headaches. By Patrick Marshall**

download selected stock quotes, and automatically update cells in an Excel spreadsheet. Using the scripting capabilities of the Windows communications programs, in conjunction with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), makes such features possible.

Even if writing complex scripts is beyond your knowledge or your desire, you can still take advantage of Windows' integration capabilities by employing the Clipboard to cut and paste data from an online session into other Windows applications.

And then there's the multitasking. Ever had your boss call with a question about budget figures and you've had to call her back later because your computer is busy downloading files? If you're doing that download under Windows, it's not a problem: Just call up your spreadsheet and the files will continue to download in the background. Doing downloads in the background can take a bit longer than in the foreground, since most communications programs are allotted less CPU time than other applications currently running. But you're able to get other work accomplished during a file transfer, so the extra time it takes isn't nearly as important.

So why did it take so long for the likes of Procomm and Smartcom to get into Windows? Put simply, Windows is a daunting environment for communications programs, and, until recently, users had to take too big a performance hit to do their work in Windows.

For starters, until the introduction of version 3.1, Windows didn't even support the high-speed chip sets used in I/O boards, which deliver rates of 9600 bits per second (bps) and higher. As a result, while you could run a 9600-bps modem under Windows 3.0, it wouldn't transfer data as fast as the same modem running under DOS.

Second, though Windows 3.1 now supports I/O boards equipped with the high-speed UART 16550 chip—which provides buffers, or temporary storage when data is transmitted faster than the modem can receive, allowing higher-speed connections—Windows multitasking puts demands on applications that are CPU intensive, such as communications programs. Since Windows is constantly doling out CPU time to other applications, communications programs have to settle for less-than-complete access to the microprocessor. Some of the Windows communications programs have adapted by allowing users to increase the share of Windows CPU time they receive. Others automatically adjust their share of CPU time depending on whether they're running in the foreground or background.

But that's not the end of Windows' multitasking hurdles. Under

certain circumstances, SmartDrive, Windows' caching program, can actually wipe out data during a file transfer. The culprit is SmartDrive's write-delayed option, which temporarily stores changes you've made to files. When SmartDrive finally writes cached data to disk, it disables all the computer's interrupts for about 1 second. If a data transfer is taking place, that means 1 second of lost data.

Curiously, none of the Windows communications programs offers to disable the write cache, though you can do so by altering the SmartDrive command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file with little if any noticeable loss in Windows performance. The only drawback is that you may occasionally find that the application you're working in will pause while data is written to disk.

### Picking the Right Package

If you've decided that the pluses of doing your communications chores in Windows outweigh the remaining minuses—and a growing number of users have—you'll still have to figure out which program is best for you. If your communications needs are relatively undemanding, and if you've got a popular, brand-name modem, any of the programs reviewed here will probably suffice. In fact, you may even be able to get by using just the Terminal program that comes with Windows. (See the sidebar "Windows Terminal: Instant Communications.")

All users except those with the most casual data communications needs, however, will want to consider several factors when choosing a communications program.

**Modem support.** Most Windows communications programs come with more than 100 configuration files, and you can almost count on most popular models being supported. If your modem isn't listed, chances are it will work with one of the generic configuration files, though it may not be fully optimized. But if you've just purchased a brand-new model—especially a high-performance one—you'll want to make certain of support. This is especially important in the case of Hayes' Smartcom, which provides configuration files only for Hayes modems.

**File-transfer protocols.** At first glance there's little to consider, since all the programs provide all the major transfer protocols—XMODEM, ZMODEM, and YMODEM—and many provide different flavors of those protocols. Though XMODEM is probably the most frequently used protocol, you may want to consider others, depending on the task at hand. ZMODEM, for example, allows you to resume an interrupted file transfer instead of starting again, a godsend if you're sending large files in unreliable conditions. And YMODEM

## Best Buys

Nobody has yet put together the killer communications package for Windows. But for a combination of power and ease of use, you can't beat our two best buys: Crosstalk for Windows and HyperAccess.

Crosstalk offers an unusually clean and easy-to-use interface, good network support, and a strong scripting language and editor. HyperAccess's most notable extras are built-in virus scanning and strong remote control features, including an automatic callback feature. Both programs also offer a broad arsenal of terminal emulations and file transfer protocols.

ROBERT CARDIN

allows you to queue up a number of files for sending in sequence. Our informal file transfer speed tests indicated roughly equivalent performance between programs except for FutureSoft's two offerings, Terminal Plus and DynaComm, which were noticeably slower. We tested the programs on a 486DX2-66 with 16MB of memory and a Hayes Optima 14.4 fax-modem.

Two of the programs—Crosstalk and HyperAccess—also offer proprietary transfer protocols. When you use these protocols on both ends, you can generally expect even faster times with fewer errors.

**Scroll-back buffer.** Check to see how large a screen buffer the program offers. If you conduct a lot of online sessions or use bulletin boards frequently, you may want to scroll back to see something that has already moved off screen.

**Resource handling.** Does the program adjust its share of processor time depending on whether it's running in the foreground or background? If not, you're probably going to have your work interrupted frequently when you're transferring files in the background while trying to work in the foreground.

If you use a fax program or an online service's communication program, you'll also want to determine whether the general package you're shopping for relinquishes the serial port when it's not actually in use. Having loaded, say, Procomm Plus, which refuses to relinquish the serial port, you can't use the CompuServe Information Manager to call CompuServe without first closing Procomm.

**Call handling.** If you call a lot of bulletin boards or other online services—especially if you encounter busy signals frequently—you'll want to make sure the program can queue calls. With call queueing, the program will continue to dial the numbers until it is able to connect with one. That handy feature saves you the tedious task of cycling through the calls manually.

If you place lots of calls, you'll also want to have multiple sessions open at the same time. (A session is a configuration file for placing a call, including name, phone number, modem speed, and the appropriate modem parameters.) Multiple sessions mean you can open a new session without closing a previous one—especially useful if the previous session was busy and you want to retry it. A session that remains open also serves as a reminder to try the call again. Some programs even let you run multiple sessions simultaneously—say, one on a modem and another through a direct connection or network gateway.

**Remote access.** If you are interested in calling your office computer from home to download or upload files, you will want to check out a communications program's remote-access features. Can you assign passwords so remote users can log on? Can you control remote users' access to directories on your hard drive? Can you set the program to call you back to continue the session? That feature can come in handy if it's a toll call, but will be truly useful if you regularly call in from the same phone number, since the callback number has to be preset on the host computer. Finally, some programs also offer nifty chat utilities so users on both ends can carry on a conversation. While any program lets you chat in the terminal window, chat utilities separate your typing and the other person's typing into two windows, making it much easier to follow the conversation.

**Network support.** If you plan to share a network modem or modems, you need a program with network support. Five of the eight commu-

nications programs reviewed here, for example, can be used to access modem pools using NetWare's NASI protocol. And only four of the programs here support NetBIOS networks.

### The Importance of Scripting

One feature of data communications programs that is rapidly gaining importance is scripting. Many programs come with a library of predefined scripts for such operations as logging onto online services and setting the program and modem in answer mode to receive calls. If you subscribe to a popular online service such as CompuServe or GEnie, you may find the program provides a ready-made script to simplify things. Generally, you just provide your user name and password the first time you use the script, and from then on the process is automated.

If you plan to write your own scripts, you'll want to make certain the program offers a scripting language you can live with. Learning any of these scripting languages takes considerable time, so many users rely instead on scripts written by others, editing them to suit their needs. You may want to check on how many scripts are available on the company's bulletin boards or CompuServe forums. Also bear in mind that, in general, the more commands, the more powerful the scripting language.

Finally, if you're going to write your own scripts, check to see if the program offers a built-in script editor. It's generally quicker to open script files using a built-in editor. The editor also often includes extras such as lookup tables, which list the available script commands, and step-through debuggers for locating problems in scripts, which makes writing scripts easier.

Also check to see if the program will let you import scripts. If you're using a DOS version of these programs, you may want to move to the Windows version of the same program. Before deciding, however, check if the Windows version can import scripts from the DOS version. If so, that could save you a lot of work.

Most users will want to pay special attention to the two programs we found worthy of *PC World*'s Best Buy award: HyperAccess and Crosstalk. Both programs offer extensive modem support and broad

> Windows may have only marginally improved the ease of use of communications programs, but it has made a world of difference in the way these programs can fit into your workday.

terminal emulations and file transfer protocols, and are easy to use. HyperAccess has the edge in providing extras, such as scanning downloads for viruses and an auto-callback feature for remote callers, while Crosstalk's clean interface and powerful scripting language deserve special mention.

Bear in mind, however, that even the Best Buy award does not necessarily mean the program is the best selection for all users. DynaComm, for example, did not rate a Best Buy largely because it lacks many of the other programs' ease-of-use features and is relatively expensive. But DynaComm's unmatched network support makes it the program of choice for many corporate users.

Whichever Windows communications program you choose, there are a couple ways to tune up for error-free, high-speed file transfers. First, if your modem is capable of operating at 9600 bps or higher, make sure your serial port uses a UART 16550 chip. If it doesn't, you can buy an I/O board that has one for as little as $40.

Secondly, turn off the software flow control for connections at 9600 bps or faster. Xon/Xoff employs characters inserted in transmitted data that instruct the modem to pause when the transmitted data exceeds the capacity of the receiving modem's buffers. Unfor-

tunately, this method doesn't work well with high-speed transfers. Set the program to use RTS/CTS, a hardware-based flow control.

*Patrick Marshall is a contributing editor for* InfoWorld. *Tom Grubb is a senior performance analyst for the PC World Test Center. Judy Heim is a contributing editor for* PC World.

# Are Data Communications Still Difficult? Two PC World Readers Find Out

Whether you want to send budget numbers to the district office, join a CompuServe forum, or send E-mail to an editor at PC World Online, chances are you'll invest in a modem and communications software soon. Now that the DOS generation of classic communications software is available for Windows, and with modems faster and cheaper than ever, we wondered if getting started in data communications has become easier for casual users.

To find out, *PC World* asked two readers to tackle this traditionally user-hostile activity for the first time. Jay Tasho, a controller for a law firm, and Marla Backer, a sales representative for Honeywell, are proficient Windows users, and neither had set up a modem or communications software before. We gave them 2 hours to complete a typical data communications scenario: Install a modem and comm software, then download a file and send a letter to the editor at PC World Online. We encouraged them to think out loud while they worked so we could capture their thoughts.

### Which Way First?

If you've ever relied on an outdated road map to navigate unfamiliar territory, you understand the uncertainty that nagged both testers. Even choosing which box to open first proved difficult. "I don't know where to look something up to find out what I do first," grumbled Jay. Marla hoped that an 800 number listed in *PC World* would be a good place to start but was disappointed when the high-pitched whine of a modem answered. Both testers were often confused by the many puzzle pieces—modem, commu-

*TRYING TO MAKE SENSE OF IT ALL:* PC World *reader Marla Backer attempts to install a data communications program and modem at the PC World Test Center.*

nications software, PC, cables, wires, telephone, and online service provider. This is understandable, since the modem manufacturer doesn't know which software the user has chosen or how a given computer is configured for communications. And the software manufacturer doesn't know the specific computer configuration or which modem the user chose. That means the sometimes-hapless user must hazard a few guesses.

### Documentation Makes the Difference

Jay frequently referred to documentation to guide him but found it difficult to decide which manual to use. For example, he didn't find the CompuServe guide helpful when he attempted to set up the modem. He reasonably (but wrongly) concluded that the CompuServe account setup material included with the modem was a good place to start since his goal was to connect to Compu-Serve. Both testers were more successful

whenever the documentation used diagrams or screen shots to spell out what to do. Marla avoids documentation whenever possible, but she had to abandon her usual strategy when she realized she'd plugged the phone line into the wrong port on the modem.

### Overwhelmed by Choices

One benefit of taking a cab to an unknown destination is that you don't have to follow directions—you assume the cabbie knows where to go. Similarly, both our testers assumed that default settings would guide them through the installation. "I don't know what all those options mean," said Marla. "I'll start with the defaults." While Marla's comm software defaulted to COM1, Jay's did not. "My default selection gave me an 'Error Opening COM2' message. I have no idea what that means," commented a somewhat vexed Jay. He was forced to try different settings until he stumbled upon the right one.
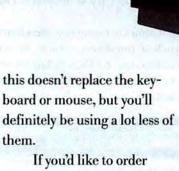
### The Bottom Line

The most telling evidence that the process is not navigable for beginners: Even given the 2 hours allotted to the task, PC World Test Center staff had to help Jay and Marla several times. Neither wanted to become a communications expert—they just wanted to finish the job as quickly as possible. Both said that had they been installing the modem and software on their own, they would have enlisted the help of someone fluent in the technology. The message? If you want to start down the Data Communications Superhighway, you may be better off letting an expert help navigate the first leg of the journey. —Tom Grubb

JOHN HARDING

# Datastorm Technologies: Procomm Plus for Windows 1.02

**PROS:** Strong scripting, utility for building custom interfaces, remote access features, good documentation
**CONS:** Does not relinquish serial port, no script editor

Procomm Plus for Windows made a big splash when it was introduced last year, due in no small part to the widespread popularity of Datastorm's Procomm Plus for DOS.

The attention for Procomm for Windows is well deserved. For starters, Procomm Plus, with its beveled buttons, shadow boxes, and eye-grabbing icons, easily offers the most colorful and entertaining interface of any Windows communications program.

And Procomm doesn't rely on looks alone to earn praise. Procomm leads the pack in many feature areas. No other program's scripting language is as extensive as Procomm's 353-command Aspect language. And the program's 34 terminal emulations are the greatest number offered by any Windows program listed here.

Datastorm has also provided a unique Window Builder utility for designing custom interfaces for scripts. The Window Builder lets you pop in icons, buttons, and other graphic elements at will and then move and resize them as you like. Once you've designed and saved the interface, it can be invoked by a script. The result is that you can build custom interfaces with tailored menus to lead users through specific tasks such as calling the bank to download account information or retrieving E-mail from a BBS.

Remote access is another of Procomm's strong suits. Though the program doesn't have a callback feature, it does provide password control, three levels of user log-on security, and the capability to control users' access to host directories. Procomm also logs all calls both in and out.

When it comes to easing new users into the program, Procomm is hard to beat. Installation is simple, and the program offers to convert your Procomm for DOS dialing directories to work with Procomm for Windows. The manuals are clearly written and well organized, and the program's online help is strong. Not only is it con-

text-sensitive and searchable, it offers numerous illustrations and lets you click for more details on many of the elements.

As powerful and flexible as Procomm Plus is, however, there are still a number of kinks to be ironed out. It is irritating, for example, that the program grabs control of its COM port not just when you're making a call, but whenever you load the program. That means you can't run any other programs that also use that COM port.

And though Procomm's scripting language is powerful, the program does not provide a built-in script editor, relying instead on Windows' Notepad. One limitation of that strategy is demonstrated the first time you try to edit the MCI macro: A message says the macro script is too large to open in Notepad. Also, since there's no script editor, you must rely on Procomm's trace feature to debug scripts. That will let you know where there's an error, but it's not as easy to use as a step-through debugger built into an editor.

And Procomm isn't exactly elegant when it comes to operations such as setting up passwords and access levels for remote users. Instead of providing a dialog box for such settings, Procomm forces you to manually edit the host-mode script.

These considerations aside, Procomm is one of the most powerful, flexible, and easy-to-use communications programs under Windows. If you don't need one of the few features it doesn't have, and if you like a colorful Windows interface, you won't go wrong with this latest offering from a veteran data communications company. *Procomm Plus for Windows 1.02, Datastorm Technologies; 314/443-3282, 314/875-0595 (fax). List price: $179.* **Reader service no. 632**

# Digital Communications Associates: Crosstalk for Windows 2.0.1

**PROS:** Easy-to-use interface, strong script language and editor, broad terminal emulations and file-transfer protocols
**CONS:** None
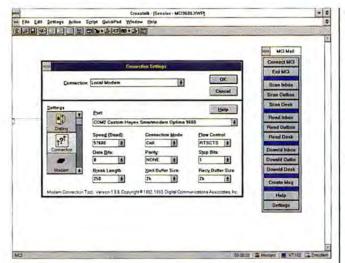
Crosstalk for Windows is one of the few graybeards in Windows communications programs, having appeared shortly after the release of Windows 3.0.

But longevity is far from Crosstalk's only virtue. With its 18 terminal emulations and 12 file-transfer protocols, Crosstalk is clearly one of the more robust packages. And Crosstalk for Windows is one of only two programs reviewed here that offers its own high-speed proprietary transfer protocol.

Scripting is another of Crosstalk's strong points. The program's scripting language includes 239 commands and is capable of automating virtually any communications task, including conditional actions and DDE operations, to interact with other Windows applications. Where Crosstalk's scripts need some work is in ease of use. The program includes its own script editor and a tracing utility that is helpful in debugging scripts.

Crosstalk is also strong in remote-access capabilities. While there's no callback feature, you can set a password for remote users, keep a log of incoming calls, limit the commands that a guest can use, and restrict them to a specified directory. And unlike some of the competition, Crosstalk doesn't force you into the script editor to change settings. Instead, the host-mode script includes buttons that let you change the switches on the fly.



**NOBODY BEATS PROCOMM when it comes to a colorful, icon-laced interface. Procomm also offers one of the broadest selections of file-transfer protocols and terminal emulations.**

**CROSSTALK'S CLASSY INTERFACE** is all business, with its icons and hierarchical menus designed to help you navigate quickly through this Best Buy's robust features.

This most recent maintenance release of Crosstalk—version 2.0.1—in addition to ironing out a few bugs adds call queueing, drag-and-drop file sending, and 256 pages of the scroll-back buffer, increased from 31 pages.

But let's face it. Where Crosstalk recently stood alone in offering its robust set of tools to Windows users, there are now a couple programs that match or slightly surpass Crosstalk's feature set. What now distinguishes Crosstalk most clearly is its interface and its broad user-support base.

If you like a clean, uncluttered Windows interface with some of the best-designed icons anywhere, Crosstalk won't disappoint. The program's tool bar provides access to the commands and utilities used most often, such as opening and saving files, establishing and breaking connections, and turning on screen capture. And

Crosstalk's button-pad editor makes creating custom macros for a session very easy.

DCA has taken the same clean approach to documentation. In fact, were the manual's explanations not so clearly written and easy to understand, they would seem too terse. Crosstalk's online help offers similarly concise explanations of program features. Crosstalk does not emulate Procomm's liberal use of illustrations in its online help, but it does provide hypertext links to take users to related topics quickly.

Installing Crosstalk is straightforward, and DCA provides utilities for converting dialing directories not only from DOS versions of the program, but even from Procomm Plus for DOS. Crosstalk for Windows needs 4.5MB of hard disk space, and it requires 430K of system memory to run.

Finally, Crosstalk has a large number of long-time users, as shown by the heavy traffic on DCA's CompuServe forum. That means new users are more likely to find helpful tips and useful new scripts offered by both DCA and other Crosstalk users.

Thanks to its clean and easy-to-use interface backed by its solid set of emulations and transfer protocols, strong scripting capabilities, and remote access tools, Crosstalk easily rates a Best Buy.
*Crosstalk for Windows 2.0.1, Digital Communications Associates; 404/442-4930, 404/442-4365 (fax). List price: $195.*
**Reader service no. 633**

# Enable Software: PowerLine 1.1

**PROS:** Easy to use, broad modem support, low price
**CONS:** No script debugger, can't load multiple sessions, can't password-protect remote access

PowerLine is the newest member of the Windows communications packages family. And aside from having to call tech support to find out how to properly enter the serial number so we could get on with installing the program (you use just the last 11 digits, and don't put in the hyphens). We found PowerLine one of the easiest to get along with in this curious clan, especially for those who don't need advanced features.

PowerLine provides 428 modem configuration files, so you'll be beating the odds if you can't find your model among them. And once you boot up the program, you'll be happy to find that, not only does Power-Line provide scripts for logging on to most of the commercial bulletin boards, it even comes preloaded with a database of local access numbers for popular online and E-mail services such as CompuServe, GEnie, and Tymnet.

PowerLine offers a host of other ease-of-use features, from its user-modifiable tool bar, which sports colorful icons for accessing virtually any of the program's commands, to its hierarchical phone book that makes setting up a dialing queue and finding the session you want to load a breeze. For some reason, however, the program doesn't pop

## Windows Terminal: Instant Communications
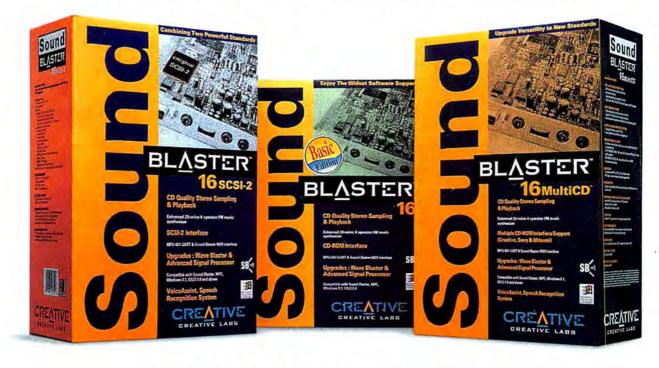
Why shell out $150 for an electric screwdriver to remove your computer cover, when your old manual screwdriver will do the trick?

In the same spirit of economy, take a look at Windows' Terminal program before you spend a few hundred dollars on a data communications program, which may be chock-full of features you never need. If your needs are basic, this unassuming little applet may be all you need...and you've already paid for it.

It's true that Terminal doesn't come close to the power and breadth of features found in the Windows communications programs reviewed here. Its top speed of 19,200 bps, for example, means you can't take advantage of a 9600-bps modem using full data compression. Terminal is also marginally outfitted with three modem configuration files (Hayes, Multi Tech, and TrailBlazer), two binary file-transfer protocols (Kermit and XMODEM/CRC), and three terminal emulations (TTY, VT-100, and VT-52), and completely lacks remote access, scripting, multiple session capability, and network redirection. In the same vein, Terminal's interface is sans frills—no button bars with attractive icons, no drop shadows to program messages, no sculpted dialog boxes. As severely limited as this program is, however, you can at least set up and save sessions for making simple, low-speed connections to online services and other computers. —Patrick Marshall

# NO MORE EXCUSES.

## NOW THERE'S A 16-BIT SOUND BLASTER FOR EVERY APPLICATION AND BUDGET...AND NO MORE EXCUSES FOR OWNING ANYTHING LESS.

Every day, more people buy Sound Blasters than any other PC audio card. Except for a few of you, who keep putting off that all-important Sound Blaster™ decision. You know who you are. Well, our new line will make you a true believer.

### SOUND BLASTER 16 BASIC: MORE VALUE.

For instance, some of you told us you were looking for 16-bit performance, but an 8-bit price.

So our new Sound Blaster 16 Basic offers the

same great hardware as our premium models. But in a $199.95* no-frills package that's perfect for the first-time 16-bit user.

### SOUND BLASTER 16 MCD: MORE CD-ROM OPTIONS.

Perhaps you'd bought another manufacturer's CD-ROM drive. Probably an oversight, we know, but that's no longer an excuse to deny yourself the finest in PC audio.

Just plug in a Sound Blaster 16 MCD. Its multi-CD format is 100% compatible with best-selling drives from Sony, Mitsumi and Panasonic.

*Creative VoiceAssist™ software and microphone provides voice-activated Windows control for Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD and SCSI-2 packages.*

The MCD can even run two different drives at the same time. Which only makes sense, considering our $249.95* price will save you enough money to buy the second one.

### SOUND BLASTER 16 SCSI-2: MORE SCSI COMPATIBILITY.

Maybe you were waiting for a full-featured SCSI interface. Well, wait no longer.

As the name implies, our Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 meets the new, more comprehensive generation 2 SCSI standards. Others don't.

And our card runs the complete battery of SCSI peripherals, not just CD-ROM. Best of all, it includes one of the most comprehensive software bundles in the business and does it for a remarkable $279.95.*

### TRUE "PLUG & PLAY" UPGRADABILITY.

Speaking of things other cards can't do, our

*Boost CPU efficiency by up to 65% with an Advanced Signal Processing upgrade.*

unique scalable platform lets you add advanced options as you need them.

So once you stop making excuses and get your Sound Blaster 16, upgrading to Wave Blaster™ Sampled Wave Synthesis (courtesy of the MIDI wizards at E-mu) or our own Advanced Signal Processing option (a Creative Labs exclusive) is literally as easy as adding a daughter board or plugging in a chip.

*Upgrade MIDI applications and soundtracks to Sampled Wave Synthesis with a Wave Blaster daughter board.*

### JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT YOU'D HEARD EVERYTHING...

Along comes Sound Blaster 16. The no-more-excuses sound card. Exactly what you'd expect from Creative Labs, developers of the industry standard 16-bit audio platform.

For more information and the name of your nearest Creative Labs dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

| | Sound Blaster 16 Basic Edition | Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD | Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Format | 16-bit stereo | 16-bit stereo | 16-bit stereo |
| Advanced Signal Processing Upgradability | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Wave Blaster Upgradability | Yes | Yes | |
| CD-ROM Compatibility | Creative Labs/ Panasonic | Sony, Mitsumi, Creative Labs/ Panasonic | Any SCSI or SCSI-2 |
| Bundled Hardware | | Microphone | Microphone |
| Bundled Software | Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic | Software Toolworks Multimedia Encycl. PC Animate Plus Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic Creative VoiceAssist | Software Toolworks Multimedia Encycl. PC Animate Plus Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic Creative VoiceAssist |
| Suggested Retail | $199.95 | $249.95 | $279.95 |
| W/Advanced Signal Processing Upgrade | Not applicable | $299.95 | $329.95 |

**Sound BLASTER**™  **CREATIVE**™  CREATIVE LABS, INC.

**Circle 54 on reader service card**

POWERLINE'S INTERFACE EXUDES ease of use, as exemplified by its point-and-click dialing utility and the floating tool bar. You can quickly add text labels to the tool bar buttons.



TERMINAL PLUS DOESN'T OFFER a fancy iconized interface, but its Function Key utility lets you create a button bar for accessing your most frequently used scripts and key commands.

the phone book up at the beginning. Instead, it loads your most recently connected session, and you have to select the phone book from the tool bar.

It's just as well that much of the program is intuitive, because PowerLine's documentation could use some work. The manual is more than adequate, with clear explanations of program features. But the online help barely cuts the mustard, lacking the hypertext links and illustrations that other programs have employed.

There are a few other oversights that may discourage some power users. For example, you can load only a single session at a time, and the program doesn't automatically adjust its share of CPU time for background transfers. Nor does PowerLine allow you to password-protect remote accesses, though it does let you limit remote users' access to a selected directory. Finally, the only network protocol supported is Int 14.

PowerLine attempts to make script writing easier by using a variant of BASIC as its scripting language—supplying more than 200 commands—and provides its own editor. There's no step-through debugger, however, for working out problems in scripts you've written.

PowerLine supports most of the popular file transfer protocols and terminal emulations. With that in mind, the program's ease of use and its modest $149 price tag make PowerLine worthy of consideration by budget-conscious users.

*PowerLine 1.1, Enable Software; 800/888-0684, 518/877-8600. List price: $149.* **Reader service no. 634**

# FutureSoft: Terminal Plus with FaxIt 3.1.04

**PROS:** Low price, solid performance
**CONS:** Slow file transfers, limited transfer protocols and emulations, bare interface

Users will appreciate Terminal Plus's most noticeable strength before they even open the box: At $69.95, the program is less than half the price of all other programs in this comparison. Sure, you're not getting all the bells and whistles the other programs offer, such

as exotic file emulations and network support, but if you don't need those things, why pay for them?

Terminal Plus—an enhanced version of Windows' Terminal utility—provides nearly all the basics that users look for in a communications package. To begin with, most popular file-transfer protocols are supported, though there is no proprietary protocol for high-speed linkups. And Terminal Plus supports the most commonly used terminal emulations, extending the three emulations supplied with Terminal (TTY, VT-52, and VT-100) to include ANSI and VT-220.

Inexperienced users will be pleased with FutureSoft's bundled grab bag of prewritten scripts, including several for logging on to the most popular online services. FutureSoft has also taken unusual care of new users by providing an online tutorial that gives a good overview of program features. And the program's skimpy manuals have been supplemented by better-than-average online help that is not only more thorough than the manuals, but is hypertext linked to make it more navigable as well.

And that's not all. Terminal Plus is one of only two programs to send and receive faxes on your computer, with the bundled FaxIt program. And even though Terminal Plus carries a bargain-basement price, it offers a strong scripting language, a subset of the language that comes with DynaComm, Terminal Plus's more expensive sibling. Still, though Terminal Plus represents a low-cost alternative for those not needing power features, the program fails to provide some that even low-tech users can use. For example, the program doesn't let you have multiple session files open at one time, nor does it provide host-mode features beyond the bare capability to answer an incoming call.

But perhaps the most daunting hurdle for new users is Terminal Plus's interface. Considering this is one of the original Windows communications programs, it's surprising that FutureSoft didn't add icons, scroll boxes, and other convenience features that Procomm and Crosstalk, among others, have implemented. Nevertheless, considering Terminal Plus's low cost, this program represents a strong value for those with only basic communications needs.

*Terminal Plus with FaxIt, FutureSoft Engineering; 713/496-9400, 713/496-1090 (fax). List price: $69.95.* **Reader service no. 635**

# FutureSoft: DynaComm Asynchronous Edition for Windows 3.1.03

**PROS:** Strong script language and editor, extensive network support
**CONS:** Bare interface, can't open multiple sessions

With its one-two punch of Terminal Plus and DynaComm, Future-Soft checked in with the least and most expensive Windows communications products in this review. DynaComm's $249 price tag makes it the most expensive program in the roundup. And though DynaComm costs more than three times what you'll pay for Terminal Plus, it lacks the latter program's faxing capabilities. What Dyna-

> DynaComm offers the most complete network support we have seen in a Windows communications package. In all, DynaComm supports 13 network protocols, including the most common ones.

Comm does offer, however, is the most complete network support we've seen in a Windows communications package. In all, Dyna-Comm supports 13 network protocols, including the most common ones. In addition, DynaComm provides support for YTerm, a version of YMODEM used for communicating with IBM hosts, and offers roughly twice the terminal emulations of Terminal Plus.

Unfortunately, DynaComm shares some of Terminal Plus's limitations. Most apparent—and most surprising, since nobody's been in the Windows communications business longer than FutureSoft—is that neither Terminal Plus nor DynaComm take much advantage of the Windows graphical user interface. You won't find session icons for one-click access to services, and when you boot up, you won't find a tool bar for frequently used commands. Fortunately for those who want to avoid lengthy searches through pull-down menus, you can at least create a custom tool bar, attaching key com-

mands, scripts, or menu selections to function-key buttons.

Other disappointments include the inability to run multiple sessions simultaneously or even have multiple session files open at the same time. And like Terminal Plus, DynaComm offers only the most basic of host-mode features. The program will answer incoming calls, but there is no callback feature and no control over user access to directories.

DynaComm does provide a robust script language, script editor, and generous selection of preconstructed scripts. But neither program provides a step-through script debugger or helpful features such as pop-up command lists.

What's more, while DynaComm's documentation is more thorough than Terminal Plus's, and while it also offers a useful online tutorial for new users, the program's documentation is tedious and difficult to follow. The same is true of the online help; it is extensive and thorough, but lacks ease-of-use features such as hypertext linking.

In short, DynaComm is a rather austere program that doesn't focus on frills. Unfortunately, it also doesn't provide many of the worthwhile features that have been cropping up in other programs. What Dyna-Comm does offer, however, is solid performance in a corporate setting, with the broad array of emulations and network protocols that such an environment demands.

*DynaComm Asynchronous Edition for Windows 3.1.03, FutureSoft; 800/989-8908, 713/496-9400, 713/496-1090 (fax). List price: $249.*
**Reader service no. 636**

# Hayes Microcomputer Products: Smartcom for Windows 1.0

**PROS:** Relatively inexpensive, easy to use, broad network support
**CONS:** Few modem configuration files, limited scripting language, no remote access

One might expect a communications program from Hayes—manufacturer of the industry's standard-setting modems—to be top flight. However, while Smartcom is perfectly adequate for most basic communications and is relatively easy to use, the program is not the first choice for the power user.

On the plus side, Hayes does a good job of employing icons and interface design to simplify most operations. Take a look, for example, at the program's dialog box for entering phone numbers. You can either key in the number or use the mouse on an image of a traditional touch-tone telephone key pad. And though the program offers a relatively limited array of file-transfer protocols (eight) and terminal emulations (nine), it does provide the most popular ones, such as XMODEM, YMODEM, TTY, and ANSI.

Smartcom's scripting language—SCOPE—is limited, with only 123 commands, but the program's editor/debugger is noteworthy. While editing or creating in the script editor, you can simply select commands from a scrolling window and pop the command directly into the script. You can even have the commands listed either alphabetically or by category (function, variable, and so on), which makes it much easier to find the item you seek.



**DYNACOM'S ABILITY TO RUN multiple sessions and its unmatched network support are among its strongest points.**

# General Communications Packages Versus Special Front Ends

If you only occasionally visit online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail, any one of the general-purpose datacomm programs reviewed here will fill the bill. If you spend a lot of time online, consider a communications package that is designed specifically for your service.

Front-end packages take the drudgery out of the online experience, automatically uploading and downloading messages and files, whisking you to the forums and features you frequent, and often giving you a pleasant easy-to-use interface. Better still, because most of these packages are freeware or shareware, you pay little or nothing for them; they quickly pay for themselves in savings on connection charges because they speed mail sending and retrieval and make it easy to compose letters offline.

The drawbacks? Front ends can be beastly to set up—you can easily spend an afternoon on this task—and most are DOS-based. While nearly all the DOS front ends will run in a DOS window, you have no guarantee they will perform well—or at all—in the background.

## Many Choices for CompuServe

CompuServe habitués have the widest selection of front-end software to choose from. The top choice is CompuServe Information Manager for Windows or DOS, and both versions are practically free. They present the whole service to you in pull-down menus or colorful icons, making it easy to travel around. You can order either version online by typing GO ORDER on CompuServe (it costs $25, including a manual and a $25 CompuServe credit). You can also download the Windows version by typing GO WINCIM on CompuServe.

Also available for downloading is AutoSIG (GO IBMCOM, AutoSIG Library), a front end that automatically downloads message headers in the public conferences you specify, then logs off. You choose the messages you want to read, then AutoSIG logs back on and downloads those messages. You can reply offline to messages with its built-in edi-

tor. It's easy to set up and it shaves your online bill.

TapCIS is the king of the CompuServe front ends; it does all that AutoSIG does, plus it offers additional features for automating file search and retrieval. CompuServe is also chock-full of scripts that automate TapCIS to retrieve other information on the service such as stock quotes. You can order it for $79 from the Support Group at 800/872-4768,

or download it from CompuServe itself (GO TAPCIS, Library 1).

If you're looking for the automation of TapCIS with a friendlier interface and are willing to put up with a still new and somewhat buggy program, check out OzCIS. This flashy program includes windowing, split-screen editors for replying to messages, and a sophisticated script language, though it currently lacks the wide script availability that TapCIS enjoys. Its drop-down menus give you quick access to news, stock trends, and the CompuServe file finders. OzCIS is available on CompuServe's IBM Communications Forum (GO IBMCOM, Library 12) and from Ozarks West Software, 719/481-9019 (fax) at $30 for disks and a manual on disk and $40 for disks and a printed manual.

## Get Your MCI Mail Fast

MCI Mail is straightforward to use, is toll-free, and has no connect charges, eliminating much of the need for a special front end. Still, you may want a program to automate connection and mail retrieval, and for that you have several choices. MCI Mail Express (the successor to Lotus Express) sends and

retrieves mail from the service in the background and is packed with features including an address book, built-in editor, and spelling checker. It's available for $35 from MCI at 800/444-6245. Norton Commander includes Norton Mail, which lets you compose E-mail offline, as well as upload and download messages and store them in folders. The popular freeware utility EMMA.COM also automates MCI Mail access. There is a Windows front end for MCI Mail—The Wire from SWFTE International—but because it has the nasty habit of sending your MCI Mail ID *and password* to SWFTE when you complete its online registration, we cannot recommend it.

Dow Jones & Co. (609/520-4000) sells several front-end packages for retrieving information off its Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. Market Analyzer Plus and its toned-down version, Market Analyzer, make market news and data retrieval a snap. While these packages are steeply priced at $499 and $349, Dow frequently offers deep discounts on both. Dow's Spreadsheet Link ($149) downloads market data directly into your spreadsheet software.

Prodigy users should consider Pro-Util by Royston Development. This $24.95 Prodigy software add-on to Prodigy's special software will let you compose E-mail offline, create macros for the service, and silence its beeps. It even includes a spelling checker. You can download it from Prodigy by clicking "Jump" on the bottom of the screen, then typing royston. It's also available from Royston Development, 4195 Chino Hills Pkwy. Ste. 365, Chino Hills, CA 91709.

If you check into General Electric's GEnie, consider getting a copy of Aladdin. Aladdin is glitch-prone, but the package makes it easier to read the conferences and respond to E-mail, and it costs nothing (type aladdin at any GEnie prompt and choose *PC Aladdin* from the menu for downloading). Since GEnie just added hourly connect charges for public messaging, Aladdin should also trim your online bills considerably. —Judy Heim

MICHAEL KLEIN

# IBM offers you great software, and some things

# prices on computers, you can't put a price on.

**HAYES' SMARTCOM FOR WINDOWS** emphasizes ease of use, even with such difficult operations as editing scripts. Smartcom provides a scrollable list of script commands, shown in the SCOPE Command dialog box, which lets you pop commands directly into the script.

Smartcom also has some notable weaknesses. The program eats memory—requiring 910K to load its basic module—and doesn't offer modem configuration files for any modems but Hayes's, a failing the company says it will rectify in the next version.

Some users will find the program to be modular to a fault. Activate the Smartcom icon, for example, and you can create new communications settings. But you won't find the GIF graphics viewer, the editor, or access to the program's customizing utilities—those are separate programs that must be activated from their own icons in the Smartcom program group. You can, however, integrate the program yourself by adding those utilities—or any other Windows applications—to a session's button bar.

Hayes also takes the concept of modularity a bit too far in the program's documentation. In addition to the user's manual, there are reference manuals for the scripting language, the editor, and communications. Each of the manuals is generally well written and liberally illustrated.

The online help is likewise well designed, with many illustrations and hypertext links to related topics. Unfortunately, Smartcom does not provide a utility for converting dialing directories from the DOS version to the Windows version.

Finally, Smartcom doesn't provide any special support for remote access—no callbacks, passwords, or access logs.

So why consider Smartcom over the competition? For one, Smartcom is one of the lowest priced products in this comparison, with a list price of $149. (Even better, Hayes has been selling the program at an introductory price of only $49 and recently extended the introductory period through the end of October.)

Second, Smartcom also offers some features not found in most of the competition, including unusually strong network support. The program can be used with NASI, NetBIOS, Int 14, and even ISDN protocols. Smartcom is also one of the few programs to provide a GIF viewer, handy for quickly looking at downloaded files in that graphics format.

*Smartcom for Windows 1.0, Hayes Microcomputer Products; 800/964-2937, 404/840-9200. List price: $149.* **Reader service no. 637**

# Hilgraeve: HyperAccess for Windows 1.01

**PROS:** Fast proprietary file-transfer protocol, remote access with callback, virus scanning, adjusts share of CPU for background transfers
**CONS:** No script debugger, frilly interface

HyperAccess doesn't have the prettiest front end—and it certainly doesn't have the name recognition of Crosstalk or Procomm—but it is clearly the strongest all-around Windows communications package.

The program's 16 terminal emulations and 10 file-transfer protocols cover all the bases. And like Crosstalk, HyperAccess provides a proprietary file transfer format for extra-high–speed communications with other computers running HyperAccess.
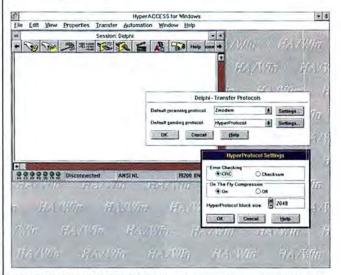
A number of other features distinguish HyperAccess from the competition. It is the only program that lets you specify on a session-by-session basis the amount of CPU time the program should demand. You can set each session to have low-, normal-, or high-priority access to CPU time, and the program automatically adjusts to demand more CPU depending on whether it's running in the foreground or background.

HyperAccess is also the only Windows communications package here that can be configured to automatically call back a remote user—a great feature if you're trying to access your own computer from a hotel room and don't want to run up inordinate phone bills. In addition, the program provides a suite of security features to control remote users' access.

Another unique feature is that all HyperAccess's documentation is in one manual. Since the program doesn't provide its own scripting language, there is no script reference manual.

The program's context-sensitive and searchable online help is well written and extensive. Hypertext linking of help topics makes it easy to find answers.

Finally, HyperAccess can automatically scan downloaded files for viruses, a potentially useful feature that no other communications



**ONE OF THE MANY FEATURES** that makes HyperAccess a Best Buy is its healthy collection of file-transfer protocols, including its own fast proprietary method, HyperProtocol.

# No *doubt you've experienced the limitations of Windows.*

Too slow.                    Too cluttered. And a little klutzy. Clearly,                    Windows has its imperfections.

Fortunately, they're easy to fix. All you need is PC Tools™ for Windows software. It makes Windows faster, simpler, more fun—

while it protects your data. Infoworld concluded, "with the release of PC Tools for Windows, Central Point has in a single stroke

grabbed the top spot as best Windows shell from Norton Desktop." We couldn't have said it better. And at $99 (from participating

dealers) the advantages of PC Tools for Windows are really hard to ignore. To see if you qualify for the

$49.95 upgrade to PC Tools for Windows, *just call 1-800-695-0669.*

**PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK**
**1-800-234-0455 ext. 105**

## *Central Point Software*®

Circle 52 on reader service card

If *(wait)* this *(wait)* is *(wait)* how

*(wait)* your *(wait)* computer *(wait)*

does *(wait)* Windows, *(wait)*

have *(wait)* we *(wait)* got *(wait)* a

*(wait)* PC *(wait)* for *(wait)* you.

NEC Image 466

NEC Image 433

Don't wait. Put one of our Image™ Series 486 PCs on your desk immediately. You'll get Windows performance that really screams.

And we're not the only ones who feel that way. In a recent review of the Image Series, *PC World* wrote, "Say goodbye to waiting in Windows."

*NEC pioneered local bus video technology to speed up graphics-based applications like Windows. Today, as other makers develop first-generation local bus video, we offer advanced, second-generation technology.*

**Making it fast.** Our ingenious Image Video™ technology combines second-generation local bus video with a powerful graphics accelerator, so even the most complex, most demanding graphics applications run full blast. And with our True Color support for over

16.8 million colors and photo-realistic images, those applications will have the impact of a speeding freight train. The bottom line: Your productivity takes a fast turn skyward. Our new Image PCs are built for easy, 238-pin ZIF-socket upgrades to the next generation of Pentium-based Intel OverDrive™ processors. We've also given them an on-board SCSI II interface, for quick connections to a wide range of peripherals.

**But wait: it gets even better.** In addition, NEC's OptiBus™ technology can make those peripherals perform up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. While our ImageSync™

feature delivers flawless, flicker-free images with no adjusting when used with one of our award-winning MultiSync® FG™ monitors.

The NEC Image Series. Just part of a whole family of great personal computers, from our affordable PowerMate® PCs, to our expandable Express™ servers. So (why wait?), call 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 46243.

NEC Image 425

**Circle 201 on reader service card**

package offers. Unfortunately, HyperAccess can't virus-scan compressed files, and that's the way most serious users transfer files.

If HyperAccess has a general weakness, it lies in the interface, which is perhaps a bit too clever. A chick hatching from an egg represents the New Session command, for example. And a soda bottle with fizz coming out represents Open. While such icons are cute, they can be confusing. The text boxes that pop up when you open a session seem peculiarly sized and placed, and they don't resize as you would expect when you expand or contract the session box. The result is, at least for some users, an unsettling feeling of not being certain just how the interface works. One other potential drawback is that HyperAccess does not provide a utility for converting phone directories from the DOS version of the program.

Those caveats aside, HyperAccess is arguably the best choice for all but two categories of users: people on networks and heavy script users. Network users, especially those on NetWare networks, should note that HyperAccess supports only Int 14 and TCP/IP protocols, not NetWare's NASI protocol. If you need scripting tools, HyperAccess relies on scripts written in C and does not include its own scripting language or debugger.

By virtue of its ease of use and grab bag of extra features, HyperAccess earns *PC World*'s Best Buy.

*HyperAccess for Windows 1.01, Hilgraeve; 800/826-2760, 313/243-0576. List price: $199.* **Reader service no. 638**

## Software Ventures: MicroPhone Pro for Windows 1.0

**PROS:** Good script editor, fax program bundled
**CONS:** Limited file transfer protocols and modem configuration files, doesn't relinquish serial port

MicroPhone Pro is one of only two programs in this review to offer fax. Nonetheless, datacomm features, performance, and usability are the focus of this roundup. While MicroPhone Pro shows some real strengths in that regard, it falls short in several key areas.

For example, MicroPhone Pro provides only six file-transfer protocols—lacking, among others, CompuServe and Kermit protocols—and only six terminal emulations. The program is also relatively inflexible when working with other programs. It doesn't, for example, adjust its share of CPU time when working in the background, and it grabs control of the COM port even when it's not in use. The program's modem support is limited to only 39 models.

MicroPhone Pro's interface is a bit confusing; the program's main module is a bare window with a small bar of menu selections for creating new sessions. The sessions are saved as separate icons within the Windows program group, not within a phone directory screen. If you maintain a number of icons, you'll either have to repeatedly scroll the icon window or MicroPhone Pro's group will take an increasingly large share of your Program Manager screen.

The program provides tools to customize session screens. You can, for example, attach scripts to a button bar for quick access. Unfortunately, there are limited controls over the size and type of buttons,

and we found it difficult to get the buttons to properly display type.

MicroPhone Pro's manuals are thorough, but they're a bit densely written and in need of more illustration. The online help has few hypertext links.

MicroPhone is lacking in certain categories, but it offers a number of surprises, including a nice remote-access feature called the Mini BBS. Any user who calls is automatically prompted to provide a
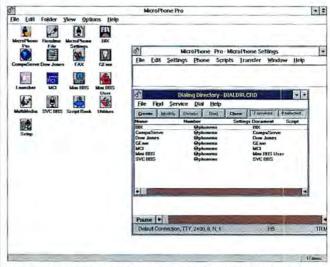
> ### HyperAccess doesn't have the prettiest front end—and it certainly lacks the name recognition of Crosstalk or Procomm—but it is clearly the strongest all-around Windows communications package.

password for use in subsequent connections. Users receive a security level of 1, which allows them only to read and write messages. The host operator can later upgrade a user to level 2, which lets the user upload and download files, or to level 3, which gives the user administrative powers to set up new accounts for other users and to change all passwords.

Curiously, however, MicroPhone Pro's Mini BBS won't record remote accesses in the program's call log, nor will it restrict the directories that a remote caller can access.

Another surprise is MicroPhone Pro's script editor. In addition to a respectable command set, the built-in editor/debugger offers a scrollable list of those commands, so finding the appropriate verbs and syntax and popping them into the script you're creating or editing is simple. The integration of the WinFax Lite fax program is another pleasant discovery.

Finally, MicroPhone Pro also provides better-than-average support for redirection protocols, allowing you to use up to nine COM ports and NASI, NetBIOS, and several other network protocols.

*MicroPhone Pro for Windows 1.0, Software Ventures Corp.; 510/644-3232, 510/848-0885 (fax). List price: $195.* **Reader service no. 639**



**MICROPHONE PRO IS PRELOADED** with session files for many of the more popular online services, and it's one of the few communications programs to offer bundled and integrated fax capabilities.

# Don't Jump to a Graphic Conclusion

If you're about to take the plunge on a new graphics accelerator, get one that won't limit your future. ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO give you no-regrets performance with all of today's applications. And they're perfectly poised for the leap forward into 32-bit operating systems and multimedia applications.

See Us At
⊙**COMDEX/Fall'93**
Booth # L1114

**Get the Jump on the Latest Technology**
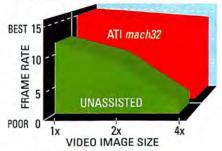
Don't let inadequate technology give you or your PC a nervous breakdown. Our *mach32* Accelerator Chip and 2.0MB of standard memory accelerate graphics to heights that others can't match. And ATI's newest accelerators

*accelerated by*
**mach 32**
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

are multimedia-ready, with hardware-assisted scaling of motion video images under Windows for full screen playback.

**indeo**
INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

**MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATION**

BEST 15 — ATI *mach32* / UNASSISTED
FRAME RATE 10 / 5
POOR 0 — 1x 2x 4x
VIDEO IMAGE SIZE

**Software Safety Net**

Software driver support shouldn't have to be a giant leap of faith... but without it, an accelerator is just an expensive VGA card. ATI gives you the best driver selection with the full security of 8514/A-compatible acceleration, plus up-to-the-minute ATI drivers for all major applications, including 32-bit environments, like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT.[1]

**Don't Fall Behind**

ATI helps you stay on the leading edge, without going over the brink financially. Our new upgrade plan[2] lets you move up to the latest hardware... at a fraction of the regular price.

**GRAPHICS ULTRA+**
▶ True color at 800x600 and 65,000 colors at 1024x768
▶ Non-interlaced 1280x1024 in 256 colors
▶ Flicker-free Windows, up to 76Hz refresh rate
▶ 2.0MB memory
▶ Fast DOS and graphics performance
▶ Enhances and accelerates Video for Windows
▶ **$299.00**[3]

**GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds**
▶ VRAM for better performance at higher refresh and greater colors
▶ Non-interlaced 1280x1024 graphics at 74Hz refresh
▶ ISA[4], or VL-BUS **$499.00**[3]
▶ EISA or Micro Channel **$549.00**[3]

So look before you leap. Drop in to your local ATI dealer and let our counselors help you avoid a graphic mistake.

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
**1-800-234-0455 ext. 125**

**GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS**

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
PComputing MVP '92 WINNER
FAX info (416) 882-2600 press 2

**ATi**
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
*Perfecting the PC*

**ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.**
33 Commerce Valley Dr. E.
Thornhill, Ontario
Canada L3T 7N6
Tel: (416) 882-2600
Fax: (416) 882-2620

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. ATI, GRAPHICS ULTRA+, GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO and *mach32* are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as shown. [1]32-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers will be available in September 1993; 16-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers currently included. ATI drivers included in Windows NT package. [2]Tradeup plan to latest ATI products; call or fax for further information. [3]Suggested US retail prices, dealers may sell for less. [4]Mouse included with ISA versions only.

**Circle 5 on reader service card**

FEATURES COMPARISON

# Windows Datacomm Programs: Your Choices Broaden, Slowly

● Yes
○ No
▼ Limited only by available disk space or memory

| | Datastorm: Procomm Plus for Windows 1.02 | DCA: Crosstalk for Windows 2.0.1 **BEST BUY** | Enable Software: PowerLine 1.1 | FutureSoft: Terminal Plus with Faxit 3.1.04 | FutureSoft: DynaComm for Windows 3.1.03 | Hayes: Smartcom for Windows 1.0 | Hilgraeve: HyperAccess for Windows 1.01 **BEST BUY** | Software Ventures: MicroPhone Pro for Windows 1.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Program features** | | | | | | | | |
| List price | $179 | $195 | $149 | $69.95 | $249 | $149 | $199 | $195 |
| Fax capability | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ●[1] |
| Graphics viewer | ●[3] | ○ | ○ | ● | ●[2] | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Scrollback buffer size | 31 pages | 256 pages | 150 pages | 399 lines | 399 lines | ▼ | 5000 lines | 40,000 lines |
| Queue files for downloading | ● | ○ | ● | ●[4] | ●[4] | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Open multiple sessions | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Run multiple sessions | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| Queue files for sending | ● | ● | ○ | ●[4] | ●[4] | ● | ● | ● |
| User-selected CPU share | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ●[5] | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Auto-adjust CPU share | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ |
| Relinquish COM port when inactive | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Terminal emulations | 34 | 22 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 9 | 16 | 6 |
| Number of entries per phone directory | 250 | ▼ | ▼ | 200 | 200 | ▼ | ▼ | ▼ |
| Log connections in | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Log connections out | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| Queue calls | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Installation and configuration** | | | | | | | | |
| Modem configuration files | 435 | 108 | 428 | 179 | 179 | 1 | 198 | 39 |
| Windows memory used (K) | 300 | 430 | 600 | 330 | 300 | 910 | 290 | 910 |
| Disk space required (MB) | 4 | 4.5 | 1 | 3.6 | 4.25 | 4 | 1.8 | 2 |
| Speeds supported (bits per second) | 300-115,200 | 300-115,200 | 300-115,200 | 300-115,200 | 300-115,200 | 110-115,200 | 300-115,200 | 50-115,200 |
| **Remote access** | | | | | | | | |
| Callback feature | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Passwords | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Control directory access | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Public messages | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| Store messages from users | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| **File transfer protocols** | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 12 | 15 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 6 |
| CompuServe B | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| CompuServe B+ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ |
| Kermit | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| XMODEM | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| XMODEM-G | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| XMODEM-1K | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| XMODEM CRC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| YMODEM | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| YMODEM-G | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Z-MODEM | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Scripting** | | | | | | | | |
| Number of commands | 353 | 239 | 200+ | 200 | 330 | 123 | Uses C | 222 |
| Recording feature | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Editor | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Script debugger | ● | ● | ○[6] | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |

[1] Bundled with WinFax Lite. Scripts available to integrate the fax and data programs.
[2] GIF and RLE files.
[3] GIF files.
[4] Script included.
[5] Can adjust for both file transfers and online sessions.
[6] Compiler posts numbers of error lines.
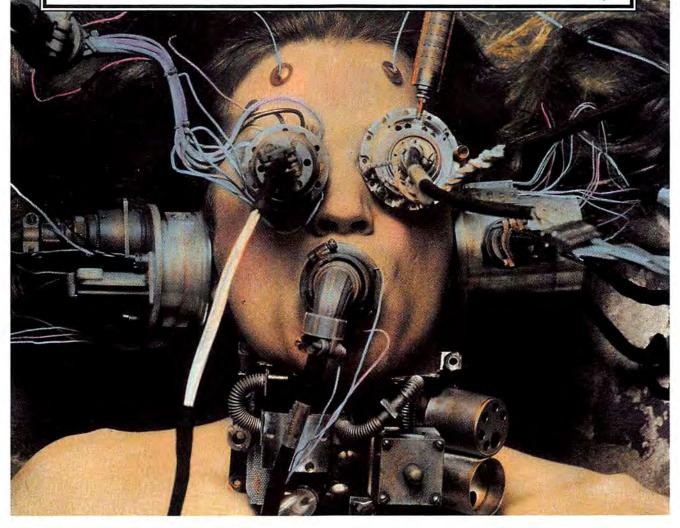
# Eclipse FAX: If It Were Any Faster, You'd Have To Send And Receive Your Faxes Internally.



Here's the inside story on Eclipse FAX - the fastest, easiest Windows fax software available today. With Eclipse FAX, you save time since all your faxing is done from your own personal computer. You can fax to or receive from any fax machine and easily track, file, mark-up and store your faxes.

With a click, you can send or receive a fax - even if you're in a word processor or other Windows application - without being interrupted. And Eclipse FAX also includes OCR, which converts your faxes into editable text.

Of course, the nature of fax software has other unbeatable benefits. Like the ability to annotate and type comments on faxes with your PC; the ability to print out plain paper faxes from your PC; and the privacy and convenience of faxing from your own personal computer.

If you already own a fax software program, we'll let you trade up to Eclipse FAX for just $59*. So pick up Eclipse FAX, because to fax any faster, you'd have to break a few laws. Of physics.

*Phoenix*
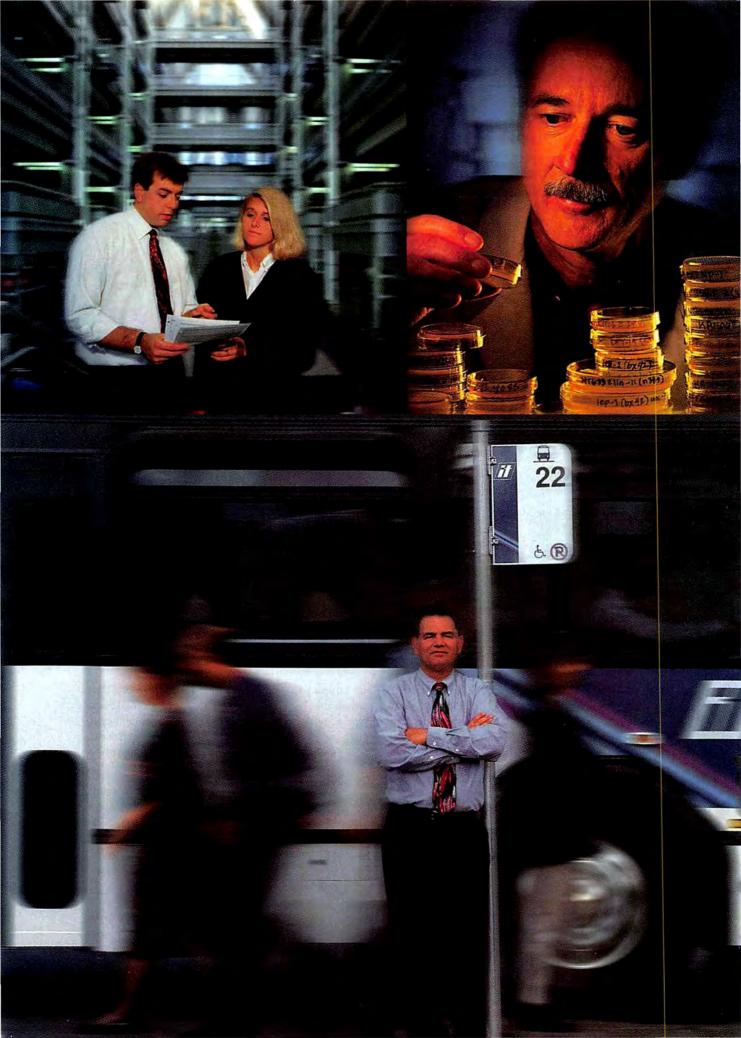
1-800-452-0120

Phoenix Technologies Ltd.  846 University Avenue, Norwood, MA 02062

©1993 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Available now at Egghead, Comp USA, Computer City and other dealers.

*Competitive upgrade offer.

**Circle 211 on reader service card**

# BUSINESSES ARE USING MICROSOFT ACCESS TO TRACK WORMS, MOVE PEOPLE, AND MAKE WISHES COME TRUE.

## HOW WILL YOU USE IT?

**$149 90-DAY GUARANTEE**

You may have heard that the introduction of the Microsoft Access® database management system was incredibly successful. In fact, we've now shipped over a million copies. What you may not know is that this relational database for the Windows™ operating system is being used worldwide in a number of imaginative ways. Once you hear these success stories, you'll want to create one of your own.

### Now everyone can get access to data.

The Commercial Office Supply Division at 3M® is always on the lookout for new product ideas. After all, the next Post-it™ note could be right around the corner. But until recently, they were missing a way to organize all of the "product wishes" floating around their department into a format everyone in the group could easily share and use.

"Our information was in a variety of locations: filing cabinets, notebooks, people's heads," recalls Bob Wolf, 3M Product Development Engineer. "The business problem we had was not being able to access our information effectively." They chose Microsoft Access to build their database of ideas, maintain mailing lists, generate surveys, and more. "It saves time in training, in building the databases, and it saves time in accessing the information." Which leaves more time to concentrate on turning wishes into the products people want.

### Managing data and reporting are easier.

Scott Emmons, Professor of Molecular Genetics at Albert Einstein College of Medicine, spends a lot of time with worms. Thousands of them. As a basic research tool, nematode worms are a valuable part of learning how DNA forms the blueprint for life. For Scott, managing the variety of data associated with each different mutant worm strain—and being able to generate reports on his research quickly—is critical to keeping his lab running smoothly. He turned to Microsoft Access.

"A major part of the way I'm using Microsoft Access is the reports that I generate," says Scott. "I can sort the data a number of ways, and the ease of use means I can quickly scan these reports to locate a particular strain." And that means a lot less strain on Scott.

### The uses are endless.
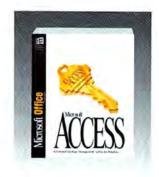
Intercity Transit in Olympia, Washington, recently moved from Paradox® because of the superior reporting capabilities in Microsoft Access, and its interoperability with other Microsoft applications. "To go with our suite of Microsoft® Office products, we felt it was the best choice for us," explains Richard Madrid, Intercity Transit MIS Specialist.

Today, Intercity Transit relies on Microsoft Access to keep them running—literally. By using it to maintain and generate timetables for bus riders and drivers, they've all but eliminated scheduling errors, and saved countless hours of proofing and information-transfer time. Plus, they can track ridership by customer segment and keep tabs on the productivity of every route. Now they plan to use Microsoft Access to help grow their rideshare program.

"Microsoft Access has given us a lot of capabilities, not just report writing, but access to the data, and configuring it the way we need it for reporting and tracking," notes Richard. "Plus it's easy, so people are happy." And that's bound to keep Intercity Transit headed in the right direction.

Now everyone in your organization can work smarter—if they work with Microsoft Access. If you use another database or any Microsoft Office program, you can take advantage of our special $149** offer today, which includes a 90-day money-back guarantee. Then you can create your own success story. When you do, we'd love to hear it—simply write to: Microsoft Access Product Manager, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052.

### For the name of your local reseller, or to order by phone, call (800) 894-6636, Dept. KT3.

**Microsoft Office ACCESS**

**Microsoft®**

# OUR REVOLUTIONARY *new* COMPUTER
## *is clearly* FAMILY COMPATIBLE.

• • •

212 MB hard drive
and 4 MB RAM let you
run sophisticated
Windows-based software.

Exclusive WinMate software
makes using Windows easy
and helps organize households
and home businesses.

An Intel 33 MHz 486 SX
microprocessor breezes
through IBM® PC compatible
software programs.

Speedy local bus video
makes everything on-screen
look sensational.

A Soundblaster compatible sound
card gives audio appeal to games,
presentations, even homework.

A wealth of bundled software
includes Microsoft Windows 3.1,
Works, the Microsoft Bookshelf
for Windows CD-ROM
reference library and
Intuit's Quicken for Windows.

A built-in send and receive
fax/modem helps you
conduct business and use your
MPC to set up voice mail
for the whole family.

Dual-speed CD-ROM drive
lets families bring interactive
information, including
Kodak Photo-CDs, to life.

Complies with EPA's
"Energy Star™" standards.

TANDY

• • •

From the start, the Tandy Sensation was bound to be a
family favorite. It's practical, but fun. Sophisticated,
but easy to use. No wonder this Radio Shack multimedia

*intel inside*

PC has already won the hearts of so many experts.
Now, though, it's your seal of approval we're after.
Because we designed the Sensation with families

# And APPARENTLY, CRITIC COMPATIBLE, TOO.

"The Tandy Sensation is a rich collection of well-integrated programs and hardware in a clean, handsome package."

-Jim Canning,
Michael McCarthy
*InfoWorld*

"It's a dandy multimedia computer. The Sensation is worth serious consideration if you're shopping for the multimedia experience."

-Larry Blasko
*AP*

"Tandy's Sensation is aptly named. I urge anyone looking for a good all-around MPC system to test-drive the Sensation."

-Greg Loveria
*BYTE*

"The Sensation is not only easy to use, but quite a multimedia Swiss Army knife."

-Selby Bateman
CD-ROM Today

*"Tandy's Sensation is a state-of-the-art home computer that works well and offers a lot for the money."*

-Howard Blumenthal
*Hardware Review,
United Feature Syndicate*

"The Sensation is an excellent machine that does a lot and does all of it well."
–Eddie Huffman
*Compute*

*like yours in mind. Its multimedia capabilities and user-friendly technology mean everyone in your home can put it to use. So why not put it to the test? Experience the Sensation firsthand at your neighborhood Radio Shack. Chances are, you'll find it's compatible with you, too.*

**Radio Shack**

**Do you spend too much time managing your E-mail? No matter which major E-mail package**

# Tips for

You've just come back from vacation, and you're feeling quite relaxed. You boot your PC, load your E-mail program—and suddenly that sense of well-being disappears. You have 100 new messages—not to mention dozens of voice mail messages, a stack of unread memos, and a huge pile of letters.

Even if you're not on vacation, E-mail messages have a way of building up. You need to be able to find and filter critical messages you've received, keep a log of messages you've sent, store related messages in folders, and archive old messages. Otherwise your E-mail becomes as disorganized as a hard disk without subdirectories, consuming precious disk space.

To make these management tasks easier, we've compiled a selection of tips for the most popular E-mail packages—cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail, and WordPerfect Office Mail. You'll find strategies for the DOS, Windows, and remote versions of these packages, all designed to enhance your personal productivity through activities such as quicker searching, better management, and improved editing. These tips won't make E-mail messages go away, but they will help you avoid information overload.

## cc:Mail for DOS/cc:Mail for Windows

### Keep a Message Log

Want to be sure who said what to whom? Instead of copying yourself on every message you send, you can create a Message Log folder if you use cc:Mail for DOS 3.2 or later or cc:Mail for Windows. In DOS versions before 4.0, select *Manage mailbox* from the main menu, then select *manage Folders*, type **Message Log**, press **<Enter>**, and press **<Esc>** twice. In 4.0, you can use the Manage mailbox menu's *create message Log* command. cc:Mail for Windows 2.0 automatically creates the Message Log folder; for earlier versions, click on the *Folders*

ILLUSTRATIONS: DAVE EMBER

you use, here are dozens of strategies for making E-mail work for, not against, you.

# Taming E-Mail

icon, select *File•Create Folder*; type **Message Log**, and select *Create* and then *Done*. cc:Mail creates the folder and automatically routes to it a copy of every message you send. (If this technique doesn't work, ask your E-mail administrator to enable the Message Log function.) Don't forget to delete unwanted messages regularly; they'll build up fast. Also, archive messages you need to keep; the E-mail administrator may delete old messages from your Message Log folder periodically.

## Commenting on Messages

cc:Mail allows you to return a message with your comments to the original sender. But if many people add comments to the same message, it gets difficult to tell the comments apart. One easy solution is to use cc:Mail's color annotation feature. While viewing the message you want to comment on, press **<Alt>-<F1>** to see the color choices. Use the **<Up>** and **<Down>** cursor keys to

select a background color and the **<Left>** and **<Right>** keys to select a foreground color. Press **<Enter>** to select the color combination. Any text you enter into that message will appear in those colors. In the Windows version of cc:Mail, simply press the right mouse button while the mouse pointer is in a message, and a color palette will pop up.

## Keeping Track of Remote Users

Ever wonder if a cc:Mail Remote user has downloaded a message you sent? You can request a receipt, but there's a sneakier way to check if the user has logged in. From the cc:Mail for DOS main menu, select *Prepare new message*, then select *Address to person* and type the first few letters of the remote user's name until it's highlighted. When you find it, look in the Last Checked In column of the address list to learn when the user last logged on. Now hit **<Esc>** twice to get back to the main menu without creating a message. In cc:Mail for Windows, simply

type **<Alt>-D** to get the directory. Type the first letter of the user's first name, and if necessary, use that letter again or <Down> to scroll through the list until you find the name. The Last Logged In column tells when the user last checked for messages. Of course, you can't tell that the recipient has actually read the message—just that it's been downloaded into his or her Inbox.

## Speedy Message Selection

With a few simple tricks, you can select groups of messages more quickly and delete, move, or archive them all at once. In cc:Mail for DOS, select individual messages by cursoring to them and pressing **<F5>**; to select a group of consecutive messages, go to the first message, press **<F5>**, scroll down to the last message, and press **<F6>**.

In cc:Mail for Windows, you have more options. To select a group of consecutive messages, click on the first one, then go to the end of the list, press **<Shift>**, and click on the last message; the selected messages will be highlighted. To select nonconsecutive messages, hold down **<Ctrl>**, then click on the desired messages (or also hold down **<Shift>** and click to select another group of consecutive messages).

To copy messages quickly in cc:Mail for Windows 1.0, click the *Folders* icon and select *Window•Tile* or press **<Shift>-<F4>** to position both the Inbox and the Folder List windows on screen. In cc:Mail for Windows 2.0, expand the Folders container in Mailbox window's container pane. Then for either version, select the Inbox messages you want to copy and drag them to the folder of your choice. (To move instead of copy, hold down **<Ctrl>** while you drag them.)

## Archive Old Messages

Many people accumulate hundreds of messages because they can't figure out how to

**EDITED BY ANITA AMIRREZVANI**

archive them. In cc:Mail for DOS, press **<F5>** to select the messages you want to archive, press **<Enter>**, then select *archiVe messages*. Enter the name of the archive file, and the messages will be saved there. Select *Return to main menu*.

The next time you want to archive messages, follow the steps listed above, choose the archive file, and the messages will be appended to it. You can fetch archived messages from the main menu by selecting *reTrieve message•retrieve from archiVe file*.

In cc:Mail for Windows, simply highlight the messages you want to archive; select *File•Store Message* or press **<Alt>-T** in version 1.*x*, or select *File•Store* or press **<Ctrl>-T** in 2.0; type in a file name; select *Copy* or *Move*; click the *Archive* button in version 1.*x* or select the archive folder in 2.0; and click *OK*. In the Create Archive dialog box in version 1.*x*, choose the archived file's destination directory from the Directories list box and click *OK*.

### Don't Bother Me
In cc:Mail for Windows 2.0, you can click the *Configure* button, select *Notify* in the Preference list, and deselect the Notification Method's boxes. But, whether you like it or not, cc:Mail for Windows 1.*x* notifies you every time you get a new message. Choose *File•Options•Notify*, and the program lets you decide whether you want to be notified by some combination of a dialog box, a flashing program icon, or a beep. If you get messages constantly, however, you may want to disable notification entirely. Here's how. In Program Manager or File Manager, choose *File•Run* and type **WIN.INI** to open that file in Notepad. Search for **[cc:mail]** and underneath that heading, add **Notify=0** on its own line. (If the 'Notify' line already exists, edit it.) Then save WIN.INI. The next time you get a message, you won't be notified. If you change your mind, you can always reactivate notification by selecting *File•Options•Notify* and clicking the *Notify Dialog* or *Flash Window* radio button or the *Tone* check box.

### Folders on the Fly
Want to create a folder on the spur of the moment? In cc:Mail for DOS, you can do it the traditional way by selecting *Manage mailbox*, then *manage Folders*, and entering a new folder name at the prompt. But there's a faster method: Select the desired

messages, press **<Enter>**, and select *Move* or *Copy*. At the prompt, type in the new folder name and press **<Enter>**. cc:Mail creates the folder and moves or copies the selected messages. In cc:Mail for Windows 1.*x*, you can choose *Select•Folders* and *File•Create Folder*, or better yet, select your message(s), select *File•Store Message* or press **<Ctrl>-T**, type the name of the new folder in the Name text box, and click *OK*. The steps in cc:Mail for Windows 2.0 are similar: Select the Inbox messages, select *File•Store* or press **<Ctrl>-T**, type the name for the new folder (or archive) container, select *Copy* or *Move*, click *OK*, select *Folder* or *Archive*, and click *OK*.

### Customized cc:Mail for Windows Icons
When you install cc:Mail for Windows 1.*x*, its SmartIcon tool bar doesn't include the Print icon. To add that icon (or any other), select *File•Options•SmartIcons* to display the SmartIcons dialog box, and click the *Show Text* check box so each icon displays with a description. Then click *Customize*, and the icon palette appears. On the left are available icons, and on the right in the order they appear are the icons on your current tool bar (see **FIGURE 1**). Use the right scroll bar to scroll to the end of the Current palette, then scroll the Standard icons until you can see the Print SmartIcon, and drag it into the Current palette box.

Don't put the Print SmartIcon next to the Delete icon—it's too easy to delete messages that you intended to print! Better yet, put the Delete SmartIcon all by itself, with blank spaces (found in the Standard icon box) on either side, so you don't delete anything by accident.
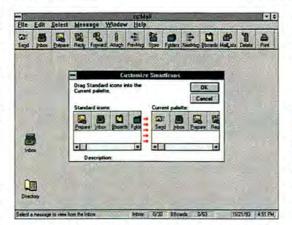


**FIGURE 1: CUSTOMIZE CC:MAIL'S SMARTICONS palette by dragging icons from the Standard icons box into the Current palette box.**

To get rid of unwanted icons, just drag them out of the Current palette. Select *OK•OK*, and you're done.

## cc:Mail Remote

### Crisper Displays for Monochrome Screens
If you use a laptop, you probably have a monochrome VGA screen. But because cc:Mail Remote automatically loads in color mode, the program displays various shades of gray, which, depending on the color combinations people use, may yield unreadable results. For crisp black-on-white characters all the time, load cc:Mail in mono mode by entering **REMOTE MONO** at the DOS prompt in your cc:Mail directory. To avoid typing all those characters, create the following batch file, which assumes your version of Remote is on drive C: in a directory called CCMAIL:

**C:**

**CD\CCMAIL**

**REMOTE MONO**

Name it **CC.BAT** and save it in a directory listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement. You can now just type **CC** to load cc:Mail in mono mode.

### Fast Address Deletes
You've created a message, addressed it to two dozen colleagues, and now you're having second thoughts about sending a copy to the big boss. There's no need to delete the whole address list just to get rid of one or two names. cc:Mail lets you peel off names one at a time from the address list. Here's how to do it with cc:Mail Remote version 3.2 and cc:Mail for DOS.

In cc:Mail Remote, first select *reTrieve messages•retrieve from inBox/outbox*, press **<Enter>** if there's more than one message in your Outbox, use the cursor keys to highlight your message, and press **<Enter>**.

Press **F** to forward the message, then in the Address menu, press **0** to retain the original addressees and **A** to address it to a person. Scroll down to the person whose name you want to delete from the address list, just as you did when addressing the message originally. This time, instead of pressing **<Enter>**, press **<Delete>** (see **FIGURE 2**). Presto! The name vanishes. Press **<Esc>** to get out of your

# E-Mail Etiquette

Ever sent a message and regretted it? Ever wondered how to convey a thought or feeling without tones or gestures? Where's Miss Manners when we need her? To set us straight, we asked for tips from people who have spent years wired to their terminals—Cliff Figallo, online communications coordinator for the Electronic Frontier Foundation; Michael Godwin, the EFF's legal counsel; and the *PC World* staff. Here's their hard-earned advice:

• Watch your language. Online communications can be depersonalizing, so subtleties such as sarcasm and joking may not come across the way you intended.

• When in doubt, use "emoticons" such as a rotated smiley face—(:—or <g> to signify "grin" to help recipients understand the message's intended spirit.

• Don't yell online. Capital letters, for example, can be obnoxious and difficult to read. Use your writing skills to convince or move your readers.

• When you respond to a message, send the original back with your reply. Otherwise, the sender may have no idea what you're talking about (especially if you favor snappy responses like "no way" or "great idea!").

• Don't send overly long messages. As a courtesy, ask recipients if they want to receive a long message first. Remote users, in particular, will thank you for not tying up their systems and raising their phone bills.

• Take a sharp look at your copy list. Does everyone really need to receive a copy, or are you being obsessive about covering your trail?

• Avoid "mailstorms." When you're the recipient of a message with a lot of cc'ed names, consider whether the whole group really needs to read your response.

• Don't use E-mail to do your dirty work. When you have to convey bad news, consider whether a phone call or personal visit will be better received than an online note.

• Scrutinize your address list. People have lost their jobs by accidentally forwarding messages to the wrong person. A little care will assure that you're not sending an employee evaluation to another employee, or a nasty note about the boss to the woman herself. (:

• Don't send a message you've written in an angry mood. Stick it in a drafts folder and read it again once you've calmed down.

• Don't respond to a message until you've read it entirely. Many people think as they write, so conclusions and recommendations often end up in the last paragraph.

• Edit thyself. There's nothing worse than a message that rambles on and on. —*A. A.*

---

mail directory, **N** to end addressing, and **S** to store the message in cc:Mail Remote.

But wait, you're not finished. cc:Mail Remote returns you to the original message—the one that has the boss's name still on the envelope. You still need to get rid of it. Press **<Enter>** to open the Action menu, **D** to delete, then respond **Y** to the confirmation prompt and **<Esc>** to return to the main menu. If you look in your Outbox, you'll see that only the amended message remains. Now you'll be able to send it with a clear conscience.

You can use a similar technique to delete

**FIGURE 2: DELETE A NAME FROM A CC:MAIL address list even after you've stored the message. Just select the name and press <Delete> instead of <Enter>.**

addresses in cc:Mail for DOS, either right before you send a message or when you retrieve a message from the Drafts folder. Retrieve the message if necessary, then press **A** to address the message, press **A** again to address it to a person, then select the name of the person you want to delete. Press **<Delete>**, and the name vanishes from the list. Delete any other names you want off the list; press **<Esc>** to continue as usual.

## Prevent Monster File Downloads

Are people choking your modem by mailing you messages with 1MB files attached? There's an easy way to thwart them. Let's assume you keep your cc:Mail Remote files on drive C: in a directory called CCMAIL. Just open any text editor and create a batch file to call cc:Mail by entering the following lines:

**C:**
**CD\CCMAIL**
**REMOTE MSGSIZE/100**

Save the batch file under a memorable name such as **CC100.BAT** in a directory listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's

PATH statement. When you don't have time to download large files, load cc:Mail by typing **CC100** at the DOS prompt so the package won't accept messages larger than 100K. (You can use larger or smaller numbers for K size, depending on what you want.) All messages 100K or smaller will come through nicely, regardless of whether they were sent after larger ones.

If you'd rather not receive any messages, use the command **REMOTE S/O**, which loads cc:Mail in send-only mode. Conversely, the read-only command **REMOTE R/O** lets you receive messages without disturbing the contents of your Outbox.

Not to worry; the messages you don't receive now will remain on the server. You can download them later by running your normal CC.BAT file.

## Remote Clipping Tips

The Windows version of cc:Mail Remote isn't due out until the end of 1993. But you can still run the DOS version of Remote under Windows and use the Clipboard to cut and paste between cc:Mail and your Windows word processor. The secret is running cc:Mail in a window. Open your word processor, cc:Mail Remote, and the message

0%. vs 3.27.

**OK. The presentation looks great.**

**On a napkin.**

**But you can't pass that around a boardroom.**

**Now you're stuck.**

**You can't draw. You can't paint.**

**And faking a heart attack is out of the question.**

Introducing WordPerfect® Presentations for Windows. The most comprehensive software of its kind. With it creating impressive presentations with overheads, slides, 3-D charting, sound, and video clips is a cinch. Even if the last picture you drew was in summer camp. And no other major presentations package comes with more clip art images or lets you scan and customize your own. Just think, you may never need to take another sick day again. For a free demo disk call 1-800-526-5058.

When it's got to be perfect, it's got to be WordPerfect Presentations.

*For a limited time, get a Logitech ScanMan (a $199 value) bundled with WordPerfect Presentations for Windows 2.0 at no extra charge.*

# WordPerfect® Presentations
### F O R   W I N D O W S

you want to cut from. Press <Alt>-<Space> to shrink cc:Mail to a window and open the window's control menu. Select **E** to edit text and **K** or <Enter> to mark it, then select the text by holding down <Shift> and using the cursor keys or by dragging the mouse pointer. Press <Enter> to copy the text to the Clipboard. Switch to your word processor and paste in the text as you normally would (in WinWord, you can do this by pressing <Shift>-<Insert> or <Ctrl>-V.)

You can also use these tricks to cut and paste from a word processor into your E-mail package. If the text you paste into cc:Mail still loses its formatting, you can clean it up quickly: First, if there are any blank lines inside paragraphs, cursor to the first one and press <Alt>-<F4> to remove it. Repeat this step to remove any others. Then move the cursor to the beginning of the pasted text (use <Ctrl>-<Home> if the pasted text starts the message), hold down <Alt>, and press <F8> repeatedly until all your paragraphs are reformatted.

To return to a full-size cc:Mail screen, which runs faster than a windowed session, simply press <Alt>-<Enter>, even (or especially) during a paste.

## Microsoft Mail

### Quick Message Sorting

Want to sort your messages by sender or subject? You could use the View menu, but there's a faster way. In Microsoft Mail for Windows, select the *Inbox* folder, then click the *From* column header. The messages will display alphabetically by sender. You can also click the *Subject* header to display the messages alphabetically by topic, or the *Received* header to sort the messages by the latest date and time. To sort in reverse order, hold down the <Ctrl> key when you click a header.

### Spotlighting Your Reply

If you routinely comment on messages you receive, help the recipient distinguish your remarks from the original by making a change to your MSMAIL.INI file. Toggle to Program or File Manager, select *File• Run*, and enter **MSMAIL.INI** to open that file in Notepad. In the section that begins [Microsoft Mail], enter **ReplyPrefix=˜** on its own line, substituting any character or characters you choose for ~. Save the file and return to Microsoft Mail. When you're ready to reply to a message, select the file in your Inbox,

click the *Reply* button, and you'll see that each line of the old message is preceded by ~ (or whatever characters you used). Enter your new message as usual.

### Refine Your Searches

Looking for particular messages? Microsoft Mail for Windows lets you narrow your searches by entering criteria in more than one field. To find your messages from George Jones about sales, for example, select *File•Message Finder*, type **George Jones** in the From field and **sales** in the Message Text field, and click *Start*.

But what if you want to search for two names or subjects within the same field? It's simple but not obvious: Just use a semicolon. To find all messages from George Jones and Rita Paulson, type **George Jones; Rita Paulson** in the From field. Finally, if you want to search for messages from George and Rita about sales revenues, enter **George Jones; Rita Paulson** in the From field and **sales; revenues** in the Message Text field. You don't need to enter the full name or subject—the program will bring up any messages containing the search string you enter.

### Create Message Templates

If you regularly send the same message, say, to schedule a meeting, save time by creating a preaddressed message template in Microsoft Mail for Windows. Choose *Mail• Compose Note* or press <Ctrl>-N, select the addressees, then type in the subject and the standard message. Double-click the message window's *Control* icon in the upper left corner or press <Ctrl>-<F4>. Answer *Yes* to the prompt to save the message. Whenever you want to send the message, drag and drop it into your Outbox window. The message opens automatically, allowing you to add any desired text. Click *Send*, and the message goes on its way. If you use a lot of templates, select *File•New Folder* to create a template folder to store them.

### Quick Folder Tree Management

For better organization, Microsoft Mail for Windows lets you create folders within folders. To create a folder named Urgent within the Inbox folder, choose *File•New Folder*. In the New Folder dialog box, name the

folder **Urgent** and click *Options*. Check *Subfolder Of*, click *Inbox*, then click *OK*. Microsoft Mail indicates that there is a subfolder by marking the Inbox folder with a plus sign (see **FIGURE 3**). You can click that plus sign (or highlight it and type **+**) to display its subfolder, or if the subfolders are displayed, click the parent folder's minus sign (or highlight it and type **−**) to hide them.

### Force Compression of Your Mail Files

When you sign in to Microsoft Mail for Windows 3.0b or later, you can check the integrity of your mail files and compress them to save disk space. After typing your password, click *OK* and then hold down the <Shift> key. At the prompt, select *Check File* and the program will check the integrity of your MMF file, which contains all the messages in your Inbox, Outbox, private folders, and personal address book. The program also forces compression of your MMF file, freeing space on your hard disk. You can also hold down <F5> instead of <Shift> to do compression only.

### Archiving Old Messages

Microsoft Mail for DOS makes it easy to archive entire folders. From the main menu, select *Options•Folders•Folders Archive*. At the prompt, use the cursor keys to select the folder to archive and press <Enter>. At the Filename prompt, enter the floppy or hard disk drive file you want to archive to. Microsoft Mail automatically copies the messages to that file.

### Avoiding Your Mail

To save time in Microsoft Mail Remote, users can choose which messages they wish
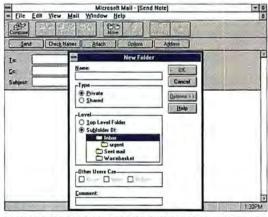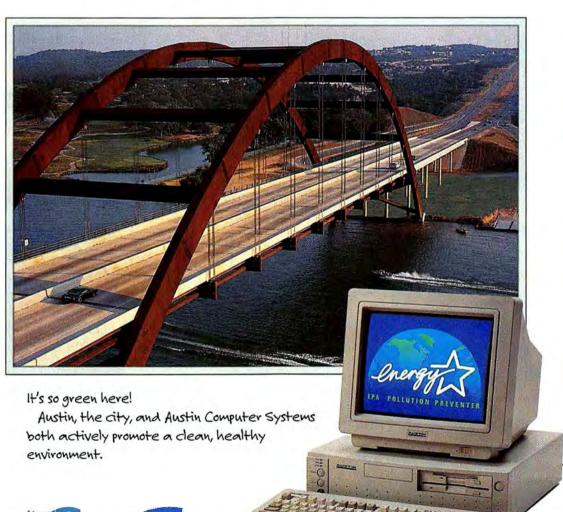


**FIGURE 3: CREATE FOLDERS WITHIN FOLDERS in Microsoft Mail for better message management. As shown here, Urgent is a subfolder of Inbox.**

# No wonder everyone is moving to Austin.

It's so green here!

Austin, the city, and Austin Computer Systems both actively promote a clean, healthy environment.

MICROSOFT.
WINDOWS.
READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

Come see us at Comdex in the Multimedia Pavillion!

The affordable, powerful 486 Green PCs from Austin Computer Systems exceed EPA Energy Star conservation guidelines, powering down to just 24 watts — including the monitor — in idle mode.

## 486 High Performance Systems with CD-ROM

### We'll put you in a position of power!

If you demand maximum speed and access to the growing library of CD-ROM based applications, you need our 486 High Performance Systems. An STB Powergraph VL24 local bus Windows accelerator provides the speed and precision you need for video applications. And with digital controls and multi-mode memory on your 15" NI Super VGA color monitor, your monitor remembers the size and position settings for each video resolution.

Powered by Intel's fastest 486 processors —and positioned for an easy upgrade to the next-generation Pentium™ technology—these workstations offer 256KB level 2 cache.

### Performance Plus CD!

**486DX–33** $**2,499**†

250 MB Hard Drive, 15" Digital NI SVGA Monitor

### The Works!

If ultimate performance is your top priority, get "The Works"—our 486DX2–66 with 525 MB 10ms SCSI hard drive, Toshiba 200ms dual speed CD-ROM, 14.4Kbps modem with Trio DataFax software, STB Pegasus VL-Bus Windows accelerator with 4 MB VRAM, and 17" digitally-controlled Super VGA color monitor. Perfect for CAD or desktop publishing. No one offers more for less.

**486DX2–66** $**4,999**†

525 MB Hard Drive, 17" Digital NI SVGA Monitor

## Austin 486 Notebooks

### Now full desktop power is portable!

In today's competitive market, bigger is *not* necessarily better—and our compact, high-performance notebook computers prove it! The state-of-the-art Intel 486DX2–66 model packs all the speed and power of the best desktop workstation into a compact, lightweight case. A 32-bit local bus Windows accelerator provides the best notebook video performance available.

Order your notebook with the computing power and optional features that meet your needs: select SX, DX, or DX2 configurations with hard drives ranging from 130 to 340 MB.

With the active matrix color models, you get a crisp, clear screen and the advantage of simultaneous CRT and LCD display—a must for impressive, portable presentations. The full-size keyboard is easy to use whether you're at your desk or in a plane, and the large 16mm trackball is located front and center for optimal comfort and control. The PCMCIA slots accept two Type II devices or one Type III device for communications and future multimedia options.

### Powerful Portable!

**486DX2–66** $**4,499**†

340 MB Hard Drive, 9.5" TFT Active Matrix Color LCD Display

Austin provides free consultation, a written proposal, and fast delivery of a complete, custom-configured network solution. Only from Austin!

## Any Desktop Network Ready for $99

We install our easy-to-use, jumperless, 3-in-1 Ethernet Adapter with Novell Netware Lite and Novell Network Client drivers so your system is ready to network. How could it be any easier?

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

## Super Server

### The single server solution!

The Super Server uses the latest, most cost-effective fault tolerance technology, providing continuous, uninterrupted operation without loss of performance. Three hard drives work together to store your data and ensure its integrity, even in the case of a drive failure. If you can't afford data loss or down-time, the Super Server is your single solution.

**486DX2-66** $**5,999**†

1 GB RAID 5 Array, Ethernet Adapter, 8 MB RAM, SVGA Monitor

intel inside

Accept only the finest
Caviar
WESTERN DIGITAL

BARTON SPRINGS POOL

**Circle 20 on reader service card**

to download. Choose *Mail•Session Setup*, select *Send All* and *Retrieve Selected Headers*, and click *OK*. Select *View•Headers* and click *Get Headers*. Microsoft Mail Remote lists the messages waiting in your post office box, including the sender's name, subject, date, and message size in bytes. Select the messages you want to retrieve, click *Retrieve*, choose *Connect Now*, and click *OK* to download your mail. The program delivers only the requested messages.

## WordPerfect Office Mail

### When You Need to Eat Your Words

Have you ever sent a message rashly and then thought better of it? Well, as long as the recipient hasn't read it yet, you can remove it from his or her mailbox without a trace. From the WordPerfect Mail for DOS screen, press **<Tab>** to get to the Out Box window (in Windows, press **<Tab>** and if it's an icon, **<Enter>**) and highlight the message you regret sending. Choose *2 Del* (in Windows, *Edit•Delete*); you can choose from two ways of retracting your message. Select *All In Boxes* to remove the message from all recipients' In Boxes while leaving it in your out-box (if you get in a bad mood later, you can resend it). Or select *All Mailboxes* to erase the message from both the recipients' In Boxes and your own Out Box. (In Windows, confirm the action by clicking *Delete*). *[Editor's note: Since these tips were written, WordPerfect released version 4.0 for both DOS and Windows; some steps may differ.]*

### Recycling Messages

Tired of sending the same message over and over? "Don't forget the monthly staff meeting!" or "All timesheets are due by
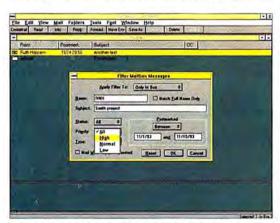


**FIGURE 4: FILTER YOUR WORDPERFECT OFFICE for Windows Messages by entering a name, subject, priority level, or even a range of dates.**

Friday"? Instead of retyping the message, press **<Tab>** to go to the Out Box on the WordPerfect Mail for DOS screen, highlight the message to be recycled, and choose *1 Read*. Then choose *7 Resend*. This brings the message into an ordinary Mail Message screen, where you can edit any part of the message or its header. When you're ready to send it again, press **<F9>** (Send) so a blank mail message screen displays. Press **<F7>** to exit and you'll return to the message you just resent. Press **<F7>** again to return to the WordPerfect Mail screen.

### Managing Groups of Messages

Managing large volumes of messages in a box or folder is easy if you know WordPerfect Mail's secret—the asterisk (*). For each message you want to delete, print, save, or move into a folder, cursor to it and type *. To remove an asterisk, simply select the message and type * again. To mark or unmark all the messages in the box or folder at once, press **<Alt>-<F5>**; asterisks will appear next to each one.

### Building an Audit Trail

If you're involved in an ongoing correspondence, it's useful to refer to previously sent messages. WordPerfect Mail doesn't let you add text to a message that someone else has sent, but you can use the Forward command to send back the original message as an attachment with your answer instead of just using the Reply command.

From the WordPerfect Mail main screen, highlight the message you want to answer and press **<Enter>**. Then, to include the original message with your answer, select *6 Forward* (in Windows, choose *Mail•Forward* or press **<Ctrl>-F**). In the To field, address your message right back to the original sender (note that his or her mailbox name is displayed in the Message box after the phrase 'Forwarded mail received from:'). Type in your message and press **<F9>** (in Windows, click *Send*) to send it.

When the recipient reads the message, it is displayed as usual. However, 'MESSAGE' appears repeatedly at the top of the screen, indicating that there is an additional message attached to the current one. The recipient can press **<Tab>** to view the

original message or the answer. There is no limit to the number of times an envelope can be forwarded back and forth. The newest message appears first, with previous messages available by tabbing from newest to oldest. (Use **<Shift>-<Tab>** to move from oldest to newest.)

### Create a Message File

While it's true that you can leave messages in your In Box until hell freezes over, it's often useful to save them to a single text file so you can edit and print them all at once. To create an ongoing message file, from the main mail screen, a folder, or the Read screen, mark the message(s) with an asterisk and choose *3 Save*. Answer *Yes* to the 'Save marked envelopes' prompt, then type the path and file name and press **<Enter>**. If no file exists with that name, your message will be stored in that file. If a file by that name already exists, you will be prompted to replace it or append to it.
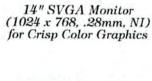
### View Selected Messages

WordPerfect Mail for Windows lets you view only messages that meet specific criteria. To define your selection criteria, open the In Box or Out Box that you want to filter (folders for both boxes will be included in the filter criteria). Then choose *View•Filtered Mail*. In the Filter Mailbox Messages dialog box, enter your filter criteria. For example, to show only high-priority messages from your boss that appeared during your vacation, type your boss's name in the Name field, click the *Priority* button and select *high* from the pop-up menu, and specify the dates by clicking the *Postmarked* button, selecting *Between* from the pop-up menu, and filling in the dates you require (see **FIGURE 4**).

Click *OK*, and your In Box or Out Box will display only those messages that match your filter criteria. To view all your messages again without filters, choose *View•Filtered Mail*, and click the *Reset* and *OK* buttons to return to the mailbox.

*Anita Amirrezvani is a contributing editor for PC World. WordPerfect consultant Ruth Halpern, PC World editors Steve Fox, Anita Hamilton, Karl Koessel, Robert Luhn, Shane Rau, Daniel Tynan, and Christina Wood, and the technical support departments of cc:Mail, Microsoft, and WordPerfect contributed to this article.*

# THE ONLY THING MISSING FROM OUR CHILI RECIPE IS YOU.

## ANNOUNCING MICROGRAFX FIFTH ANNUAL CHILI FOR CHILDREN COOK-OFF

It's not often you can combine, music, fun and quite possibly the most outlandish chili recipes anywhere to accomplish something so worthwhile. Your company has the opportunity to become an official sponsor for the Micrografx Fifth Annual Chili For Children Cook-Off, benefitting the National Center For Missing & Exploited Children.

Chili For Children is one of the most popular and highly visible events at Comdex. The evening features outstanding musical entertainment and visual demonstrations by today's leading-edge technological innovators. Past corporate participants have included IBM, Intel, Microsoft, Lotus, Hewlett Packard and many more, all coming together to raise donations for an outstanding cause. The National Center For Missing & Exploited Children handles tens of thousands of cases each year and has helped reunite many missing children with their families.

Corporate sponsorships range from $30,000 to as little as $500, and sponsorship entitles you to a variety of premiums ranging from tickets, to chili cooking booths, to T-shirts. It all takes place November 16, 1993 from 6 to 11 p.m. at the Thomas & Mack Center (UNLV), Las Vegas, Nevada during Comdex Fall 1993. To find out how your company can get involved or if you want individual tickets, call TicketMasters at 1-800-848-4615. It's sure to give everyone involved a very warm feeling inside.

## BENEFITTING THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR MISSING & EXPLOITED CHILDREN

# Here's How

## HELP LINE Q & A



## Tip of the Month

**DON'T LEAVE YOUR FAVORITE APP:** If you spend most of your time in one Windows application, such as Word for Windows, you can launch apps and even open files without toggling to Program Manager. In WinWord, select **Tools • Record Macro**, type **FileManager** in the Record Macro Name box, select **F** from the Key drop-down list, and type **Launch Windows File Manager** in the Description text box. Click **OK**. Select **Tools • Stop Recording** and **Tools • Macro**. Click or cursor to **FileManager** in the Macro Name list box and click the **Edit** button. Press **<End><Enter>** to insert a new line after 'Sub MAIN', and type **Shell "C:\WINDOWS\WINFILE.EXE", 1**. Select **File • Save All**, answer **Yes** to the dialog boxes, and select **File • Close**. Press **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-F**, and you'll launch File Manager just as if you'd double-clicked its Program Manager icon. When you exit File Manager, you'll return to WinWord.

You can create a macro to open each of your favorite programs or files by using WinWord's **SHELL** macro command followed by the file's path and file name in quotes, a comma, and the number 1. You can even assign your macros to tool bar icons to make them easier to launch.

**Philip Boutros, Chicago**

### Baffling Beep

**Q** I'd like to know why the computer beeps when I turn it on.
*Caitlin Bowden, Marietta, Georgia*

**A** To tell you it's healthy. The original PC used a series of long and short beeps to say what was wrong even if the screen wasn't working. This feature remains in many compatible computers. If you hear a single beep when you turn on your computer, it means all is well.

### Floppy Fix

**Q** I built my 486 PC and wanted both a 5¼-inch and a 3½-inch floppy drive. When I turned on the PC after installing the drives, the LEDs on both turned on and stayed lit, but I couldn't access either drive. When I connected only one drive, it worked perfectly. Can you offer some troubleshooting advice?
*Gary L. Philips, Blytheville, Arizona*

**A** The most common causes of floppy disk problems in newly assembled systems are improperly set jumpers and terminators. If your drives are attached to a "straight through" cable—that is,

one in which all the wires run from end to end without twists or breaks—make sure that the drives' jumpers are set so that one is drive one and the other is drive two. If there's a twist in the cable, jumper them both as drive one; the twist will give them different letters.

Then make sure that the drive on the end of the cable has a terminator installed and that the one in the middle does not. Terminators are usually easy to identify because they're close to the rear edge of the circuit board, and they're usually the only devices on the entire board that are socketed instead of soldered on. They're usually black or orange and have one or two rows of pins. If you're not sure where the terminator is or how to add or remove it, contact your dealer or the drive's manufacturer.

### Practice Programming in Pascal

**Q** I want to learn to program for DOS and Windows. What's the best way to learn? Can I just buy a compiler, such as Microsoft's Visual C++, and learn from the documentation?
*S. L. Fine, Columbia, Maryland*

**A** Unfortunately, the documentation supplied with most C++ compilers is designed for experts—as is the C++ language itself. My advice: Start with a community college course in programming and a simpler, more ergonomic and consistent language, such as Pascal. Borland's new Pascal 7.0, which produces programs for both DOS and Windows, might be a good place to start.

### Muted Modem

**Q** I find it difficult to hear my modem dialing, which lets me know it's working. How do I increase the volume of my internal modem's speaker?
*Peter J. Sopliwenko, Brockton, Massachusetts*

**A** If your modem uses the Hayes command set (virtually all do), you can increase the volume by adding **L3** to your communication software's modem initialization string immediately after the letters 'AT'. The ATL3 command turns the volume all the way up—which may be too loud or distorted for your taste. If so, try ATL2. To turn off the speaker, you can type ATL0.

## SCSI Snafu

**Q** I have several questions about SCSI and SCSI host adapters. I have heard that the VESA local bus has a significantly faster maximum transfer rate than the EISA bus. Yet many of the "ultimate" PCs and servers featured in *PC World* reviews use EISA SCSI adapters. Why? What's the difference between SCSI-2, Wide SCSI-2, and Fast SCSI-2? When will SCSI-3 hit the marketplace?
*Roy Foliente, Colton, California*

**A** Many manufacturers use EISA SCSI host adapters instead of VLB cards for good reason: EISA is a more mature technology, while VLB is relatively new and still bedeviled by minor incompatibility problems. There's no speed penalty for using this slightly slower interface, because EISA's maximum data transfer rate (33MB per second) is greater than the rate at which the fastest SCSI disk drives can deliver data.

SCSI-2, the latest finished version of the SCSI standard, is the one to which virtually all new products conform. A plain vanilla SCSI-2 device is allowed to transfer data at a maximum rate of 5MB per second. However, SCSI-2 allows devices to speed up traffic on SCSI's "data highway" in two ways: transferring data more quickly (Fast SCSI can deliver 10MB per second) and/or widening the data path from 8 bits to 16 or 32 bits. Wide SCSI drives are uncommon now, but they may become more common on network servers within the next few years.

SCSI-3, the next version of the standard, is still far from completion, and many of the features it describes may not catch on. Don't wait for this version before buying a SCSI peripheral; today's SCSI-2 devices are more than adequate for any PC.

## QEMM Quirk

**Q** I have an ISA 486DX-33 system with 32MB of RAM and am running version 6.02 of the QEMM386 memory manager. In DOS, I have access to the full 32MB, but in Windows, only 8MB is available. Why?
*David Fioramonti, Arlington, Virginia*

**A** Quarterdeck Office Systems, the maker of QEMM386, has received hundreds—perhaps thousands—of calls about this quirk (which version 7 eliminates). In an effort to retain maximum compatibility with Windows 3.0, QEMM386 limits extended memory to the lower 16MB of RAM. (You can still use all available RAM as expanded, or EMS, memory, but Windows programs won't be able to use it.) You are probably finding only 8MB available because you've used some of the first 16MB of RAM for TSRs, a disk cache, or a RAM drive.

Since Windows 3.1 is more tolerant of machines with up to 256MB of RAM, you can make all your free RAM available to it by specifying the option EMBMEM=31744 on the DEVICE= QEMM386 line of CONFIG.SYS.

## Pondering Page Mode

**Q** The documentation for my motherboard says that it requires 80ns DRAM chips to support "fast page mode." My local computer dealer cannot explain what this is. Can you?
*Bill Krause, Jacksonville, Florida*

**A** Fast page mode is a special way of accessing a memory chip. It allows your computer's motherboard to read from and write to RAM several times faster than usual—as long as it is reading and writing locations in the same general area of memory (called a *page*). Most PCs—especially those with cache memory—take advantage of this mode to speed up memory access.

In general, when you buy memory for a late-model PC, you don't need to ask about fast page mode; most standard SIMMs have it.

## Losing Time

**Q** My Micronics 486-33 motherboard has recently started to lose time on the system clock—up to 5 hours a day!

# IMPROV 2.1. BECAU
# DO NOT ALWAYS TH

There's more than one way to look at data. And chances are good that the Brand Manager's way will be different from the CFO's. And the Corporate Planner's will be different still. And so on.

If you and the people you work with are spending a lot of time rebuilding spreadsheets and reworking data, you should know the good news. It's called Lotus* Improv,* and it is unlike any spreadsheet you've ever seen.

## DYNAMIC VIEWS. NOT JUST A NEW FEATURE SET. IT'S A NEW MIND SET.

With its Dynamic Views, Improv lets you rotate, hide, show, collapse and expand worksheets in ways no traditional spreadsheet can. Rather than spending hours reconstructing worksheets to gain new perspectives, the new view is created on the spot.

A Regional Sales Manager with a major sporting goods manufacturer uses Improv to track sales activity. Dynamic Views lets her blend sales analysis with market trend data twelve months out and beyond. Improv's flexibility gives her the edge she needs for street-smart decision making.

## THE ONLY SPREADSHEET THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE.

With Improv, you write your formulas in plain English, like 'Gross Margin = Revenue –

Cost of Goods.' Besides being more natural than (A10 – B10), this has several big advantages. First, it's easy for anyone you work with to follow the spreadsheet's logic, even if they're looking at it for the first time.



*Ever see everyone get what they need from one spreadsheet? Here's the corporate financial data arranged by product.*

And the formulas are general, so they can be applied to many cells at once. No matter how much you shift or expand your data, the formulas remain unchanged — there's none of



*Just drag and drop for a new view, by region. Dynamic Views makes the change instantly.*

the cutting and pasting of traditional spreadsheets and none of the potential for error.

A Market Trends Analyst relies on Improv to lay out trends in demographics and sport

# SE GREAT MINDS
# INK EXACTLY ALIKE.

participation and give his people more confidence in their numbers. With Improv there are no cryptic formulas. Everything is spelled out in a way that makes sense. And there's no longer the fear of forgetting to update that one cell.



*Drag and drop again for yet another view. You can save different views for future reference.*

## INTRODUCING IMPROV RELEASE 2.1 – DESIGNED TO WORK WITH WORKGROUPS.



*Another drag of the mouse to view the data by year. And because the formulas are right there, in plain English, it's easy to follow.*

The new network ready edition of Improv with Q+E Extend* gives you unlimited flexibility to query and access database information. The Application Field Exchange feature enables OLE linking between Improv cells and Lotus Notes® fields. And Improv offers file compatibility with Microsoft® Excel and 1-2-3® files, including the new 1-2-3 Release 4 .WK4 file format. So you can work more easily with your data. And share this data more easily with your colleagues.

A consultant working with management teams uses Improv with Q+E Extend to access over 20 external databases containing sales, production, inventory and payroll information. He can bring data directly into Improv's multidimensional structure with ease, then immediately shuffle the data to see it in a variety of perspectives.

## ADD IMPROV TO YOUR SPREADSHEET ARSENAL FOR JUST $199.

Improv has already sold more than 200,000 copies and is hard at work in all kinds of businesses. That's because Improv, as a companion to an existing spreadsheet or as a stand-alone, does some revolutionary things, things your traditional spreadsheet was not designed to do. And right now, you can buy Improv as a companion to your existing spreadsheet** for just $199 (SRP). Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9138***** for a free demo disk. Or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

## Lotus. IMPROV

THE FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET FOR WINDOWS

I replaced the batteries with new rechargeables, but the problem still occurs. Any suggestions?
*Deane F. Whitney, Athens, Georgia*

A Every PC-compatible system with a 286 or later microprocessor actually has two clocks: the CMOS real-time clock chip, which keeps time even when the machine is turned off, and the BIOS clock. The BIOS clock is simply a location in memory that's set from the real-time clock when your PC boots and is then updated each time a "clock tick" interrupt occurs—about 18.2 times per second. The BIOS clock supplies the time reported by DOS's TIME command. But when you use the TIME command to change the system time, it sets both clocks to the time you've entered.

If your PC's clock is losing time, here's how to determine what's wrong. First, run the machine continuously for several days. If it doesn't lose any time

but does lose time when you turn it off and on again, the problem is that the CMOS clock is running slow. This may be due to a poorly calibrated crystal, a failing clock chip, or a weak battery. If you're using rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries that aren't specially designed to power a computer's clock, they're probably the source of the problem. NiCd batteries have a substantially lower voltage than alkaline or lithium cells, and because the computer will not recharge them, the voltage will soon drop even lower. If you're using the right kind of battery, take the machine to the shop; it may need a new CMOS clock chip or crystal.

If the machine loses time when it's turned on for a long period but catches up when you reboot, the BIOS clock is running slow. In this case, there are three possible culprits. The first is resident software that steals timer ticks away from the BIOS. To see if this is the problem, do a "clean" boot—that is, with no drivers or TSRs installed. (The easiest way to do this is to boot from a floppy disk formatted with the FORMAT /S command.) If the clock keeps better time, reinstall the software programs one at a time until you identify the one that's throwing the clock off. But if the clock runs slow even after a clean boot, the problem is either the PC's counter/timer chip (also responsible for creating speaker sound) or the crystal connected to it. These parts require soldering to fix, so have a technician look at the board.

Finally, a third source of time loss is fairly common on DOS PCs. Sometimes when users leave their machines on all night, they return the next day to discover that the time is correct but the date is one day behind. This problem, called the "midnight bug," is usually caused by poorly written software that interferes with the BIOS clock. A TSR program to fix this problem was submitted by Irwin Cohen of Brooklyn (see *Star-Dot-Star*, September 1991). To create the program, first save the DEBUG commands in **FIGURE 1** in an ASCII text file called FIXDATE.DAT. Double-check your typing—it's easy to make mistakes. Then go to the DOS prompt, make sure that you're in the same directory as FIXDATE.DAT, and enter the command **DEBUG < FIXDATE.DAT**. That command will cause DEBUG to create FIXDATE.COM. Put FIXDATE.COM in the root directory of your boot disk (A: or C:) and add the command **FIXDATE** to the end of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to make sure that your PC's calendar stays up-to-date.

### Fast Floppy Copy

Q I have a 486-33 system with one 5¼-inch and one 3½-inch floppy drive. Is there any way I can use DISKCOPY without swapping the source and target disks several times? Or is there another program that can do the job in one pass?
*Colonel Brian J. McKenna, U.S. Army*

A Of all the programs that can do the job, the most common by far is Windows' File Manager. The Disk•Copy Disk command will copy a disk in one pass, no questions asked. If you prefer to copy your disks in DOS, there are many free and shareware utilities to choose from. Some in America Online's software library include Polycopy, by Joseph M. Albanese; Diskdupe, published by Micro System Designs; Suprdupr, by Mike Gallion; Copycat, by Ralph E. Dodd; Bigcopy, by Lawrence Edward Widacki; and DCF (Disk Copy Fast), by Chang Ping Lee.

Another option is Novell's DR DOS DISKCOPY, which can copy disks in one pass and can also make multiple copies without requiring that you reinsert the source disk.

**By Brett Glass**

*Brett Glass is a contributing editor for* PC World. *Help Line welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

```
N fixdate.com
E100 E9 C1 01
F103 214 0
E215 50 1E 52 51 2E A1 0F 01 3D 00 00
E220 75 49 2E C7 06 0F 01 01 00 B8 40 00 8E D8 80 3E
E230 70 00 00 74 2F 57 06 2E C4 3E 0B 01 26 80 3D 00
E240 07 5F 75 20 2E 8C 16 11 01 2E 89 26 13 01 8C C8
E250 8E D0 8D 26 15 02 B4 2A CD 21 2E 8E 16 11 01 2E
E260 8B 26 13 01 2E C7 06 0F 01 00 00 59 5A 1F 58 2E
E270 FF 2E 03 01 50 1E 52 51 2E A1 0F 01 3D 00 00 75
E280 3A 2E C7 06 0F 01 01 00 B8 40 00 8E D8 80 3E 70
E290 00 00 74 20 2E 8C 16 11 01 2E 89 26 13 01 8C C8
E2A0 8E D0 8D 26 15 02 B4 2A CD 21 2E 8E 16 11 01 2E
E2B0 8B 26 13 01 2E C7 06 0F 01 00 00 59 5A 1F 58 2E
E2C0 FF 2E 07 01 0E 1F 8D 16 14 03 B4 09 CD 21 B4 34
E2D0 CD 21 2E 89 1E 0B 01 2E 8C 06 0D 01 B8 1C 35 CD
E2E0 21 2E 89 1E 03 01 2E 8C 06 05 01 BA 15 02 0E 1F
E2F0 B8 1C 25 CD 21 B8 28 35 CD 21 2E 89 1E 07 01 2E
E300 8C 06 09 01 BA 74 02 0E 1F B8 28 25 CD 21 8D 16
E310 C4 02 CD 27 46 69 78 64 61 74 65 20 34 2E 31 2C
E320 20 28 43 29 20 31 39 39 31 20 49 2E 20 43 6F 68
E330 65 6E 0A 0D 24
RCX
235
W
Q
```

**FIGURE 1: DOES YOUR PC LOSE TRACK OF THE DATE?** Use DEBUG to create a TSR that makes DOS aware that midnight has passed.

# EVEN THE BEST EQUIPMENT NEEDS SOLID SUPPORT.

**SOUNDMAN 16. THE BEST SUPPORTED CD-QUALITY SOUND BOARD IN THE BUSINESS.** SoundMan™ 16 is endowed with 7 day-a-week technical support, a 3-year free replacement warranty, a limited lifetime warranty, and discount hardware upgrades. SoundMan includes 16 bit, 44.1 KHz sampling/playback, a 20-voice Yamaha OPL-3 stereo synthesis chip, sound-enhanced jumperless installation, and a bundle of multimedia titles including MCS MusicRack, Screen Craze II and ICON Hear-IT Lite. It's guaranteed 100% SoundBlaster™ and AdLib® compatible, and is the only 16-bit sound board backed by Logitech's reputation for quality and service. Pick one up at your local dealer, or call **1-800-732-3037.**

**LOGITECH**

The Senseware™ Company

# Here's How

## Graphing the Current Record in Excel

**Q** I'm using Excel 4.0 to track donations. I've managed to import data from our database and create a database worksheet, and now I'd like to create a line graph that will appear next to the data to display donations from the current record. Do I have to define a chart for each record?
*Neil Carlson, Walnut, California*

**A** Thanks for asking a question that lets me show off one of Reed Jacobson's coolest tricks (Reed is an Excel consultant based in Arlington, Washington, and the author of *Excel Trade Secrets*, published by Que). In this case, the secrets are a relative range name that refers to the row where the active cell indicator is located and a date formula that recalculates whenever you press <F9>. Using these techniques lets you define a single chart that recalculates for each record you select.

Say you've set up the database in **FIGURE 1**. (To do it, enter the labels and values in A1:E9.) In cell A11, enter **=TODAY()**. Save the worksheet as **LIVEGRAF.XLS**.

Then define the range names shown in the table at C11:D13. Put the active cell indicator on row 2, and select *Formula•Define Name;* in the Name box type **Current**, in the Refers to box type **=$C2:$E2**, then click *Add*. Repeat the

process for the other names, then click *Close* to return to the sheet.

Reproduce the dollar signs in the name referents exactly as shown. Normally, Excel range names have absolute references, with dollar signs before each row and column reference; such names always refer to the same cells, no matter where the active cell indicator is located. By omitting dollar signs in the row references for the Current and Name ranges, you create names that are relative to the position of the active cell indicator.

Now use the chart wizard to set up an empty graph. Select any blank cell, such as A13. Click the chart wizard tool, drag to position the chart object, click the *Next* button, select the line graph, then click the fast-forward button to skip the remaining steps. Double-click on the blank chart to edit it. Select *Chart•Edit Series*. In the Name box, enter **=LIVEGRAF.XLS!Name**; in the X Labels box, **=LIVEGRAF.XLS!Months**; in the Y Values box, **=LIVEGRAF.XLS!Current**. Click *OK*. Now click the legend, and press <Delete> to remove it. To add a title, select *Chart•Attach Text*, select the *Chart Title* radio button, and click *OK*. Type your title on the formula bar and press <Enter>.

Now for the secret ingredient. Click the formula bar at the top of the chart window, type **=LIVEGRAF.XLS!A11**, and press <Enter>. The current date appears in the middle of your chart; drag it to the upper left corner beside the chart title. Right-click the date and pick *Font*. In the dialog box, set Color to *White;* in the Background box, click the *Transparent* radio button. Click *OK*, and the date text becomes invisible. Select *File•Close* to return to the sheet.

The trick is putting the date formula in the chart. Since the chart



**FIGURE 1: USE RELATIVE RANGE NAMES AND A DATE FORMULA to generate a different chart for each database record.**

refers to that formula, it will recalculate every time you press <F9>. To test this, put the active cell indicator anywhere on rows 2 through 9, and press <F9> to recalculate.

### Okay, Mister, Drop Those Labels!

**Q** In 1-2-3, I can create a bar chart that shows both positive and negative values, with the x-axis crossing at zero, midway on the y-axis. The negative bars appear below the chart, and the x-axis labels appear on the bottom of the chart. But in Excel, the labels appear right next to the x-axis and the negative bars fall on top of them. Can you help?
*Jeff Yingling, Lancaster, Pennsylvania*

**A** Sure. Double-click on the graph to enter the chart window. Right-click on the x-axis, and choose *Patterns* from the pop-up menu. In the Tick Labels box, click the *Low* button, then select *OK*. The labels will appear at the bottom of your graph.

### Quick Counting With Quattro or Excel

**Q** I use Quattro Pro/W to display the rotation schedules at the urology clinic at our hospital. Residents might spend the first quarter in a gynecology

# Sounds like it's time to call CompuServe for hardware and software support.

As advanced as computers are these days, they still manage to bring out the primitive in us sometimes. Why not put your verbal skills to better use, with CompuServe?

We offer a whole world of support. Including hardware and software forums filled with people from all over who have faced the problems you're dealing with now. No matter how basic — or complicated — your question, you can rely on your CompuServe friends to provide an answer.

We also have representatives of the most popular hardware manufacturers and software publishers online. They'll address your problems quickly, and provide you with information that's not available in any manual.

And then there are our vast reference resources. Whether you want more in-depth information, or just to keep up to date, you can take advantage of our extensive computer libraries as well as a comprehensive collection of articles from leading industry publications.

So lower your voice — and your blood pressure — because help is on the way. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1 614 529-1349.

## CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.™

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 | | | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 |
| 2 | Thorin | CRA | GYN | R/E | OR | | | CC | CC | CC | CC |
| 3 | Dwalin | PED | GYN | OR | R/E | | | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 |
| 4 | Bifur | CC | OR | R/E | GYN | | | CRA | CRA | CRA | CRA |
| 5 | Bombur | CRA | GYN | CC | CRA | | | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 |
| 6 | Fili | GYN | R/E | PED | CC | | | GYN | GYN | GYN | GYN |
| 7 | Kili | R/E | CRA | OR | R/E | | | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 |
| 8 | Baggins | OR | GYN | CC | PED | | | OR | OR | OR | OR |
| 9 | | | | | | | | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 |
| 10 | | | | | | | | R/E | R/E | R/E | R/E |
| 11 | CC | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | | | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 |
| 12 | CRA | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 13 | GYN | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 14 | OR | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 15 | PED | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 16 | R/E | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | |

**FIGURE 2: TRADITIONALLY, EXTRACTING DATABASE COUNTS** requires numerous formulas with slightly different criteria, as shown here. Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows lets you use a single array formula instead.

rotation, the second in critical care, and so on. I need my worksheet to show the number of residents in each rotation for each quarter. What's the best way?
*Scott Swanson, Scottsdale, Arizona*

**A** It depends on whether you've upgraded from release 1.0 to release 5.0, the newest version of Quattro Pro for Windows. (Don't panic, you haven't missed anything—the folks at Borland saw fit to skip releases 2, 3, and 4.) First, I'll show you the old database function method, which works in almost all spreadsheet programs, then I'll show you the new, more efficient way, which uses array formulas and works in Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows and in Excel.

The traditional solution, shown in **FIGURE 2**, uses the database function @DCOUNT(). To set it up, enter the labels shown in A1..E8, A11..A16, and H1..K11. Then, in cell B11, enter the formula **@DCOUNT(B$1..B$8,0,H1..H2)**. This formula counts the number of entries in Qtr 1 (B2..B8) that match the criteria in H1..H2 (that is, where 'CC' is under 'Qtr 1'). Now, every formula in B11..B16 must be slightly different: The one in B12 is @DCOUNT(B$1..B$8, 0,H3..H4), because its criterion is different; the one in C11 is @DCOUNT( C$1..C$8,0,I1..I2), because it must calculate values for Qtr 2, and so on.

Array formulas provide a better solution to this problem because they require no criteria ranges and use only copies of a single formula. Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows incorporates its own version of the array feature that has long been a hallmark of Excel. To try it, set up the worksheet in the same way, but omit the entries in H1..K11 and the formulas in B11..E16. In cell B11, enter **@SUM($A11=B$2..B$8)**, and copy it into range B11..E16. This strange-looking

## Spreadsheet Toolbox

If you use your spreadsheet program to analyze technical data, you've probably been frustrated by the limited range of graph types available. Even Quattro Pro occasionally comes up short when your analytical needs stray far from typical business applications. Scientists, statisticians, engineers, and analysts can extend the reach of their spreadsheet charts with DeltaGraph Professional for Windows, a $495 stand-alone program from DeltaPoint.

In addition to offering the usual pie, bar, and line charts, DeltaGraph includes step charts, many variations of scatter plots, bubble charts, contour plots, spider charts, polar coordinates, and exotic 3-D specimens such as wire frames and 3-D scatter plots. Error bars are not a problem, and a variety of least-squares curve-fitting options are available. You can even supply your own functions to use for fitting curves. A drawing palette, clip-art library, gradient fills, and other decorative devices let you make your graphs flashy.

Anyone familiar with a Windows program can use DeltaGraph immediately. You begin a chart in a spreadsheetlike window, into which you can import or DDE-link data from your spreadsheet, insert and delete rows and columns, rotate the data, and so on. Then you choose a chart type and plot your graph, which appears in a drawing window. At this point, you can choose options, decorate the chart, then print it from DeltaGraph or OLE-embed it back into your spreadsheet.

DeltaGraph Professional for Windows 2.03, $495; DeltaPoint, 800/446-6955, 408/648-4000.

Reader service no. 601

# Introducing The World's First Easy Laser Printers.

# Easy

Here's some really big news for the little guy. Introducing the world's first EASY laser printer. The Citizen ProLaser 6000.™

The Citizen ProLaser 6000 is the only laser printer you can get with the features you want, and the "easy" you need. Just like the big-guys, we have a list of impressive features (you techies can check it out below). But what's really important is that it's easy to buy because everything's included. It's easy to use because you just plug it in and it works. And it's easy to look your best with lots of internal fonts and print quality that'll make you OOH and AAH.

So why do we put so much in a laser printer that costs so little? Hey, we're Citizen. We've been making dot-matrix printers that way for years. And besides, someone's got to look out for the little guy.

**TECHIE SPEC BOX**

The Citizen ProLaser 6000's features include a single component imaging cartridge, HP LaserJet III (PCL-5) compatibility, a reliable internal paper tray, 34 internal fonts, 6 PPM output, a 32-bit RISC processor and much more. Pretty good, huh?

## CITIZEN ProLaser 6000

Easy To Buy, Easy To Use, Easy To Look Your Best.

**Circle 91 on reader service card**

formula is actually many formulas in one: It compares the label in A11 with every entry in the range B2..B8; each time there's a match, the array generates the value 1. The @SUM() function adds up the 1's and yields the count of CC rotations in Qtr 1. The dollar signs ensure that each copy of the formula refers to the proper ranges.

To enter the corresponding formula in Excel, type =SUM(($A11=B$2:B$8)*1) in cell B11, then press <Ctrl><Shift>-<Enter> to enter the formula as an array. The multiplication by 1 is required to convert Excel's logical values into numbers before summing them. Then copy the formula to B11:E16.

### May at the Races, Revisited

Several readers wrote to question my solution to James Woodfield's dilemma ("Quick Number Conversions," May *Spreadsheets*). As you may recall, he was keypunching times from *The Daily Racing Form* into Quattro in minutes, seconds, and fifths of a second. I suggested he enter the data as labels, then use a formula to convert the times to decimal seconds. "But why not just enter the minutes into column A, the seconds into column B, and the fifths into column C?" many of you asked. "Then you could just combine them with the formula +A1*60+B1+C1/5." True enough, dear readers, but if one has hundreds of times to enter, it's a lot easier to put the entries all in one cell than to punch data into three columns.

At any rate, my formula was a doozy, so Roger Charlesworth, of Kittery Point, Maine, offered an elegant solution that uses the Parse command as a general strategy for keypunching any kind of delimited data into a spreadsheet (**FIGURE 3**). First, select column A and use *Database•Data Entry•Labels Only* to force all entries in the column to be labels. In A1, enter the format line to be used for the parse: |V>SV>SV. (The format line determines how the parse command will divide the labels: V denotes the beginning of a value, > continues that value, and S skips a character—in this case, the

|   | A | B | C | D | E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | V>SV>SV | | | | Seconds |
| 2 | 04.30.2 | 4 | 30 | 2 | 270.4 |
| 3 | 05.12.0 | 5 | 12 | 0 | 312 |
| 4 | 11.55.3 | 11 | 55 | 3 | 715.6 |
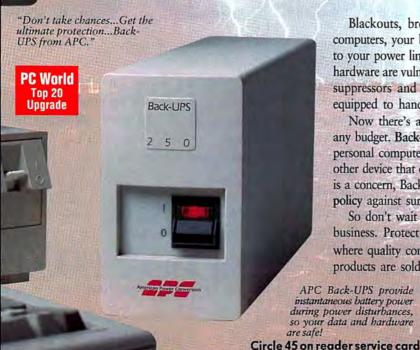
**FIGURE 3: NEED TO PUNCH DELIMITED DATA into a spreadsheet? Here's a way to parse data into individual columns.**

periods.) Now use the numeric keypad to enter the times starting in A2 as shown, with leading zeros for the minutes and seconds, and with a period (or any other character) as the delimiter. When you're finished, select *Tools•Parse•Input* and select A1..A4. Choose *Output* and select B2. Then select *Go*. To compute the seconds in column E, enter B3*60+C3+D3/5 into E2 and copy the formula to E2..E4.

**By Richard Scoville**

*Richard Scoville is a software training consultant based in Chapel Hill, North Carolina. Spreadsheets welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.* ■

AUSTIN'S LOOP 360 BRIDGE

# Austin has it all!

With Austin's powerhouse 486DX2-66,

a 340 MB hard

drive, and

active matrix

display ...

you simply don't need

a desktop computer anymore!

## Austin 486 Notebooks

### The freedom of fully portable, fully powered computing!

Discover the freedom to go anywhere the road takes you. Do anything. Anytime. Our compact, high-performance notebook computers prove it! The active-matrix color models provide crisp, clear screens with the advantage of simultaneous CRT and LCD display—a must for impressive, portable presentations.

The full-size keyboard is easy to use whether you're at your desk, in a plane, or on the road. The large 16mm trackball is located front and center for optimal comfort and control. The PCMCIA slots accept two Type II devices or one Type III device for communications and future multimedia options.

### Powerful Portable!

The state-of-the-art Intel 486DX2–66 model packs all the speed and power of the best desktop workstation into a compact, lightweight case. A 32-bit local bus Windows accelerator provides the best notebook video performance available.

**486DX2-66**        **$4,499**

340 MB Hard Drive,
9.5" TFT Active-Matrix
Color LCD Display

### Affordable Portable!

**486SX-25**        **$1,899**

130 MB Hard Drive,
9.5" Mono Display
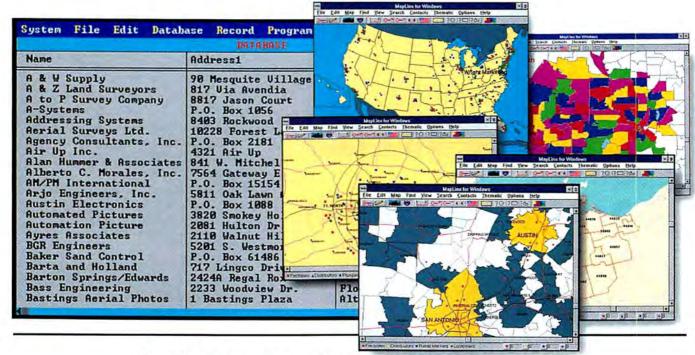
### Austin 486 Notebooks

Intel 486SX, DX, or DX2 Processors • 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB • 130, 213, or 340 MB Hard Drive • 3.5" Floppy Drive • 32-Bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator Video • Monochrome Display or TFT Active-Matrix Color Monitor with Simultaneous Display • 85-Key Keyboard with 16mm Front-and-Center Trackball • Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port • Two- to Five-Hour Battery Life • 11.1" x 8.58" x 2", 6.3 lbs. • Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 • One-Year Warranty

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. READY-TO-RUN

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

# AUSTIN
## AN IPC COMPANY
## Buy Direct 1-800-331-1501

# Here's How

### Wandering Margins in WordPerfect 5.1

**Q** I hope you can help solve my problem with margins in WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS. I often need to retrieve a one-page document and insert it into a document already loaded into the program. Using **<Shift>-<F10>** works fine, but if the inserted document has different page margins than the existing document, the margins for all pages from the point of insertion onward change to those of the inserted document. I need to preserve the margins in both documents. Is there a way to keep the margin settings from changing?
*Hal Skurnick, Chappaqua, New York*

**A** You've run into a problem caused by the way the DOS version of Word-Perfect 5.1 handles formatting codes. When you insert a document into an existing document, any codes in that inserted document are retrieved as well. That's fine, since it preserves the margins of the document you're inserting. Unfortunately, though, WordPerfect sees those new margins as the new default for the rest of the document and resets the margins for everything after the inserted material. There's no automatic way to correct this, but I can show you how to minimize the problem. The following tip assumes that you've set the margins in both of your documents

instead of using WordPerfect's defaults.

With the main document on the screen, move the cursor to the place you want to insert the other document. Press **<Ctrl>-<Enter>** twice to insert two hard page breaks. You'll see two sets of paired dotted lines indicating the position of the page breaks. Now, position your cursor between the breaks, press **<Shift>-<F10>**, type in the file name of the document you want to insert, and press **<Enter>**. After the inserted document appears, press **<F2><Ctrl><Enter> <F2>** to jump past the inserted material. Your cursor will appear just past the second hard page marker. Now press **<Shift>-<F8>** to access the Format menu and reset the margins to match those of the main document. (Note: If you do this frequently using the same margin settings, consider recording a macro using the **<Ctrl>-<F10>** command to automate the margin-setting commands.)

When you print the document, the inserted document will appear on its own page, unless you delete the hard page breaks.

### Missing Symbol Fonts in WinWord

**Q** Several of my TrueType symbol and dingbat fonts don't appear in the font list of WinWord's Symbol dialog box, while some text fonts that have no symbols in them *do* show up. Can I change this font list? If not, how can I select Insert•Symbol to access these fonts?
*Jiro Feingold, Seattle*

**A** There's no simple way to alter the font list in the Symbol dialog box. But here's an easy trick you can use to force the dialog box to include any font that's available in Windows.

Start by positioning the cursor where you want to insert a symbol. Press **<Space>** followed

by **<Shift>-<Left>** to insert and highlight a space. Now select *Format•Character* or click on the font pulldown list from the tool ribbon and choose the symbol or dingbat font you want. Select *Insert•Symbol*, then if the (Normal Text) entry isn't selected in the Symbols From font list, scroll through the list and select it. You'll see the characters from the font you just chose in the grid. To insert a character, just double-click on it. The symbol character will automatically replace your highlighted space character.

### 256-Color Speedup for WordPerfect for Windows

**Q** I use WordPerfect for Windows in a 256-color mode on my super-VGA card, but the program seems to run very slowly. Is there any remedy other than purchasing a faster video card?
*Gregory Ward, Oakland, California*

**A** A faster video card couldn't hurt, but if you have WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows or the April 1992 release of Word-Perfect 5.1 for Windows, there's another way. You can hurry things up by forcing the program to write directly to the screen. To set this up, exit WordPerfect and return to Program Manager. Highlight the WordPerfect icon, then select *File•Properties* or press **<Alt>-<Enter>** to bring up the Program Item Properties dialog box. In the Command Line field, after WPWIN.EXE, type a space, then add /FL and click *OK*.

From then on, when you start the program you'll notice faster screen response, although you may also see some flicker if you press <Ctrl>-<F3> to update your screen. The /FL command line switch also prevents crashes with some super-VGA drivers in 256-color mode.

### Tight and Loose Text in Ami Pro

**Q** Occasionally I need to shrink some text horizontally in Ami Pro. For example, if a title in a document is just one or two characters too wide, I'd like
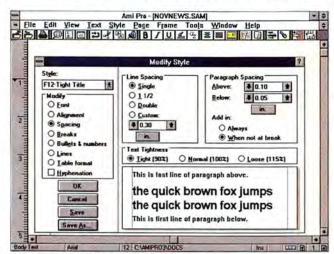


**FIGURE 1: SHRINK OR EXPAND TEXT** to make headlines fit just right from Ami Professional's Modify Style dialog box.

to squeeze the text to fit on one line. But I don't want to change fonts. Do you have any suggestions?
*Angela Whitbread, Cedar Rapids, Iowa*

**A** I can suggest a method, but it's rather clumsy until you get used to it. With your cursor positioned in the text you want to squeeze, select *Style•Modify Style*. In the Modify Style dialog box, select the *Spacing* option in the Modify list. The dialog box will change. In the middle right portion of the dialog box (see **FIGURE 1**), you'll find three Text Tightness options, Tight (90 percent), Normal (100 percent) and Loose (115 percent). Select *Tight* to close up your text a bit.

Now for the tricky part. Don't click OK yet or your Tight setting will apply to all the text that uses the same style name as the text you want to shrink. Click *Save As* first. In the next dialog box, type in a new name for your tightened style, say, **Tight Title**, then click *OK*. You'll see your new style in the Style box. Now click *OK* again. To apply this new style to the paragraph containing the cursor, select *Style•Select A Style*, choose *Tight Title* from the dialog box, and you'll see the text tighten up.

This new style name will be saved with that document, but it won't appear in any new documents you may create. To save the Tight Title style (or any other style you might change) permanently in the current style sheet file, select *Style•Save as a Style Sheet*. Make sure the With Contents box is unchecked, then click *OK* to save the style sheet with its original name. Confirm overwriting the existing style sheet by clicking *Yes* in the box that appears.

### Borderless Tables in WordPerfect

**Q** I use WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS to create and maintain my personal telephone list. To simplify data entry, I use the <Alt>-<F7>TC command to set up a table with three columns—one for the name plus one for a voice number and one for a fax number—for each entry. This works great, and it lets me move from column to column by pressing <Tab>. But when I want to print a copy of the phone list, I'd rather not

print the border lines. I know I could remove the borders altogether with the <Alt>-<F7>L command, but I really like seeing them on the screen. Is there a way to shut off the borders only when I print the list?
*Imran T. Ahmed, Fairfax, Virginia*

**A** There is a solution, but it's not obvious. Before you print your phone list, press **<Shift>-<F7>GN**. This command calls up the printing menu and then sets Graphics Quality to the Do Not Print option. Do Not Print suppresses all graphics and line printing, including those pesky borders. When you save the file, this setting is saved with your document, so the borders won't print even if you change other elements of the file. However, the setting is not saved as a WordPerfect default for other documents.

WordPerfect 5.x for Windows users can apply the same technique. After creating a table with the *Layout•Tables•Create* command, select *File•Print*. In the Print dialog box, click and hold the *Graphics Quality* button, and choose the *Do Not Print* option in the list. As with the DOS version, the setting is stored with the document, but not as a WordPerfect default for other documents.

There's just one cautionary note: With the Graphics Quality•Do Not Print option set, all of the graphics in your document are suppressed, including other lines, graphical images, special characters created with the Compose feature, and background shading.

### Reversed Printing in WinWord

**Q** Is it possible to print reversed (white on black) type in Word for Windows 2.0c? I've tried doing this but haven't had any success. I can make the text look fine on the screen: I select it, choose *Format•Character*, set the color for selected text to white, then select *Format•Border•Shading* and set the background color to black. But when I print I get just a black box. I'm using TrueType fonts with an HP LaserJet IIID printer.
*Mark Paciga,*
*Rothersay, New Brunswick, Canada*

**A** You've hit upon the right way to produce reversed type. Unfortunately, your printer refuses to go along with the program. Word for Windows has trouble printing TrueType fonts in white on a black background on some printers.

Here's how to impose your design sense on your uncooperative printer. Before printing your document, select *File•Print Setup*. With your printer highlighted in the Printer list, click the *Setup* button. In the dialog box that appears, click the *Options* button, then uncheck the *Print TrueType as Graphics* check box. Click *OK* until you return to your document, then select *File•Print* to print your document. Your reversed type should be just right.

Note: If you don't see an Options button, you'll need to update your printer driver. Contact Hewlett-Packard at 303/353-7650.

By the way, reader Bryan Davis has written a macro that automates the process of reversing type in WinWord. You'll find it in this month's *Star-Dot-Star* column.

**By George Campbell**

*George Campbell is a contributing editor for* PC World. Word Processing *welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

---

### POWER TIP no.295

**Counting WinWord Words**

**To get a word count faster than Word for Windows allows on its own, use the Tools • Macro command to create this macro:**

```
Sub MAIN
Dim DLG As Dialog FileSummaryInfo
GetCurValues DLG
Print DLG.NumWords
End Sub
```

**When you run the macro, the current word count appears on the status line. For quick access to the macro, use Tools • Options to assign it to a key, tool bar button, or menu.**

**Patrick Marshall**
**Silver Spring, Minnesota**

# Here's How

### Custom File Manager Menu

**Q** I noticed that after installing DOS 6.0 and the accompanying Windows files, File Manager now has a Tools menu that lets me launch Microsoft Anti-Virus and Backup utilities. But I already own Norton Backup for Windows, and after trying both, I'd like to stick with Norton. Can I launch Norton from the new Tools menu?
*Barbara Baker,*
*Farmington Hills, Michigan*

**A** It's not surprising that you'd prefer Norton Backup for Windows; Microsoft Backup is a licensed, somewhat stripped-down version of the Norton product. Fortunately, it's easy to substi-

## Windows Toolbox



Some people look at Windows and ask, "Why can't it be more like a Mac?" hDC asks, "Why not make it better?" Windows Express 4.0 replaces the Program Manager with a simple, intuitive menu system that makes launching programs a breeze. And unlike with Program Manager, groups are kept on file folders that you can quickly thumb through. You can even nest folders within each other. Novices will love the simplicity; system administrators will love the capability to hide the plumbing—and keep users from wandering into areas they shouldn't. Express also comes with a powerful macro language that can launch programs, open files, set up DDE links, and more. List price is $99.95, with volume discounts available for the run-time version. hDC Computer Corp., 800/321-4606, 206/885-5550, 206/881-9770 (fax). **Reader service no. 640**

tute any third-party backup program for its DOS 6.0 counterpart and launch the new utility from File Manager's Tools menu. Just rename the new utility's executable file to match the Microsoft Backup executable file (MWBACKUP.EXE), overwriting the Microsoft Backup utility in the process. (If you don't want to lose Microsoft Backup, copy MWBACKUP.EXE into another directory before going on.)

In File Manager, locate and select the Norton Backup executable file NBWIN.EXE. Select *File•Copy* and in the To text box, type the drive, path, and executable file name of the DOS 6.0 utility you want to replace. In this instance, you might type **C:\DOS\MWBACKUP.EXE**. Then click *OK* and, if requested, click *OK* again to confirm that you want to replace one file with another. You will now be able to launch Norton Backup from File Manager's Tools menu.

If you later decide that you would like to replace Microsoft Anti-Virus with some other program, follow the preceding steps to overwrite MWAV.EXE, the Microsoft Anti-Virus executable file. Then remove any references to the Microsoft VSafe and MSAV programs in AUTOEXEC.BAT and to the VSafe Manager (MWAVTSR.EXE) in WIN.INI. Finally, delete any Anti-Virus icons in Program Manager's Startup group. The next time that you're in File Manager, you will be able to launch your chosen utilities from the Tools menu.

### Stuck Windows

**Q** I can't seem to size windows dynamically anymore. My choices are either full screen, half screen, or a tiny box that barely shows the word Ami, much less Pro. Why is Windows doing this, and how can I make it stop?
*Kenny Rubenstein, New Orleans*

**A** Sounds like someone's been messing with your granularity—and I don't mean your sugar bowl. Launch Control Panel and double-click the *Desktop* icon. In the Sizing Grid section, change the Granularity setting to a lower number. This number creates an invisible grid to which your windows "snap" whenever you size or position them. If the setting is too high (the maximum is 49), you can get the bizarre results you describe. For unfettered control, set this number to **0** and click *OK*.

### Simpler Associations

**Q** I'm teaching our staff how to associate file extensions with applications, so they can launch documents by double-clicking them in File Manager. Some users are confused by all the PATH information shown in the File•Associate dialog box. Is there a way to hide this clutter and show just the program names?
*Reed Conger, San Antonio*
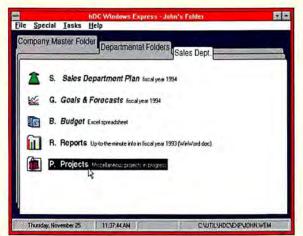
**A** You can essentially push this minutiae to the side by inserting some extra spaces between the program name (such as PageMaker) and its path information (such as F:\PM5\PM5.EXE). The trick involves editing REG.DAT, which contains that information, using Windows' Registration Info Editor.

First, make a backup copy of the REG.DAT file in your Windows directory. Then, in either File Manager or Program Manager, select *File•Run*, type **REGEDIT**, and press **<Enter>**.

From the list of Registered File Types, select the program name that you want to change and choose *Edit• Modify File Type*. The program name

will appear in the File Type text box. Place the cursor at the end of the name, type 30 or 40 spaces, and click *OK*. The next time a user picks File•Associate in File Manager, the path information for this program should be pushed completely out of view. If it isn't, repeat the steps and insert a few more spaces.

Since you need to modify a number of items, here's a faster method. In File Manager or Program Manager, choose *File•Run*, type **REGEDIT /V**, and press **<Enter>**. This starts the Registration Editor in advanced mode and displays all the programs, associated file extensions, and other registration database information, in a tree diagram.

To edit an item, click or cursor down the tree to an entry that branches directly off the "trunk," such as .pm5= PageMaker5. (Do *not* select subbranches.) Press **<Tab>**, and the cursor jumps to the Value field at the top of the window. Place the cursor after the program name and type 30 or 40 spaces. Press **<Tab>** again to return the cursor to the previous position on the tree, and move on. When you've edited all the descriptions, select *File•Save Changes*.

Other speed tips: You can jump from entry to entry in the tree by pressing the first letter of the item until you reach it. You can also speed editing by copying a slug of spaces to the Clipboard. The next time you are in the Value field, simply press **<Ctrl>-V** to paste them in.

---

**Registration Info Editor**

| File | Edit | Search | Help |

Full Path: \.pm5

Value: PageMaker5

- .pt5 = PageMaker5
- .pm5 = PageMaker5
- PageMaker5 = PageMaker 5.0 Publication
  - shell
    - print
      - command = C:\PM5\PM5.EXE /p %1
    - open
      - command = C:\PM5\PM5.EXE %1
- .mmm = mplayer
- .avi = MPlayer
- PhotoStylerImage = PhotoStyler Image
  - shell
    - open

**WINDOWS' HIDDEN TOOL: REGEDIT lets you push clutter to the side by simplifying file associations, OLE settings, and more.**

## Smarter Paintbrush Defaults

**Q** When I work with graphics files, I generally use PCX files. But when I open Paintbrush to view an image, the files that show up automatically in the File Name list are all BMP and DIB files. I don't mind the BMPs, but I've never used a DIB file. Can Paintbrush show me PCX files by default?
*John Terzian, Buffalo*

**A** Sure thing. First, make a backup of PBRUSH.EXE (Paintbrush's executable file), which is in the Windows directory. Now launch Windows Write, and open PBRUSH.EXE, making sure that you click *No Conversion* in the resulting Write dialog box. Search for '.BMP;*.DIB'. Delete the letters DIB and insert **PCX**; then replace the PCX entry (the fourth extension on that line) with **DIB**. Save the file and exit. When you next launch Paintbrush, you'll see both BMP and PCX files by default.

## Sneaking Out of Windows, Part I

**Q** At night I need to run unattended Windows tasks, such as updating an Excel spreadsheet and then exiting to DOS. I have no problems automating this, except for the last step. How can I make Windows quit when Excel does?
*Karl Ohler, Calgary, Alberta, Canada*

**A** You could write an Excel macro that exits Windows, but here's a procedure that will work for any Windows program. Simply make Excel your Windows shell. When you start Windows, Excel will start instead of Program Manager, and when you exit Excel, Windows will also go bye-bye.

First, make a backup copy of SYSTEM.INI. Make another copy called SYS_XL.INI. Open that file with a text editor and locate the line 'SHELL= PROGMAN.EXE' in the [boot] section. Edit the line so it reads

**SHELL=C:\EXCEL\EXCEL.EXE** (change the drive and path to reflect Excel's location on your hard drive). Then save the file.

Now create a batch file that substitutes SYS_XL.INI for SYSTEM.INI, launches Windows, then restores SYSTEM.INI when finished. The batch file should log on to your Windows subdirectory and contain these commands:

```
COPY SYSTEM.INI SYSTEM.ORG
COPY SYS_XL.INI SYSTEM.INI
WIN
COPY SYSTEM.ORG SYSTEM.INI
```

When Windows starts, Excel will start automatically and run your auto-executing macro. When the macro exits Excel, Windows will shut down as well.

You can use this technique with Windows programs other than Excel—even Solitaire—though some programs can't function as the Windows shell.

## Sneaking Out of Windows, Part II

**Q** I'm responsible for a PC used by patrons at a library. We run everything—including some Windows applications—via a DOS menuing program. But when users exit a Windows app, they end up at the Program Manager instead of the DOS menu. Can I write a batch file so that exiting a Windows program exits Windows as well?
*John M. Huber, Milwaukee*

**A** Well, if you can squeeze a few more dollars out of the library system, I'd reverse your strategy: Run everything from Windows, including DOS programs, using a Windows menu program such as Windows Express from hDC Computer Corporation (see "Toolbox").

However, if you insist on sticking with DOS, consider the procedure described in the previous tip. You'll need to create a batch file and modified SYSTEM.INI for each Windows application and tie each batch file to the appropriate menu option.

**By Scott Dunn**

*Scott Dunn is a contributing editor for* PC World *and coauthor of* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992). Windows Q&A welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

# Here's How

### Placing Calculated Values in a Paradox Table

**Q** Is there a way, during data entry in Paradox 4.0, to fill in a real field (as opposed to a calculated one) automatically with the result of a calculation? I can't make an expression like [Field A] = [Field B] * [Field C] work.
*Sang-Ho, Orange, California*

**A** It's unfortunate, but there's no easy way to make Paradox insert calculation results as you enter data. However, I've written a short PAL program, DOCALCS.SC, that goes through an entire data table, computing the value for each record and inserting it into the correct field. This isn't an optimal solution, because you have to remember to play the script after you've entered or edited data, but it's easy to implement.

First, use any text editor to create an ASCII text file like the one in **FIGURE 1**. To use the editor included with Paradox, select *Scripts•Editor•New*. Name the file DOCALCS.SC. As you enter the text, replace the word "Table" in the fourth line with the name of your table, but be sure to keep the quotation marks around it. In place of my sample calculation, insert as many formulas as you need between the SCAN and ENDSCAN commands; remember that field names in calculations must appear inside square brackets. (DOCALCS.SC is also available on PC World Online.)

Once you save the file, you're ready

to go. Any time you want to update your table and assign the calculated field values, simply run the script via the *Scripts•Play* command.

There are better solutions—if you're willing to work on them. It's possible to write a PAL program that would automatically fill in a field with a calculated result as each record is entered, but it's not easy. Scripts that provide customized functions during data entry are inherently tricky, and there isn't a generic version I can offer here. All told, you'll find my DOCALCS program much easier.

### Getting ASCII Information Into dBASE

**Q** I need to import ASCII files into dBASE IV, but the Tools•Import menu option doesn't support them. What's the easiest way to get ASCII information into a dBASE file?
*Perry Smith, Diamond Bar, California*

**A** There's nothing in the dBASE IV menus for importing ASCII files; you must do it at the dot prompt with the APPEND FROM command. APPEND FROM can import two different types of ASCII files, delimited and fixed length, and you have to know which kind you're dealing with. In a delimited file, each record is on its own line, with the field values separated by commas or some other character. In addition, character-type fields are usually surrounded (delimited) by a particular character, usually quotation marks.

A delimited ASCII file looks something like this:

```
"Dan","Kelly",59
"Mary","Maher",29
"Lincoln","Delaney",78
```

Fixed-length ASCII files also have one record on each line, but there are no field separators or delimiters. Instead, each field starts at the same horizontal position on every line, like this:

```
Dan       Kelly    59
Mary      Maher    29
Lincoln   Delaney  78
```

Once you know which kind of ASCII file you're dealing with, you must make sure you have a dBASE data file with the same structure. If you don't already have such a file, you'll have to create one. Be careful that you have all the correct fields and that they're all the right type and length. The length is especially important if you're importing a fixed-length file, because dBASE uses the field length to determine what goes into what field. For instance, in the second sample, the only way dBASE knows to start the last-name field with the ninth column is if the first-name column is eight characters long. If you use a nine-character first-name column, the third record would end up with the first name 'Lincoln D' and the last name 'elaney'.

Once you have everything set up and the proper data file open, go to the dot prompt and enter either **APPEND FROM** *filename* **DELIMITED** or **APPEND FROM** *filename* **SDF**, where *filename* is the name of your ASCII file. SDF, which stands for Standard Data Format, is an old dBASE term for fixed-length data. If your text file is delimited with something other than quotes, use **APPEND FROM** *filename* **DELIMITED WITH** *character*, where *character* is the delimiter.

```
CLEAR
@ 22,30
?? "Updating calculated fields...please wait"
COEDIT "Table"
SCAN
[Field A] = [Field B] * [Field C]
ENDSCAN
DO_IT!
MESSAGE "Update complete...press any key"
x = GETCHAR()
```

**FIGURE 1: ASSIGN CALCULATED VALUES to regular fields with this simple Paradox script.**

### Insufficient Room for Paradox/Win

**Q** I was creating a multitable form in Paradox for Windows, using the sample tables ORDERS.DB, LINEITEM.DB, and CUSTOMER.DB that come with the program. After I selected my tables and set up my relationships in the Data Model, I clicked OK. Instead of the Design Layout screen, I got the message 'Insufficient room for detail records of ORDERS.DB'. What is "room" in this context? I am unaware of any resource in the PC called "room." It certainly can't mean RAM or hard disk space, as my system has plenty of each.
*Paul K. Winter, Toronto, Ontario, Canada*

**A** The first time I saw this message, I was just as puzzled as you are about what might be causing the problem. After some consideration, I realized that the 'Insufficient room' message refers to the space available on the new form. Depending on the number of tables you're relating, how many fields are in those tables, and the size of your page layout, there may not be room for Paradox to fit everything on the form

page. When this is the case, Paradox warns you with the 'Insufficient room' message. There are several solutions to this problem.

One quick fix is to change the size of the form page. After you receive the 'Insufficient room' message, you'll be in the Design Layout dialog box. From there, click the *Page Layout* button. In the resulting dialog box, increase the Width and Height numbers in the Custom Size area. If you add enough room to the page, Paradox can bring up the new form in a design window without displaying the 'Insufficient room' message. You may end up with incomplete fields or table objects on the form, but you can adjust the size of these objects and move them around as needed.

Another solution is to be selective about which fields Paradox should put on the new form; you probably don't need all of them. Again, there's a button in the Design Layout dialog box that will do the trick: *Select Fields*. In the resulting dialog box, you'll be able to remove fields from the list of those set to appear in the form.

There's yet another way to deal with the
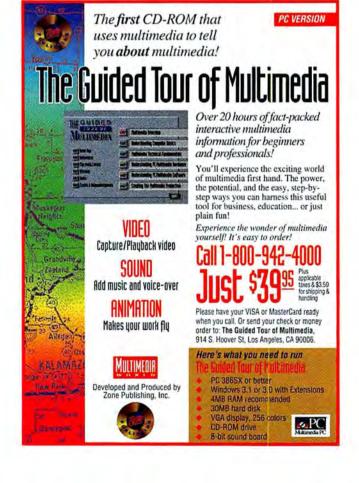
'Insufficient room' message: Ignore it. In the Design Layout dialog box, just click *OK* as if you hadn't received an error message at all. The default form that comes up will be incomplete, leaving out one or more of the detail tables you selected using the Data Model. But you're free to rearrange or remove any of the fields that did end up on the form to make room for the missing table(s). Then use the Table button on the SpeedBar to add the detail table(s).

The option that's best for you depends on the number of detail tables you're working with and whether you need to include all the fields from all the tables. Don't be afraid to experiment. Once the design window is open, you can always use *Design•Design Layout* to go back to the drawing board.

**By Celeste Robinson**

*Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for* PC World *and the author of* The Paradox 4.0 Handbook *(Bantam Computer Books, New York, 1992).* Data Management *welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.* ■

---

## Quick and Easy Newsletters

Let's say you're looking for a quick and easy way to communicate regularly with your customers or co-workers, but you don't know much about desktop publishing and you don't have a lot of money to spend on fancy software. What's a manager to do?

You could start by looking at this month's *PC World* make-over candidate, a newsletter from the library in Fairhope, Alabama. Editor Suzanne S. Barnhill is not a professional desktop publisher. She just wanted to stay in touch with her constituency—the folks who donated time or money to keep the library going—while adhering to a shoestring budget. A simple newsletter was the answer.

Barnhill produces her semiannual publication using some tools found in many offices: Microsoft Word for Windows running on a Gateway 2000 486-33. She prints it on a LaserJet 4 and duplicates it at a local copy shop.

We proposed to redesign Barnhill's newsletter using the same basic tools she was already using. The only change was to add PagePlus 2.0, a $60 Windows desktop publishing program from Serif.

We started by asking a few questions. Who is the audience and what do we, as publishers, want to convey to them? According to Barnhill, Fairhope is a quiet little town populated primarily by senior citizens. The newsletter, she explained, should convey the spirit of the library to those who have helped support it. The library itself is a modern building that houses a fairly old collection. That got us thinking that the newsletter should combine elements of the old and the new.

### A Bit of the Old

Looking back at the original, we particularly liked three elements that conveyed a sense of the old. The woodcut next to the original newsletter's title imparts an appropriately bookish feel. In fact, we liked the motif so much we decided to add more woodcuts. Since we know Barnhill has access to a scanner, we used a collection of public domain art from Dover Books (Dover Publications, 516/294-7000; electronic version available from Random House Electronic Publishing, 800/726-0600). The graphics add visual interest to the page and help attract readers.

We also liked the Garamond typeface, a highly readable classic. We specified 12-point Garamond Light with 14-point line spacing (the original used 13-point line spacing) to ensure legibility for an audience consisting mostly of older readers. Finally, though we generally recommend white paper for newsletters, we decided to keep the buff-colored paper of the original since it lends an antique look.

The biggest problem with the original design was its two-column layout, which forms an unrelenting sea of gray text. There's little to relieve the eye and scant encouragement to move from one story to the next. Worse, no element in the original newsletter appeared more important than any other.

### A Bit of the New

We decided to break the page into three columns, which allows for greater flexibility in assembling individual stories of varied lengths. Now the lead story in every issue starts on the upper left side of the page and runs across two columns.

We also had to do something about the masthead. Though the title *A Newsletter* is charmingly genteel, it's too generic. We decided to replace it with the catchier *Biblio File*. We also added some visual drama by reversing the text below the title in white on a black panel. Because this white type was going to be reproduced on a copier, we used larger type—13-point Garamond—to ensure readability.

The only problem with the redesign: There's less room for text because of the added graphics and the increased space between lines; the space for text has been reduced by 20 to 25 percent, but some judicious editing should take care of the problem.

**By David Brickley and Dan Miller**

*The redesign was performed by David Brickley, a designer based in Moss Beach, California. Dan Miller is an assistant editor for* PC World. *Publishing & Presentations* welcomes your business document and presentation make-over candidates and your publishing and presentations questions. See page 10 for contact information.

**Before**

If you use reversed type and photocopy your newsletter, be sure to make the type big enough so that it reproduces legibly.

# BIBLIO FILE

To The Friends of Fair Hope Library

Volume 4, Number 1                                            Spring 1993
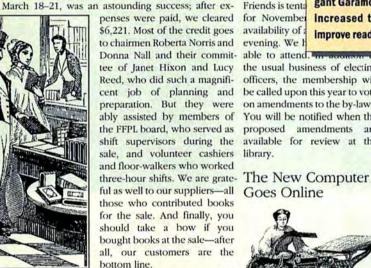
## BEST BOOK SALE EVER!

We knew it was going to be good—we'd seen the books pouring in and our book sale committee hard at work for months—but we didn't realize it was going to be great! This year's book March 18–21, was an astounding success; after expenses were paid, we cleared $6,221. Most of the credit goes to chairmen Roberta Norris and Donna Nall and their committee of Janet Hixon and Lucy Reed, who did such a magnificent job of planning and preparation. But they were ably assisted by members of the FFPL board, who served as shift supervisors during the sale, and volunteer cashiers and floor-walkers who worked three-hour shifts. We are grateful as well to our suppliers—all those who contributed books for the sale. And finally, you should take a bow if you bought books at the sale—after all, our customers are the bottom line.

You must establish a hierarchy of information—one story should be *visibly* more important than the others on the page.

An innovation this year was the members' preview sale on the evening of March 17. Those who attended were most enthusiastic about this opportunity to shop without pressure, crowding, or haste, and the tasty appetizers provided by our hospitality chairman, Nancy Cain, were an added attraction. This was to do as a treat for our mem- (continued)

We divided the page into three vertical columns. This format makes it easier to lay out stories of different lengths.

## ...nd Raiser II

...m on the ...urn it off! ...ve come in since the book sale that our book sale chairmen were afraid we'd run out of storage space before next March. So they are planning to sell some of the best ones in the library. By the time you read this, a sale shelf should already have been set up to display "nearly new" best sellers. Because these books are hardbound recent fiction in excellent condition, most with cover prices between $20 and $25, they will be priced much higher than the usual book sale bargains—but still a steal at $3, $4, or $5.

In case you are puzzled by the headline, it was suggested by my son, Matthew. I couldn't resist the play on (continued)

## The Annual Meeting of the Frie...

The annual ... Friends is tenta... for November... availability of ... evening. We h... able to attend. ...in addition to the usual business of electing officers, the membership will be called upon this year to vote on amendments to the by-laws. You will be notified when the proposed amendments are available for review at the library.

We retained the original's elegant Garamond typeface, but we increased the line spacing to improve readability.

## The New Computer Goes Online
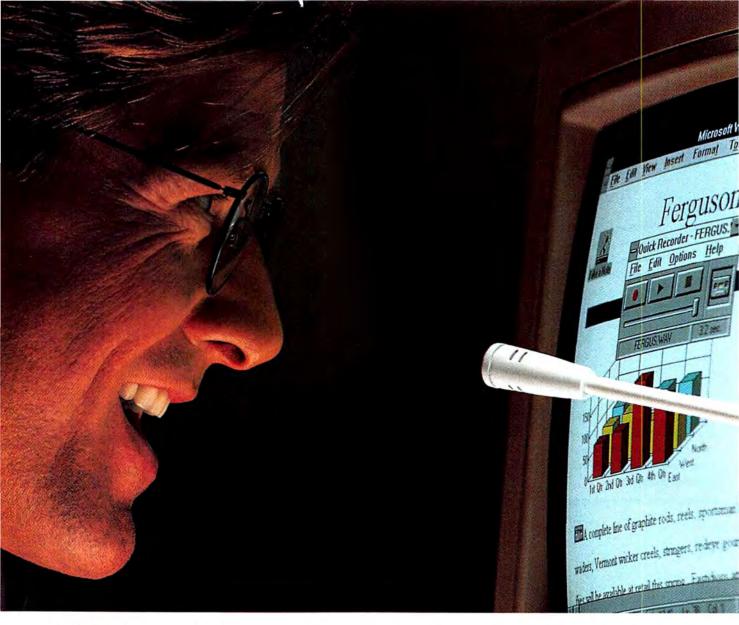
The woodcuts retain the inviting old feel of the original newsletter and also help break up the text.

In t... we've... Updates, and perhaps you've gotten fed up with them. But now the time we've been waiting for has come, and the circulation system is scheduled to go online June 1. If you have not already been in to the library to get your new library card, you'll want to do so soon. We're still hoping to recruit new Friends members as library patrons reiden- (continued)

# FIRST WE MADE WINDOWS. NOW IT'S TIME TO TALK.

With the new Microsoft® Windows™ Sound System, just tell your computer what you want it to do. You can customize your system to respond to your personal spoken commands. Even our new directional microphone knows exactly who you are.

This full set of audio software has lots of options, too. Spice up presentations with music or quotes.
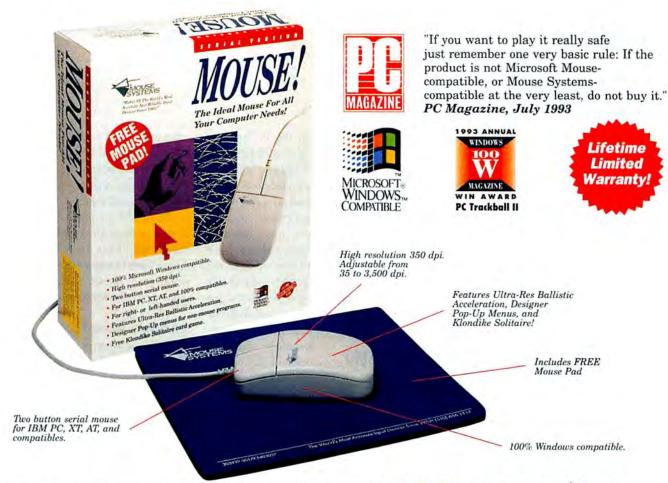
Or proofread numbers as the computer reads them back.

All for the price of a game.

You can also get this software with the sound board included. So go visit your nearest reseller to see what's creating all the conversation.

## Microsoft
Making it easier

# Here's How

### Decoding Modem Talk

**Q** Can you explain what a modem initialization string is?
*Warren Edgar, Granite Bay, California*

**A** It may look like gibberish, but it's actually a string of commands that your communications software sends to your modem each time you load the software. For example, these commands might include the number of

**Need an expert opinion? One Star Trek script writer submitted a physics question to SUNY and received 15 responses in two days.**

seconds that the modem should wait for a dial tone. A typical initialization string looks like this:

    ATE1Q0V1X4&C1&D2       S7=60
    S11=55 S0=0^M

Every string of commands sent to the modem begins with AT, the command that gets the modem's attention. The string often ends with ^M, the command that the modem recognizes as <Enter>.

The curious commands that begin with S are S-register settings. Every modem has a selection of 28 special memory registers that can be set to define some operation. For example, register S7 sets the amount of time the modem waits for a carrier or dial tone—something you'll need to fiddle with if you're dialing through an office phone system or long distance using a calling card. Register S11 defines how long the modem pauses between each touchtone number. Register S0 selects which ring the modem will answer on.

The other commands in the string are fairly standard. E1 displays the commands your software sends to the modem. Q0 lets you see the modem's responses. V1 displays those responses as words rather than as numbers. X4 enables all the modem's connect features. The command &C1 tracks the presence of the data carrier signal on

the cable between the PC and the modem. The next command, &D2, makes the modem hang up when the PC drops its data-terminal-ready signal.

Good communications software will include a customized modem initialization string for every major brand of modem. If your modem type is not well known, the initialization string for the Hayes Smartmodem 2400 will probably work with it. Chances are you'll never have to fool with the string, but if you do, remember that any command in your modem's manual can go in the string. Just make sure you don't splice one command into another; for example, don't add letters between the ampersand and the C in &C1.

### Experts at Journalists' Fingertips

**Q** I'm a journalist researching a book. Can I use Internet to get in touch with academic experts who might help clarify some technical issues?
*Dan Fowler, Old Bridge, New Jersey*

**A** You're in luck. The State University of New York (SUNY) at Stony Brook helps journalists and other writers with their research through a service that's called ProfNet.

Here's how it works: Submit a query to the Office of News Services at SUNY, and it passes the query on to the information officers at more than 200 universities on Internet. There is no fee—and no guarantee that you'll get any responses. One writer I know, however, submitted a physics question for a script he was writing for *Star Trek: The Next Generation*. He received 15 responses in two days.

When you submit a query to ProfNet, you must specify the nature of your project, the kind of expertise that you're seeking, your time frame, and the manner in which you wish to receive responses. At the moment, ProfNet is available only to journalists and

other writers and media professionals, but SUNY would like to expand its availability in the future.

Submit your queries to Internet at ProfNet@sunysb.edu, to CompuServe at 73163,1362, by phone at 800/776-3638, or by fax at 516/632-6313. You can also use MCI Mail: Address your message to **Daniel Forbush (EMS)**; at the EMS: prompt, type **Internet**; and at the MBX: prompt, type **ProfNet@sunysb.edu**.

### Fast Connects Between PCs

**Q** I'd like to transport some large database files between two PCs. Is there some way that's faster than doing the floppy shuffle?
*Anne Falck, San Bernardino, California*

**A** Try Traveling Software's CommWorks for Windows. This integrated communications program, which includes modules for fax, regular data communications, and remote access, lets you shuttle files between PCs with speed and simplicity, thanks to a high-speed communications protocol and simple menus that make file transfers as easy as copying files between drives. The program comes with special cables for connecting PCs via their serial or parallel ports. A parallel port connection works the fastest.

If you're not a Windows user, try Traveling Software's LapLink V for DOS, which is included in CommWorks and is also available separately. It enables you to copy files with the same speed and simplicity, and it also comes with cables.

CommWorks costs $199.95; LapLink V is available separately for $169.95 from Traveling Software, 800/343-8080, 206/483-8088.

**By Judy Heim**

*Judy Heim is a contributing editor for* PC World *and the editor of* Online Investor, *a newsletter about using online services to track and manage investments.* Communications *welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

# Here's How

### Pump Up That 386!

**Q** I need more power, but I don't want to trade my reliable 386 for a 486. Do clock doubler chips for 386s exist?
*Wai Jung, Washington, D.C.*

**A** While Intel offers clock doublers—officially known as OverDrive Processors—for 486SX and 486DX systems, the company hasn't developed clock doublers for 386s. But Cyrix, one of Intel's competitors, has done just that. Last June the company announced the Cx486DRx2 Upgrade Microprocessor, a clock doubling chip that works in most 386DX systems. The chip comes in three speeds: 16/32

## Cyrix's Upgrade Microprocessors should increase system performance by 30 to 70 percent, depending on the application.

MHz ($299), 20/40 MHz ($349), and 25/50 MHz ($399).

If Intel's OverDrives are any guide, Cyrix's Upgrade Microprocessors should increase system performance by 30 to 70 percent depending on the application. As with OverDrives for 486DXs, to install an Upgrade Microprocessor, you simply remove the original 386 chip with a chip puller and plug in the upgrade. However, with the Cyrix solution, there's one extra step: You must install software that automatically turns on the Upgrade Microprocessor's 1K internal memory cache at system start-up. (While much smaller than the 8K internal cache boasted by Intel's 486 line, Cyrix's cache still helps speed processing of data and instructions.) The whole installation should take you only about 15 minutes.

Cyrix offers a 30-day, money-back guarantee that Upgrade Microprocessors will work in any 386DX system, except those from Memorex/Telex. A limited lifetime warranty and toll-free tech support are included in the price of all Upgrade Microprocessors.

### Modems Inside and Out

**Q** Should I buy an external or an internal modem? The externals cost more, but is that the only difference?
*Larry Farrell, Trenton*

**A** Price is one strike against external modems. Strike two is that they take up desk space, whereas internals, because they're on expansion boards, have no footprint. On the plus side, externals have status lights to tell you how your communications session is going, and they're a snap to install—you just plug them into a free serial port (COM1 or COM2) using a serial cable. Go into your communications software setup, specify that same port, identify the modem's speed and type, and you're ready to roll.

By contrast, internals can be hard to install. Along with opening your system and physically seating the board, you may need to change the modem's serial port assignment. By default, internal modems almost always come configured for COM1. But if, say, a mouse is already attached to that port, you'll need to flip a switch or move a jumper on the board to change the modem's assignment to COM2. The modem's documentation will show you how to do this.

Whichever serial port the modem uses, you'll have to disable that same port in your system with your PC's setup routine. COM1 and COM2 will appear prominently on the setup routine's menu, and you should be able to disable either with a couple keystrokes.

If nothing else is using COM1, you can often simply disable that port, plug in the modem, configure your communications software, and start communicating. Unfortunately, even when you've gotten the COM port assignment right, you may still experience installation difficulties—conflicts that may occur when you add any expansion board. Check out the "Conflict Resolu-

tion" question in September's column for a full discussion of interrupt and I/O address problems and solutions.

### Sound Solutions

**Q** I'm in search of a sound card for games and maybe for attaching "voice notes" to Windows documents. What should I look for?
*John Maglie, Lawrence, Kansas*

**A** The first thing you need to decide is, what kind of games? If you just want beefed-up audio for games you'll run from your hard drive, almost any sound card will do—just check the specs to make sure it can play the MIDI files these games generally use. Creative Labs' SoundBlaster Deluxe ($129.95), for example, would work fine; just hook up the card to a couple inexpensive speakers and you're rolling.

But if you want to play some of the hot new games on CD ROM, you need to consider several other factors. For one thing, if a CD ROM player isn't already installed in your machine, you'll want to buy a sound card that includes a CD ROM interface and save yourself a slot. Popular cards that fit this description include SoundBlaster 16 ($249.95), Media Vision's Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ($299), and ATI's Stereo F/X-CD ($199). Note that none of these cards work with all CD ROM drives, and you should call the manufacturer to ensure the board and the drive of your choice are compatible.

With CD-based games and music, you can really tell the difference in sound quality among cards. Sound cards generally have either a 44- or 22-KHz maximum *sampling rate*, which refers to the number of times per second a card takes a snapshot of an analog sound wave and converts it to digital data. Depending on the card, each sample is either 16 or 8 bits long. As you may have guessed, the more data per second, the better the sound—44-KHz, 16-bit stereo sound, for example, gives comparable quality to an audio CD.

The difference between 16-bit and 8-bit sound is noticeable, especially when you're playing or recording music.

On the other hand, when you embellish documents with voice notes (objects that play back audio messages when you click on them), you can make do with minimal fidelity. This is worth knowing, since some cards, such as ATI's Stereo F/X-CD, offer 44-KHz stereo playback but top out at 22 KHz when recording in stereo. In fact,

you'll probably want to throttle back to fairly crude mono recording for voice, since sound takes up so much disk space. The 8-bit, 22-KHz maximum the ATI card delivers, for example, eats up more than 350K per second. Slash that to 11-KHz, 8-bit mono, and with voice you'll be hard pressed to tell the difference. Further, you'll use one-fourth the disk space (most people opt for even lower fidelity). Virtually every sound card gives you a choice of several

lower-quality recording rates, along with compression schemes that squeeze sound files into as little as one-fourth the space without much loss in quality.

Compatibility with the most popular card, SoundBlaster, is another key factor if you'll be playing games. Even Microsoft's businesslike Windows Sound System ($289), which lacks a CD interface, recently added SoundBlaster compatibility via a software upgrade. Combine this compatibility with the capability to play MIDI files and you'll get great sound out of just about any DOS game that talks to a sound card.
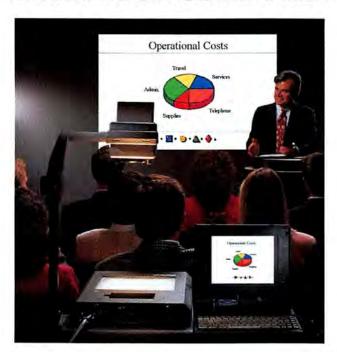
Likewise, Windows 3.1 compatibility ensures that your card will work with all Windows games—and that you can embed voice notes in Windows files. Any Windows app with an Insert•Object option lets you paste microphone icons in documents using 3.1's sound-object-embedding software. Windows' native sound editing and embedding capabilities are pretty primitive, however; the software bundled with Windows Sound System, SoundBlaster 16, and Media Vision's Pro Audio Studio 16 ($349) makes the process much more enjoyable. All three of these cards also come with microphones and 44-KHz, 16-bit stereo fidelity.

Be advised that installing a sound card can be tricky. The Pro Audio Studio 16, for example, takes two interrupts and two I/O addresses if you enable SoundBlaster compatibility, which could easily cause conflicts in a system already crowded with cards. Fortunately, all the cards I've mentioned come with software to help you configure them correctly and avoid problems (again, see September's column for more on interrupt and I/O conflicts). One rule of thumb: If a card gives you the option to disable Direct Memory Access (DMA), don't do it. Access to a DMA channel enables big chunks of data to pass between board and disk without CPU intervention, ensuring uninterrupted sound. All AT-class PCs and above have seven DMA channels, so if there's a conflict, make sure you use diagnostic software to identify free channels and configure the card to grab one—there are plenty to go around.

**By Eric Knorr**

*Eric Knorr is a contributing editor for PC World. Hardware welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

# It sits, lies down, and does back flips.

# Good b



The most flexible screen ever seen.

It opens flat up to 190°

Or flips around in just seconds.

There's even a Docking Station™ unit for full desktop computing.

**NEC**

# oy.

UltraLite VERSA

Versa functions as a pen-based tablet to enter notes or data.

The reversible screen makes presentations a snap.

Prt Scr  Pause  Num Lock
Back Space  Home
PgUp
Enter  PgDn
Shift  End

intel inside

The UltraLite Versa is truly a breed apart. It's versatile and adapts easily to meet your changing needs, whatever and wherever. For example, switch from a mono to color screen, or put in more hard-drive memory. And despite its heavy-duty technology, the Versa weighs as little as 6 pounds.

Then there's the most sophisticated and flexible display on the market. Use it as a basic notebook, flip it around for presentations, or use it as a pen-based tablet. Plus, Versa's screen provides sharp contrast and brilliant graphics, monochrome or color.

**With up to 10 hours of battery life, the one thing it won't do is play dead.**

Yes, the Versa notebook knows a lot of tricks. Its i486™SL processor is fast and powerful, yet conserves power. Simply swap the floppy drive for an extra battery, doubling battery life.

And what's a notebook computer if you can't take it for long walks? Advanced PCMCIA communications capability means you can easily send and receive faxes and retrieve data. **We'll even come when we're called.**

In addition to a standard 3-year limited warranty, you get UltraCare™ an enhanced, full-service program providing fast response and support anytime, anywhere, at home or overseas.*

Begging for more? Call 1-800-NEC-VERSA or for info via fax, NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 8583772.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

# NEC

NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241

# Here's How

### Word in Reverse

Microsoft Word for Windows has no documented method for creating reversed (white-on-black) text, but I've discovered a way. Select the text you would like to reverse, then choose *Format•Character* from the menu. In the Color list box, select *White*, then click *OK*. Choose *Format•Border*, click *Shading*, select *Black* in the Background list box, then click *OK* twice to return to the document. Or you can use a short macro as shown in **FIGURE 1** to reverse the text you've selected.
*Bryan Davis, Clanton, Alabama*

**Editor's note:** When I received this tip, I was certain that an idea this useful must have turned up many times in articles featuring Word for Windows tips. But I couldn't find a mention of this technique anywhere, until I talked to *PC World* Contributing Editor George Campbell. Turns out reader Mark Paciga sent in a similar technique (minus the macro) to this month's *Word Processing* column, but he was having trouble making his reversed type print legibly on a LaserJet. For Campbell's advice on getting a sharp reversed-type printout, see *Word Processing Q&A* ("Reversed Printing in WinWord"). Meanwhile, there are a few things you should know before using this method to generate reversed text. First, since the Format•Border command works only on whole paragraphs, you must reverse all the text within a paragraph. (Characters you leave formatted black will display and print black on black—

they will simply disappear.)

Second, when you manually execute the two commands, the still-selected text won't appear reversed until you click on some other area of the screen, canceling the selection. Finally, since this is a two-step process, the Edit•Undo command will undo only half your handiwork, leaving you with a white-on-white paragraph. You may want to create a second macro to undo the process in one step using Word for Windows' macro recorder.

I've added commands to Davis's macro to handle the first two details. The version of the macro printed here always reverses the entire paragraph around the selection point. It also moves to the next paragraph, canceling the selection after it's finished. In my copy of Word for Windows, I've named this macro Invert Paragraph and have used the Keyboard section of the Tools•Options dialog box to assign it the key combination <Ctrl>-<Shift>-I.

If you don't want to type this macro yourself, download INVERT.TXT from the Featured in November area of PC World Online and paste it into Word for Windows' macro editor.

### FINDers Keepers

One of the DOS batch language's weakest points is its limited capability to detect, and make decisions based on, the results of DOS commands. Here's a useful technique that lets a DOS batch file perform different actions depending on either the outcome of a command or the contents of a file.

As you may know, DOS's FIND command searches files and output piped from other commands for a specified string. Normally, FIND displays the name of the file being searched, followed by the lines in which the search text appeared. However, if you redirect

```
@echo off

c:

cd \

rem ** Construct batch files
echo @echo IPX is not loaded! > 0.bat
echo @echo IPX is loaded! > 1.bat
rem ** Check mem's output
mem /c | find /c "IPX" > branch.bat


rem ** Run appropriate batch file
call branch
rem ** clean up **
del 0.bat > nul
del 1.bat > nul
del branch.bat > nul
```

**FIGURE 2: IS THAT TSR LOADED? CHKIPX.BAT action depends on whether NetWare's IPX driver is loaded.**

a file into FIND instead of specifying its name as an argument, FIND omits the file name from its output. And if you invoke FIND with the /C command line switch, FIND returns only the *number* of lines in which the string was found. Thus, the command FIND/C "*text*" < README.DOC will yield a single number: the number of lines in which "*text*" was found in the file README.DOC. (If the text isn't found, the number is 0.)
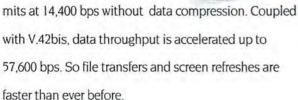
This aspect of the FIND command lets you perform a useful trick. Suppose you create batch files with the names 0.BAT, 1.BAT, 2.BAT, and so on—one for each number of occurrences the FIND command might count. Then you can use the commands FIND/C "*text*" < *filename* > BRANCH.BAT and CALL BRANCH to execute a different batch file for each number of occurrences FIND might report. In most situations—for instance, when you want to find out if a command completed successfully—you'll need only two numbered batch files: 0.BAT and 1.BAT. CHKIPX.BAT in **FIGURE 2** demonstrates this (be sure that you use zeros and not uppercase letter O's). It uses the output of the MEM command to test whether or not NetWare's IPX

```
Sub MAIN

ParaUp(1, 0)
ParaDown(1, 1)
FormatCharacter .Color = 8
FormatBorder .Background = 1
ParaDown(1, 0)
End Sub
```

**FIGURE 1: CHANGE THE CURRENT PARAGRAPH'S text to white on black with this WinWord macro.**

network driver is loaded and takes different actions depending on the result. (You can use this technique to test whether or not any TSR is loaded, as long as it shows up in MEM's report.)

CHKIPX.BAT creates the files 0.BAT and 1.BAT on the fly and deletes them when it's finished, but these two files could also have been constructed in advance and stored on disk. CHKIPX.BAT illustrates that one batch file can invoke another with or without the CALL command. Because CHKIPX.BAT uses the CALL command to invoke BRANCH.BAT, it will regain control after BRANCH.BAT (or any batch file invoked by BRANCH.BAT) finishes running. But BRANCH.BAT invokes 0.BAT or 1.BAT without a call. This means that when the numbered batch file is done, control does *not* return to BRANCH.BAT (which would cause DOS to ignore the remaining commands in CHKIPX.BAT). Instead, processing resumes with the next line of CHKIPX.BAT, which cleans up by erasing BRANCH.BAT along with all other temporary files.

*Mark Mikula, Park Forest, Illinois*

**Editor's note:** This use of the FIND command is a great way to test for the presence of text in a file. It's also essential when a batch file needs to test the success of a command that does not set ERRORLEVEL.

```
lcs:100 2 0 1
na:\bootrec.org
rcx
200
wcs:100
q
```

**FIGURE 3: THE GETBOOT.SCR DEBUG SCRIPT** saves your hard disk's original boot sector in a floppy disk file.

```
lcs:100 2 0 1
nc:\bootrec.chk
rcx
200
wcs:100
q
```

**FIGURE 4: THE CHKBOOT.SCR DEBUG SCRIPT** saves your hard disk's current boot sector so you can compare it to the original.

```
@echo off
c:
cd \
echo @echo ^G^G^G Master boot sector has been altered! > c:\0.bat
echo @echo Master boot sector matches original > c:\1.bat
a:\debug < a:\chkboot.scr
a:\fc /b a:\bootrec.org c:\bootrec.chk | a:\find /c "no differences" >
c:\tmp.bat
call c:\tmp.bat
del c:\tmp.bat
del c:\0.bat
del c:\1.bat
```

**FIGURE 5: CHKBOOT.BAT COMPARES YOUR HARD DISK'S CURRENT BOOT SECTOR** with a copy of the original to check for changes, that may indicate a virus has infected your system.

However, if you use this technique in conjunction with the MEM command to test whether TSRs are loaded, be warned: Some TSRs, such as Norton's NCache, use several blocks of memory, which causes their names to appear more than once in MEM's output. If they do, create numbered batch files to handle the numbers of occurrences FIND might detect—for instance, 0.BAT and 3.BAT. And remember that FIND is case-sensitive (unless you include its /I switch), so make sure you get all the capital and lowercase letters just right. If you want to use CHKIPX.BAT as a starting point from your own files, you can download it from the Featured in November folder on PC World Online.

### System Savior

Some nasty viruses, such as Michelangelo and Stoned, infect your system by invading the *master boot record*—the first sector of a disk. Here's a technique that will detect changes to your hard disk's boot record and restore the original if you discover an infection. Before a virus strikes, copy the DEBUG script GETBOOT.SCR (**FIGURE 3**) into the root directory of a bootable floppy disk in your A: drive using any text editor. (If you're using DOS's EDIT you can insert the ^G's—which beep the speaker—in **FIGURE 5** by pressing <Ctrl>-P and then <Ctrl>-G for each one. Also be sure you use zeros and not uppercase O's.) Also copy DOS's DEBUG.EXE, FC.EXE (file compare), and FIND.EXE programs (usually stored in the DOS directory) to the floppy. Make the floppy the current drive and execute the script by entering the commands **A:** and

**DEBUG <GETBOOT.SCR** at the DOS prompt. The file BOOTREC.ORG appears in the floppy disk's root directory.

Next, create the DEBUG script CHK-BOOT.SCR (**FIGURE 4**). To save time, copy A:\GETBOOT.SCR to A:\CHKBOOT .SCR and change the file name on the second line using a text editor; the files are otherwise identical. Finally, copy the files CHKBOOT.BAT (**FIGURE 5**), CHKBOOT .SCR, and BOOTSAFE.SCR (**FIGURE 6**) to the root directory of the floppy, then write-protect it. Since the files are short, this should only take a few minutes.

Anytime you wish to check your boot record's integrity, turn the computer off (don't just press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>) and reboot from the floppy. Then, run CHKBOOT.BAT, which will use the DEBUG script CHKBOOT.SCR to get a copy of your current boot record and compare it to your earlier copy.

If the batch file responds with the error message 'Master boot record has been altered!', it's time to take quick action. Issue the command **A:\DEBUG A:\BOOTREC.ORG < BOOTSAFE.SCR**, then remove the floppy disk from the system and reboot again. This will restore your original boot record, which will not have been infected by the virus.
*Paul Kimmel, Okemos, Michigan*

**Editor's note:** It's always a good idea to save a copy of your system's boot record—

```
wcs:100 2 0 1
q
```

**FIGURE 6: BOOTSAFE.SCR restores your boot record** from the clean copy on a floppy disk.

## STAR-DOT-STAR TIPS

in case it's corrupted by an errant program or infected by a virus. Some boot record viruses—such as the infamous Happy Birthday Joshi virus—are able to hide if you boot from an infected disk. Therefore, it's vital to boot from a virus-free, write-protected floppy when testing for the virus and/or restoring your boot record. Also remember to update your copy of the boot record every time you upgrade DOS, repartition your disk with DOS's FDISK utility, or install or remove a disk-compression utility such as DoubleSpace. Finally, you may notice that I've borrowed the FIND /C trick from the previous tip to streamline CHKBOOT.BAT's operation. The files CHKIPX.BAT, GETBOOT.SCR, CHK-BOOT.SCR, and CHKBOOT.BAT are all available in the Featured in November folder on PC World Online.

### Expanding SmartDrive

If your machine has little extended memory (many older systems have only 384K, some of which may be used to shadow your ROMs), or is based on the 8088 or 8086, DOS 6.0's SmartDrive may not work on your computer. Instead, it will return an error message: 'There is insufficient XMS memory to load SmartDrive.' This wasn't a problem in DOS 5.0, which allowed you to load SmartDrive into *expanded* (LIM/EMS) memory using the /A switch. However, you can use DOS 5.0's SmartDrive with DOS 6.0 if you issue the command **SETVER C:\DOS SMARTDRV.SYS 5.0** at the DOS prompt and add the line **DEVICE=C:\DOS5\SMARTDRV.SYS 1536 /A** to your CONFIG.SYS file. Create a separate directory called C:\DOS5 for DOS 5.0 utilities, rather than copying them over the DOS 6.0 utilities in C:\DOS, and have at least 1.5MB of expanded memory available. The /A switch tells the older version of SmartDrive to use expanded, rather than extended, memory.
*Adrian Dieleman, Waupun, Wisconsin*

**Editor's note:** I've used this technique myself to help users who have trouble with the latest version of SmartDrive or are concerned that it may cause some of the disk corruption problems reported in DOS 6.0.

**By Brett Glass**

*Brett Glass is a contributing editor for* PC World. *Star-Dot-Star welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

## PICKING THE PIECES: HARDWARE COMPONENTS

Use photocopies of this IRC when researching a computer purchase.

**Manufacturer**_____

**Model** _____

**Price $**_____

**Dealer/salesperson** _____

**Phone number**_____ / _____ − _____

**Address**_____
_____

### CASE AND POWER SUPPLY

**Type**   Notebook   Portable   Small desktop   Full desktop

Minitower   Miditower   Full tower   Other_____

**System power switch location**   Front   Side   Rear

**Wattage**_____   **220-volt option**   Yes   No

**Power outlet for monitor**   Yes   No

| Drive bays | Internal | | Externally accessible | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Free | Total | Free |
| 5¼-inch | | | | |
| 3½-inch | | | | |

### MOTHERBOARD

**CPU**

**Manufacturer**   Intel   AMD   Cyrix   Other_____

**Name/model**_____   **Clock speed (MHz)**_____

**Upgrade via**   OverDrive for SX or DX   Pentium OverDrive

Plug-in CPU card   Other_____

**Zero insertion force socket**   Yes   No

**Accepts Weitek coprocessor**   Yes   No

**SYSTEM MEMORY**

**Form**   SIMM   Proprietary SIMM   Other_____

**Type(s) supported**   512K   1MB   2MB   4MB   8MB   16MB

| | MB | Number of SIMM slots |
|---|---|---|
| Installed | | |
| Maximum | | |

**CACHE MEMORY**

**Installed (K)**   0   64   128   256

**Maximum (K)**   0   64   128   256

**Cost of upgrade to maximum $**_____

**Type**   Four-way set associative   Write back

Two-way set associative   Write through

Direct mapped   Other_____

| Expansion slots | ISA | | EISA | | MCA | | VESA | | PCI | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Free | Total | Free | Total | Free | Total | Free | Total | Free |
| 8-bit | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16-bit | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32-bit | | | | | | | | | | |

### BIOS

**Developer**   AMI   Award   Phoenix   Other_____

**Version** _____

**PORTS**

**Number of**   ____Serial   ____Parallel   ____SCSI

____Keyboard   ____Mouse   ____Ethernet

### STORAGE

**FLOPPY DRIVES**

**Number of**   ____5¼-inch (1.2MB)   ____3½-inch (2.88MB)

____3½-inch (1.44MB)   ____5¼-/3½-inch combo

**HARD DRIVE**

**Manufacturer**_____

**Model**_____   **Capacity (MB)** _____

**Width**   5¼-inch   3½-inch

**Height**   ⅓-height   ½-height   Full-height

**Access time (ms)**_____   **Transfer rate (MB/second)**_____

**Rotation speed (rpm)**   3600   4500

**Interface standard**   IDE   SCSI   ESDI

**Interface form**   Plug-in adapter   Integrated

**Caching controller**   Yes   No

**Cache size**   Installed (MB)_____   Maximum (MB)_____

### VIDEO

**MONITOR**

**Manufacturer**_____

**Model**_____   **Size (diagonal inches)**_____

**Color**   Yes   No   **Dot/stripe pitch (mm)**_____

**Front-mounted power switch**   Yes   No

**Front-mounted controls**   Yes   No

**Multiscan**   Yes   No   **Low emission**   Yes   No

| Resolutions | VGA | 800 x 600 | 1024 x 768 | 1280 x 1024 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supported (Y/N) | | | | |
| Refresh rate (Hz) | | | | |
| Interlaced (Y/N) | | | | |

**CONTROLLER**

**Manufacturer**_____

**Model** _____

**Form**   Plug-in adapter   Integrated

**Uses local bus**   Yes   No

**Graphics accelerator**   Yes   No

| | Installed | Maximum | Cost of upgrade to maximum |
|---|---|---|---|
| DRAM | | | $ |
| VRAM | | | $ |

| Resolutions | VGA | 800 x 600 | 1024 x 768 | 1280 x 1024 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supported (Y/N) | | | | |
| Maximum colors | | | | |
| RAM required | | | | |

# PC WORLD

## PICKING THE PIECES: HARDWARE COMPONENTS

### KEYBOARD

Manufacturer _____

Model _____

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Number of keys | 101 | ___ |
| Inverted-T cursor keys | Yes | No |
| Numeric keypad | Yes | No |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number of function keys | 10 | 12 | 15 | ___ |
| Function key location | Top | Left side | | |

### MOUSE OR TRACKBALL

Manufacturer _____

Model _____

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type | Serial | Bus | Number of buttons | 2 | 3 |

Software included _____

### SOFTWARE INCLUDED OR DISCOUNTED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DOS 6.0 $_____ | Windows 3.1 $_____ | OS/2 2.1 $_____ |
| _____ $_____ | _____ $_____ | |
| _____ $_____ | _____ $_____ | |

Fold
Here

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| _____ $_____ | _____ $_____ | |
| _____ $_____ | _____ $_____ | |

### OPTIONAL DEVICES

**CD ROM DRIVE**

Manufacturer _____

Model _____

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Interface | SCSI | 34-pin |
| Form | Internal | External |

Access time (ms) _____    Transfer rate (MB/second) _____

**PRINTER**

Manufacturer _____

Model _____

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type | Laser | Ink jet | 9-pin dot matrix | 24-pin dot matrix |
| Color | Yes | No | Resolution (dpi) _____ | |
| Languages supported | PCL | PostScript | Other _____ | |

Number of scalable fonts _____    Number of bit-mapped fonts _____

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Interface | Serial | Parallel | Cable included   Yes   No | |

Speed (ppm) _____

Installed RAM (MB) _____    Maximum RAM (MB) _____

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Paper capacity (sheets) _____ | **Feed** | Bottom | Tractor | Front |
| Envelope feeder | Yes | No | **Paper parking**   Yes   No | |
| Paper sizes supported | 8½ x 11 | Legal | A4   Other _____ | |

Toner cartridge/ribbon

    Life (K pages) _____   Cost $_____   Cost/page $_____

    First one included   Yes   No

### FAX-MODEM

Manufacturer _____

Model _____

Fax software program _____

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fax protocol | Class 1 | Class 2 | CAS | |

Fax send/receive speed (bps) _____ / _____

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Modem speed (bps) | 2400 | 9600 | 14,400 | |
| Error correction protocol | MNP 4 | MNP 10 | V.42 | Other ___ |
| Data compression protocol | MNP 5 | MNP 7 | V.42bis | Other ___ |

### SOUND CARD

Manufacturer _____

Model _____

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Form | 8-bit | 16-bit | | |
| Speakers | Yes | No | Model _____ | |

### SERVICE AND SUPPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type of outlet | Mail order | Independent | Franchise |
| | Superstore | Manufacturer's dealer | |

If not independent, how many other outlets _____

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Size of outlet | Small | Medium   Large | **Years in business** _____ |
| Sales staff | Attentive | Patient   Helpful   Knowledgeable | |

### MAIL-ORDER OR DEALER WARRANTY/GUARANTEE

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warranty (months) | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | Other ___ |
| Covers parts | Yes | No | **Covers labor** | Yes | No | |

30-day money-back guarantee   Yes   No

### MAIL-ORDER TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Price $_____     Term (months) _____

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Weekday hours _____ - _____ | **Toll-free** | Yes | No |
| Weekend hours _____ - _____ | | | |
| BBS support   Yes   No | **Fax support** | Yes | No |

### MAIL-ORDER REPAIR SERVICE

Price $_____     Term (months) _____

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Turnaround policy (days) _____ | **Manufacturer pays shipping** | Yes | No |
| On-site service   Yes   No | **Price of on-site policy** $_____ | | |

### DEALER TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Price $_____     Term (months) _____

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Weekday hours _____ - _____ | **Toll-free** | Yes | No |
| Weekend hours _____ - _____ | | | |
| Phone support | Yes   No | **Dedicated line**   Yes   No | |
| Dedicated support staff   Yes   No | **Size of staff** _____ | | |
| Support staff trained by manufacturer | Yes | No | |

### DEALER REPAIR SERVICE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Repairs done in-house | Yes   No | **Dealer stocks parts**   Yes   No | |
| Turnaround policy (days) _____ | | | |
| On-site service   Yes   No | **Price of on-site policy** $_____ | | |

Other support options _____

A searchable database of PC WORLD magazine's current and back issues

PC WORLD magazine's editors and experts in weekly ONLINE CHATS

More than 300 megabytes of the very latest SHAREWARE and exclusive news and reviews

San Francisco

New York

Chicago

Los Angeles

**PC WORLD**
ONLINE

Kansas

Orleans

St. Louis

Detroit

Poughkeepsie

Transfer

Hold

Conference

Drop

# PC WORLD'S ON LINE ONE

**ial 1 800 827 6364 ext. 7902** and get ten **FREE** hours of PC WORLD Online when you subscribe to America Online®

Circle 207 on reader service card

# PC WORLD

## CLASSIFIED

| Product Category | Business Class | Computer Showplace |
|---|---|---|
| **HARDWARE** | | |
| Communications | 354-355 | |
| Computer Systems | | 358 |
| Memory Cards | 355 | |
| Peripherals | 355 | 358 |
| Security | 356 | |
| Storage/Backup Devices | 356 | |
| | | |
| **SOFTWARE** | | |
| Accounting | | 360 |
| Business Applications | | 360 |
| CD Rom | 357 | |
| Church Applications | | 360 |
| Data Entry | | 360 |
| Education | | 361 |
| Entertainment | | 361 |
| Financial | | 361 |
| Flow Charting | | 361 |
| Graphics | | 361 |
| Mailing Programs | | 361 |
| Mail Order | | 361 |
| Maintenance Management | | 361 |
| Mapping | | 361 |
| Manufacturing | | 361 |
| Medical | | 361 |
| Music | | 361 |
| On-Line Service | | 361-362 |
| Public Domain/Shareware | | 362 |
| Real Estate | | 362 |
| Restaurant Point of Sales | | 362 |
| Science | 357 | |
| Shareware | 357 | |
| Statistics | | 362 |
| Surveys | | 362 |
| Utilities | | 362 |
| Windows | 357 | |
| | | |
| **MISCELLANEOUS** | | |
| Accessories | 356 | 358 |
| Bar Coding | | 358-359 |
| Computer Insurance | | 359 |
| Data Recovery | | 359 |
| Disk Copy Service | | 359 |
| Disks | | 359 |
| On-line Services | 357 | |
| Supplies | | 359-360 |
| Toner Recharge | | 360 |
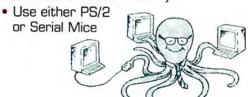
**F**OR ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION CALL 1-800-262-9885

## ENTERTAINMENT

### A1 Horse Racing System

Turn your PC into an "expert" Handicapper! The Horse Expert A1 system handicaps races with incredible accuracy. The expert's knowledge base of race tracks and breeding allows accurate forecasts of: Dirt, Slop, Maidens, even 1st Time Starters! Sold nationally at $295. Special PC World Introductory price of $169. "The Einstein of Handicapping... sheer genius"-LG,N.Y

**IMSI,The Horse Expert**
PO Box 14013, Northeast Plaza
Sarasota, Florida 34287
Fax Credit Card Orders: 813-377-8475

## FLOW CHARTING

## EDUCATION

## FINANCIAL

### Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25

**ELECTROSONICS**
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

## GRAPHICS

## MAIL ORDER

### Mail Order Manager (M.O.M.)™

America's most popular, complete, and affordable solution for the mail order business - order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Call for demo kit.
**Dydacomp Development Corporation**
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCW
Montville, NJ 07045
(800)858-DMOM   (201) 335-1256

## MAILING PROGRAMS

### The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.
**Haven Corporation**
1227 Dodge Ave., Dept. W93
Evanston, IL 60202
800/676-0098, 708/869-3434

## MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

### Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
**Penguin Computer Consultants**
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

## MANUFACTURING

### Over 4,000 Manufacturing Users!

Manufacturing inventory control, multi-level BOM's integrated purchasing, BOM-Driven transfers with explosion/implosion. MRP with production scheduling, work orders, costed BOM. $1995 Inventory, $800 MRP with money-back guarantee. Feature packed demo disk prints sample reports - just $5 (use V/M/A).
**Microcomputer Specialists, Inc**
P.O. Box 795, Woodstock, Vermont, 05091 Call Toll Free 1-800-833-1500

## MAPPING

### Geo Whiz Desktop Mapping

$129.95 gives you US maps. Pinpoint your data base on base on vector map.
Featurees
- 360K of Hwys
- Variable zoom
- Point to point milage
- Print maps
Applications
- Find Lat/long
- Locate customers
- Closest dealer
- Route assistance
- Territory management
Detailed country maps. Address Lat/Long matching
**Kositzky & Associates, Inc.**
1601 Greenbriar Place, Ste J
Oklahoma City, OK 73159
PH 405/692-1683 Fax 405/693-1698

## MEDICAL

### Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide eletrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome
**Physicians Practice Management**
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

### Medical Billing Made Easy

Medsoft can handle your office NOW, and GROW with your practice. Over 1500 installations and 10 years experience means we are the experts. Medsoft's FoxPro Sierra Line offers:
- Custom versions: MEDICAL, DENTAL, ANESTHESIA, CLINICAL
- Flexible - Used by All specialties
- Automatically Generates Insurance
- Electronic Claims
- COMPETITIVELY PRICED
FREE Demo Disk. Dealers Welcome! Source code available.
**Pacific Medsoft, Inc**
P.O. Box 7049 (925 N. Lake Blvd, Suite B-301) Tahoe City, CA 96145-7049
800/343-5653, 916/583-2994,
Fax 916/583-1532

## MUSIC

### SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95+$5 s/h. Free sample output.
**SongWright Software**
7 Loudoun Street, S.E. Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

## ON-LINE SERVICE

### FREE Online Service

Global Gallery offers online services for **FREE**. connect with Internet, MajorNET and nightly national chatting via interLink. Over 5.6 gigs of shareware. Access USA Today, New York stock exchange, dozens of single and multi-player games and more!
Just call our fast 14.4 baud modem 715-445-6000
**Voice Mail 608-849-1466**

# FIVE YEARS IN THE MAKING

## THE MIS PROMIS

"Five years!? How do you guys do it? How do you manage to be successful with all the big boys dropping their prices?" At MIS, not a day passes without being asked those questions. The answer is simple. MIS builds a better computer. We have steadfastly believed that our customers realized how much a computer actually costs when, after a six week wait, it shows up in your office with a defect or, a malfunction occurs in 1 out of 3 systems within the first year of use. We know that you want a well built and reliable computer that satisfies your company's requirements and you want it now.

*"if you're looking for an all-around solid performer at a good price, the M466 should make your short list"*

**- PC World**

*"what emerges is the kind of quiet, unassuming machine that will sit in your office, do everything you need done, never give you a day's trouble and become an old friend about five minutes after you open the box. And it will run faster than is allowed in some states."*

**- InfoWorld Direct**

**PC WORLD BEST BUY**

If fixing computers and holding on tech support lines is your life and you want to change it, give MIS a call.

**PROMIS ST**

**Celebrating five years of quality products**

**PROMIS MT**
486SX/25 through 486DX2/66 Local Bus or EISA, Pentium socket in a Mid-Tower case. Starting at $1,795

**PROMIS MAT**
486SX/25 through 486DX2/66 Local Bus or ISA, in a mini AT case and easy upgrades. ZIF! Starting at $1,495

**PROMIS SL**
486SX/25 through 486DX2/66 Local Bus or ISA. Slimline case for the work station. Starting at $1,495

**PROMIS AT**
486SX/25 through 486DX2/66 Local Bus or EISA, Pentium upgrade and a full size AT case. Starting at $2,195

**MIS**
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

To order or for more informations, please call toll free

# 1-800-733-9188

**intel inside** ™

**MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE**

**yes** NetWare Tested and Approved

**Circle 172 on reader service card**

# Exactly Like Intel... But Better !

**+**

**486DX-33**

**+**

**486DX-40**

## That's right.
### AMD Am486DX-40 provides 20% more performance

With the AMD Am486DX-40, your system will perform up to 20% faster than an Intel 486DX-33 system, **FOR THE SAME PRICE!** And unlike other 486 look-alikes, the AMD Am486DX-40 is a true 486DX CPU. What does that mean? It has a built-in math co-processor and 8K internal cache. The AMD Am486DX-40 is even the same size as an Intel CPU with an identical, 168-pin configuration. This means compatibility is not a problem and upgradability is guaranteed. Furthermore, the AMD Am486DX-40 allows VESA Local Bus cards to run at the maximum allowable frequency (40MHz). So why buy an Intel-based system when for the same price you can get a 20% boost in performance?

| | NORTON SI 6.0 |
|---|---|
| i486DX-33 | 72 |
| Am486DX-40 CPU | 86.5 |

Relative Index

| | POWER METER MIPS 1.2 |
|---|---|
| i486DX-33 | 15.5 |
| Am486DX-40 CPU | 17.8 |

Millions of Instructions/Sec

| | LANDMARK 2.0 |
|---|---|
| i486DX-33 | 111.5 |
| Am486DX-40 CPU | 133.8 |

Millions of Instructions/Sec

SINCE 1973, PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES HAS WORKED HARD TO EARN ITS REPUTATION FOR QUALITY SALES AND SERVICE. THOSE YEARS OF HARD WORK HAVE PAID OFF BY MAKING PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES AND ITS ASSOCIATED COMPANIES ONE OF THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY OFFICE AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT. FROM SERVICE TO MANUFACTURING, PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES HAS EMERGED AS A DIVERSIFIED, INTERNATIONAL HIGH-TECH COMPANY. CONTINUED GROWTH IS MOTIVATED BY SENSITIVITY TO MARKET DEMANDS, FAR-SIGHTEDNESS AND ADAPTABILITY TO CHANGING TIMES. AS WE ENTER INTO THE 21ST CENTURY, MANY ENTERPRISES HAVE FOUND IT IMPOSSIBLE TO ADAPT TO THE INCREASING ECONOMIC TURMOIL. PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES, HOWEVER, HAS NOT ONLY WEATHERED THE STORM, BUT HAS STEADILY GROWN IN SPITE OF IT. AT PROFESSIONAL, THE WILLINGNESS TO IMPROVE IS THE ONLY THING THAT HAS REMAINED UNCHANGED. OUR COMMITMENT TO SERVICE IS PASSED ON TO OUR CUSTOMERS THROUGH THE LONGEST WARRANTY PERIOD OF ANY COMPANY IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY. EACH SYSTEM INCLUDES A **3-year warranty on parts**[1] AND A LIFETIME WARRANTY ON LABOR. TO ASSURE PROMPT RESPONSE TO OUR CUSTOMER'S NEEDS, OUR WARRANTY IS BACKED BY **24-hour Technical Support** AND AN **Express Parts Replacement Service**[2] WHICH MEANS YOUR SYSTEM WILL BE REPAIRED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE.
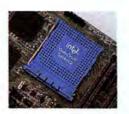
TO SHOW OUR DEDICATION TO OUR CUSTOMERS, WE OFFER **SameDay Shipping**[3] ON OUR ADVERTISED, STANDARD CONFIGURATIONS. THIS MEANS YOU CAN ENJOY YOUR NEW PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES SYSTEM TOMORROW[4]. AND, IF YOU DECIDE, FOR ANY RESON, TO RETURN YOUR SYSTEM, WE OFFER A **30-day Money Back Guarantee**[5]. YOU CAN CALL **24-hours a day** TO SPEAK WITH A KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES REPRESENTATIVE, **7 days a week**. IF YOU ALREADY OWN A COMPUTER, YOU MAY CONTACT US THROUGH COMPUSERVE, GENIE, AMERICA ON-LINE, OR PRODIGY BY E-MAIL.

1. Monitors covered for one year. 2. Parts under 20 lbs. shipped by 2-day air, otherwise by ground. 3. Available on orders placed before 12PM Pacific time Monday through Friday, holidays excluded. 4. Additional shipping charges apply. Subject to availability of courier service in your area. 5. Shipping and software non-refundable. Cost of shipping back to MediAge is customer's responsibility. No restocking fee during first 30 days.

# 486SX/DX SYSTEMS

*All of our 486SX and DX systems include the following special features:*

**Upgradability**
▷ Assures future expandability for your system
▷ ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) Socket for easy installation
▷ P24T Ready for Pentium OverDrive Processor

**CPU Heat Sink Cooling Fan**
▷ Attaches directly to CPU
▷ Prevents CPU from overheating and being damaged

**Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO**
▷ 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Performance
▷ Resolutions up to 1280 x 1024
▷ Up to 16.7 Million Colors
▷ Uses faster Cirrus Logic 5428 Chipset

# PCI LOCAL BUS SYSTEMS

*The new LOCAL BUS is here!*

PCI PROMISES TO BE THE MOST POPULAR NEW INNOVATION IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY THIS YEAR. OFFERING COMPATIBILITY WITH THE PENTIUM PROCESSOR, BOTH CURRENT AS WELL AS UPCOMING LOW VOLTAGE MODELS, AND WITH EXSTING 486 CPU'S, PCI (PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERFACE) DELIVERS THE FASTEST PERFORMANCE OF ANY OF THE CURRENT BUS STANDARDS WHILE OFFERING THE WIDEST RANGE OF PROCESSOR SUPPORT. AUTO-CONFIGURATION CAPABILITIES MAKE PCI EASIER THAN EVERY FOR INTEGRATING NUMEROUS ADD-ON CARDS. THE NEED FOR CHANGING JUMPERS TO SET ADDRESSES AND INTERRUPTS IS ELIMINATED. THESE NEW LEVELS OF BUILT-IN COMPATIBILITY HELP PROTECT YOUR HARDWARE INVESTMENTS WELL INTO THE FUTURE.

▷ CompuServe: 73241,1066 (MediAge Corporation)  ▷ GEnie: XKY18546 (M.CORPORATIO)
▷ America On-Line: MediAge  ▷ Prodigy: YGGT78B (MediAge Corporation)

## OPUSIS V E S A - 2

■ ISA / VESA LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD ■ PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY READY WITH P24T ZIF SOCKET ■ CPU HEAT SINK/COOLING FAN ■ 4MB HIGH SPEED RAM ■ 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES ■ 420MB HARD DRIVE WITH BUILT-IN CACHE AND 12MS ACCESS TIME ■ PERFORMANCE ENHANCING 32-BIT VESA LOCAL BUS IDE CONTROLLER ■ DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT LOCAL BUS SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY • RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS ■ 15" FLAT SCREEN SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH■ 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOAR D ■ HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE ■ MPC DESKTOP CASE • BUILT-IN 60-WATT STEREO SPEAKERS AND AMPLIFIER ■ OPUSIS SUPRA 16 SOUND CARD • TRUE 16-BIT STEREO, WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM COMPATIBLE ■ MULTI SESSION, DOUBLE SPEED INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE 320MS ACCESS, 300KB/SEC TRANSFER RATE • INCLUDES 4 CD TITLES ■ 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT ■ MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ■ 486SX-40 | $1999 | ■ 486SX2-50 | $2049 |
| ■ 486DX-40 | $2099 | ■ 486DX2-66 | $2299 |

## OPUSIS V E S A - 1

■ ISA / VESA LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD ■ PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY READY WITH P24T ZIF SOCKET ■ CPU HEAT SINK/COOLING FAN ■ 128K CACHE ■ 4MB HIGH SPEED RAM ■ 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES ■ 210MB HARD DRIVE WITH BUILT-IN CACHE AND 12MS ACCESS TIME ■ DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO • WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT VESA LOCA BUSSVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY • RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS ■ 14" NONINTERLACED SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH ■ 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD ■ HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE ■ MPC DESKTOP CASE • BUILT-IN 60-WATT STEREO SPEAKERS AND AMPLIFIER ■ 16-BIT SOUND BLASTER PRO SOUND CARD ■ MULTI-SESSION, INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE 350MS ACCESS, 150KB/SEC TRANSFER RATE • INCLUDES 4 CD TITLES ■ 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT ■ MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ■ 486SX-40 | $1499 | ■ 486SX2-50 | $1549 |
| ■ 486DX-40 | $1599 | ■ 486DX2-66 | $1799 |

## OPUSIS I S A

■ ISA MOTHERBOARD ■ 128K CACHE ■ 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE ■ 170MB HARD DRIVE WITH BUILT-IN CACHE ■ SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1024X768 ■ 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH ■ 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD ■ HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE ■ MPC DESKTOP CASE • BUILT-IN 60-WATT STEREO SPEAKERS AND AMPLIFIER ■ HIGH PERFORMANCE SOUND BLASTER, AD LIB, AND THUNDERBOARD COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD ■ MULTI-SESSION INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE 350MS ACCESS, 150KB/SEC TRANSFER RAT E • INCLUDES 4 CD TITLES ■ 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT ■ MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ■ 486DLC-33 $1269 | | ■ 486DLC-40 $1299 |

*Professional* technologies

## PROFESSIONAL PCI

- PCI LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD
- Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket
- CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan
- 256K CACHE
- 8MB High Speed RAM
- 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES
- 420MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time
- Diamond VIPER PCI
  WEITEK 9000 WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT PCI LOCAL BUS SVGA CARD WITH 2MB VRAM
  RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS
- 15" Flat Screen SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch
- 142-key Programmable Keyboard
  24 USER-DEFINABLE FUNCTION KEYS
- HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT
- MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1
  INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| 486DX2-66 | $2699 |
| Pentium-60 | $3099 |

## PROFESSIONAL EISA

- EISA / VESA LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD
- Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket
- CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan
- 256K CACHE
- 8MB High Speed RAM
- 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES
- 420MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time
- Super Fast 32-bit VESA Local Bus IDE Caching Controller with 512K Cache (Expandable to 16MB)
- Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO
  WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT VESA LOCAL BUS SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS
- 15" Flat Screen SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch
- 142-key Programmable Keyboard
  24 USER-DEFINABLE FUNCTION KEYS
- HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT
- MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1
  INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| 486SX-40 | $2099 |
| 486SX2-50 | $2149 |
| 486DX-40 | $2199 |
| 486DX2-66 | $2399 |

## PROFESSIONAL VESA-3

- ISA / VESA LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD
- Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket
- CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan
- 256K CACHE
- 8MB High Speed RAM
- 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES
- 420MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time
- Super Fast 32-bit VESA Local Bus IDE Caching Controller with 512K Cache (Expandable to 16MB)
- Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO
  WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT VESA LOCAL BUS SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS
- 15" Flat Screen SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch
- 142-key Programmable Keyboard
  24 USER-DEFINABLE FUNCTION KEYS
- HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT
- MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1
  INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| 486SX-40 | $1899 |
| 486SX2-50 | $1949 |
| 486DX-40 | $1999 |
| 486DX2-66 | $2199 |

# 24 Hour toll-free ordering, seven days a week!

## PROFESSIONAL VESA-2

- ISA / VESA LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD
- Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket
- CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan
- 256K CACHE
- 4MB HIGH SPEED RAM
- 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES
- 420MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time
- Performance Enhancing 32-bit VESA Local Bus IDE Controller
- Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO
  WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT VESA LOCAL BUS SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS
- 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH
- 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT
- MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| 486SX-40 | $1399 |
| 486SX2-50 | $1449 |
| 486DX-40 | $1499 |
| 486DX2-66 | $1699 |

## PROFESSIONAL VESA-1

- ISA / VESA LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD
- Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket
- CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan
- 128K CACHE
- 4MB HIGH SPEED RAM
- 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES
- 210MB HARD DRIVE WITH BUILT-IN CACHE AND 12MS ACCESS TIME
- Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO
  WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT VESA LOCAL BUS SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS
- 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH
- 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT
- MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| 486SX-40 | $1199 |
| 486SX2-50 | $1249 |
| 486DX-40 | $1299 |
| 486DX2-66 | $1499 |

## PROFESSIONAL ISA

- ISA MOTHERBOARD
- 128K CACHE
- 4MB HIGH SPEED RAM
- 3.5" OR 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE
- 170MB HARD DRIVE WITH BUILT-IN CACHE AND 12MS ACCESS TIME
- SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X768
- 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH
- 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT
- MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| 486DLC-33 | $969 |
| 486DLC-40 | $999 |

*Professional*
t e c h n o l o g i e s

# 1-800-949-5018

376 Lemon Creek Drive Unit F, Walnut, CA 91789
Tel: (909) 468-1368 • Fax: (909) 468-1366

All brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications may be subject to change without notice.

**Circle 166 on reader service card**

Circle 135 on reader service card

# With Prices This Low, By The Time You Read This, It May Be Too Late.

As recently as September of 1993, these Texas Instruments printers were winning major awards. Today, we're selling them at incredibly low prices*. And tomorrow, we just may be sold out.

TI microLaser Plus ~~$999~~

TI microLaser Plus PS17 ~~$1199~~

TI microLaser Plus PS35 ~~$1349~~

TI microLaser Turbo ~~$1599~~

TI microLaser Plus **$669**

TI microLaser Plus PS17 **$765**

TI microLaser Plus PS35 **$810**

TI microLaser Turbo **$1068**

## microLaser™ Plus
### Entry Level Windows Solution

9 PPM

HP LaserJet® II Emulation

68000/TI ASIC

14 HP fonts

Prints TrueType fonts

**NOW $669**

## microLaser PS17
### Affordable PostScript® Solutions

9 PPM

HP LaserJet II/PostScript Emulation

68000/TI ASIC

17 scalable fonts

Prints TrueType fonts

**NOW $765**

## microLaser PS35
### Affordable PostScript Solutions

9 PPM

HP LaserJetII/PostScript Emulation

68000/TI ASIC

35 scalable fonts

Prints TrueType fonts

**NOW $810**

## microLaser Turbo
### PostScript for the Power User

9 PPM

HP LaserJet II/PostScript II Emulation

RISC/8220

35 scalable fonts

Prints TrueType fonts

**NOW $1068**

All printers come with a 1 year limited warranty.† **AppleTalk**® kits available for Mac users for an additional $50.00.

Current microLaser Owners:
*TURBO UPGRADE KIT*

Was $1250
*NOW $399!!*

**Call for immediate delivery before it's too late.**

**TI EXPRESS** 1-800-847-2787 Ext. 200
**PCs COMPLEAT** 1-800-669-4727
**CDW** 1-800-884-4CDW
**USA FLEX** 1-800-888-2702
**INSIGHT** 1-800-859-5615
**THIRD WAVE** 1-800-880-7555

MacUser ★★★★½
MacUser microLaser XL Sept '91

MacUser ★★★★
MacUser microLaser PS35 Sept '92

MacUser ★★★★
MacUser microLaser Turbo Sept '92

MW EDITORS CHOICE
MACWORLD microLaser Series Sept '92

MW EDITORS CHOICE
MACWORLD microLaser Series Sept '93

LETTER

*Dealer prices may vary. †Limited warranty, see dealer for details. AppleTalk and TrueType are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ©1993 TI.

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

**NEW!** BORLAND QUATTRO PRO V5.0
- ✓ Easiest to Learn and Use ✓ All the Power and Flexibility You Need
- ✓ Outstanding Compatibility With Other Applications ✓ Complete Presentation Graphics ✓ Rebate for Current Quattro Pro Users - Call for Details ✓ More Than 350@ Functions ✓ Smooth Interaction With Major Database Applications ✓ Special Introductory Pricing

DOS **ONLY $39.95** CDW 31800
WINDOWS **ONLY $39.95** CDW 31798

# WHY PAY RETAIL?
## CDW® Sells For Less

**OKIDATA OL400e LED Page Printer**
**The Perfect Personal Printer for Your Office**
- ✓ 4 PPM ✓ 300 DPI ✓ 32 Bit RISC Chip ✓ 512 KB Expandable to 4.5 MBs
- ✓ HP LaserJet IIp+ Emulation
- ✓ Serial and Parallel Interfaces with Auto-Switching
- ✓ 100 Sheet Paper Tray ✓ 44 Bitmap Fonts ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Pars/Labor on Printer
- ✓ Energy Star Certified

CDW® Price.......**ONLY $508.51** CDW 30968

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

#### NOVELL

**Netware V4.01**
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 USER CD | 889.00 | 100 USER CD....5599.00 |
| 10 USER CD | 1988.00 | 250 USER CD....9997.00 |
| 25 USER CD | 2994.00 | 500 USER CD...16833.71 |
| 50 USER CD | 3999.00 | 1000 USER CD..30607.87 |

**Netware V3.11**
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 USER 3.5" | 553.97 | 50 USER 3.5"....2466.00 |
| 10 USER 3.5" | 1247.97 | 100 USER 3.5"...3499.00 |
| 20 USER 3.5" | 1752.00 | 250 USER 3.5"...6397.44 |

**SFT III V3.11**
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 USER | 1564.37 | 50 USER.......4631.11 |
| 10 USER | 2408.96 | 100 USER......6669.00 |
| 20 USER | 3193.21 | 250 USER.....11454.44 |

**Netware V2.2**
| | |
|---|---|
| 5 USER 3.5" | 549.89 |
| 10 USER 3.5" | 929.98 |

| | |
|---|---|
| NETWARE LITE 1 USER | 69.00 |
| NETWARE LITE STARTER KIT | 339.39 |
| NETWARE LITE ADD-ON KIT | 199.73 |
| NE1000 ETHERNET COAX CARD | 97.49 |
| NE2000 PLUS ETHERNET COAX CARD | 108.45 |
| NE3200 EISA ETHERNET COAX CARD | 679.12 |

#### THOMAS•CONRAD
| | |
|---|---|
| TC8143 ETHERNET 10BT | 559.62 |
| TC5045 ETHERNET 10BT | 209.46 |
| TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT | 97.59 |
| TC5055 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT | 322.74 |
| TC6242 ARCNET 8 BIT COAX CARD | 67.81 |
| TC6245 ARCNET COAX CARD | 179.80 |
| TC6245 ARCNET COAX CARD 6PK | 712.08 |
| TC6242 ARCNET+ TP CARD | 98.54 |
| TC6245 ARCNET ALL-IN-ONE CARD | 173.56 |
| TC6040 ARCNET PASSIVE 4 PORT HUB COAX | 66.20 |
| TC6250 ARCNET ACTIVE 8 PORT HUB COAX | 237.97 |
| TC6050 ARCNET ACTIVE 16 PORT HUB COAX | 513.31 |
| TC6251 ARCNET 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX | 448.10 |
| TC6151 ARCNET 16 PORT SMART HUB COAX | 659.87 |
| TC4035 TOKEN RING 4MBPS CARD | 289.69 |
| TC4045 TOKEN RING 16/4 CARD | 359.44 |
| TC4046 TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA CARD | 399.01 |
| TC4050 16 PORT MAU STP | 629.67 |
| TCNS 100MBPS COAX CARD | 429.66 |
| TCNS 100MBPS EISA COAX CARD | 609.91 |
| TCNS 100MBPS STP CARD | 449.92 |
| TCNS 100MBPS FIBER OPTIC CARD | 705.65 |
| TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX | 1352.74 |
| TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX | 1136.67 |
| TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB STP | 1169.75 |
| TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB FIBER | 1451.29 |

#### ARTISOFT
| | |
|---|---|
| 2MBPS ETHERNET CARD | 129.68 |
| AE1/T ETHERNET 10BT CARD | 127.68 |
| AE2 ETHERNET COAX CARD | 189.05 |
| AE2/T ETHERNET 10BT CARD | 197.00 |
| AE3 ETHERNET COMBO CARD | 224.86 |
| NODERUNNER 2000A | 217.34 |
| NODERUNNER 2000T | 176.47 |
| NODERUNNER 2000C | 176.47 |
| NODERUNNER 2000M/TC | 249.30 |
| CENTRAL STATION | 389.23 |
| 10BT 5 PORT INTERNAL HUB | 267.33 |
| AE2 STARTER KIT | 444.44 |
| AE2 STARTER KIT WINDOWS | 509.28 |
| NODERUNNER STARTER KIT WINDOWS | 499.57 |
| LANTASTIC AI V5.0 | 79.89 |
| LANTASTIC AI V5.0 8 USER | 438.90 |
| LANTASTIC AI V5.0 WINDOWS | 92.59 |
| LANTASTIC SOFTWARE | 68.26 |
| LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS SW | 129.68 |
| ARTICOMM SOFTWARE | 255.81 |
| T-RUNNER 8 PORT 10BT | 289.46 |
| T-RUNNER 12 PORT 10BT | 489.41 |

#### SMC
| | |
|---|---|
| ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET COAX | 105.25 |
| ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET 10BT | 105.25 |
| ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET COMBO | 124.35 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE 8 BIT COAX | 95.66 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX | 119.50 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 6PK | 654.59 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA COAX | 185.64 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT | 119.50 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT 6PK | 623.43 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA 10BT | 185.93 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE EISA 10BT | 574.78 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO | 143.57 |
| ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO 6PK | 754.89 |

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS (col 2)
| | |
|---|---|
| 3008 ETHERNET CARD 10BT | 99.81 |
| 3016 ETHERNET CARD COAX/ 10BT | 128.06/124.13 |
| 3608 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT | 324.61 |
| 3512 ETHERNET 12+2 PORT CON 10BT | 604.76 |
| 3402 TRANSCEIVER AUI/BNC | 137.60 |
| 3402 TRANCEIVER AUI/TP | 107.76 |
| PC660WS ARCNET CARD COAX | 125.63 |
| PC650WS ARCNET CARD TP | 119.88 |
| PC650FS ARCNET CARD COAX | 199.29 |
| PC130 ARCNET CARD COAX | 66.50 |
| PC130E ARCNET CARD COAX | 90.00 |
| ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB COAX | 226.41 |

#### 3Com
| | |
|---|---|
| 3C503 ETHERLINK II 8 BIT COAX | 189.41 |
| 3C503 ETHERLINK II COAX | 150.84 |
| 3C503 ETHERLINK II 10BT | 172.82 |
| 3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX | 123.37 |
| 3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX 5 PK | 521.52 |
| 3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT/ 5 PK | 129.60/529.24 |
| 3C509 ETHERLINK III MCA 10BT | 236.06 |
| 3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO/ 5 PK | 139.96/575.91 |
| 3C579 ETHERLINK EISA COAX | 229.91 |
| 3C579 ETHERLINK EISA 10BT | 229.91 |
| 3C1627 12 PORT LINKBUILDER 10BT | 619.36 |
| 3C507 Ethernet Card | 279.61 |
| 3C509 Etherlink III 10BASE-T | 133.25 |
| 3C509 Etherlink III Coax/ Combo | 129.71/ 140.48 |
| 3C619 Tokenlink III 4/16 10b | 3999.43 |

#### Xircom
| | |
|---|---|
| PE310BC POCKET ETHERNET COAX | 309.16 |
| PE310B2 POCKET ETHERNET COAX | 275.56 |
| PE310BT POCKET ETHERNET 10BT | 279.31 |
| PA202B6 POCKET ARCNET COAX | 236.30 |
| PA202BT POCKET ARCNET TP | 234.90 |
| PT216BT POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4 | 529.44 |
| PT216B3 POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4 | 527.08 |
| POCKET ETHERNET PRINT SERVER COAX | 304.97 |
| ET16BU EXTERNAL TOKEN RING 16/4 | 609.93 |
| PPX03 PARALLEL PORT MULTIPLEXOR | 79.80 |

### TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

#### COLORADO
| | |
|---|---|
| JUMBO 120MB INTERNAL | 144.37 |
| JUMBO 250MB INTERNAL | 176.74 |
| TRAKKER 120MB PARALLEL PORT | 289.55 |
| TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL PORT | 347.97 |
| POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI INT/ EXT | 939.27/1119.65 |
| POWERDAT 2GB SCSI INTERNAL | 1509.24 |

#### I•OMEGA
| | |
|---|---|
| TAPE 250MB INSIDER 1" | 197.62 |
| TAPE 250MB INSIDER HH | 205.41 |
| FLOPTICAL 21MB INSIDER | 359.86 |
| FLOPTICAL 21MB PC POWERED | 395.65 |
| BERNOULLI 90MB PC POWERED | 454.38 |
| BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER | 486.09 |
| BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED | 513.58 |
| BERNOULLI 150MB TRANSPORTABLE | 589.26 |

#### SUMMIT
| | |
|---|---|
| SE120 120MB INT TAPE B-U | 139.07 |
| SE250 250MB INT TAPE B-U | 174.63 |
| SE305 305MB INT TAPE B-U | 239.90 |

#### MICROSOLUTIONS
| | |
|---|---|
| BACKPACK 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY PARALLEL | 179.51 |
| BACKPACK 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY PARALLEL | 179.51 |
| BPACK 100MB/ 200MB HD PARALLEL | 379.59/459.59 |
| BACKPACK CD-ROM PARALLEL | 351.75 |

#### SyDOS
| | |
|---|---|
| PRO NOTE 42MB PARALLEL | 519.88 |
| PUMA 88MB PARALLEL | 443.39 |
| MARLIN 105MB INT IDE | 528.01 |
| 88MB INT SCSI W/ADPT | 592.76 |
| 88MB EXT SCSI W/ADPT | 490.95 |

#### Mountain
| | |
|---|---|
| TD-250 250MB INT IDE | 207.35 |
| FS8500 305MB INT IDE | 442.08 |
| 1200-4 4GB INT SCSI | 1799.85 |
| 1200-4 4GB EXT SCSI | 2010.41 |

#### IRWIN (A CONNER PERIPHERALS Company)
| | |
|---|---|
| EZ-PORT 120MB PARALLEL | 329.97 |
| EZ-PORT 250MB PARALLEL | 339.97 |
| A250PC 250MB INT | 169.39 |

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS (col 3)

#### IBM TOKEN RING
| | |
|---|---|
| IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 ISA | 493.25 |
| IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA | 649.89 |
| IBM TOKEN RING MAU | 458.88 |

#### INTEL NETWORKING
| | |
|---|---|
| ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX | 99.43 |
| ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 5 PK | 454.13 |
| ETHEREXPRESS MCA COAX | 166.90 |
| ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT/ 5 PK | 99.49/479.79 |
| ETHEREXPRESS MCA 10BT | 166.90 |
| ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO | 114.14 |
| ETHEREXPRESS FLASHC COAX | 131.61 |
| ETHEREXPRESS FLASHC COAX 5 PK | 527.12 |
| ETHEREXPRESS EISA COAX | 398.36 |
| ETHEREXPRESS EXPANSION HUB 10BT | 443.20 |
| TOKENEXPRESS 16/4 | 399.53 |
| NETPORT II COAX/ 10BT | 358.97/358.97 |

#### WYSE TERMINALS
| | |
|---|---|
| WYSE 30 AMBER OR GREEN | 279.51 |
| WYSE 50 AMBER OR GREEN | 355.50 |
| WYSE 60 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE | 279.60 |
| WYSE 150 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE | 268.50 |
| WYSE 160 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE | 329.82 |
| WYSE 185 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE | 320.22 |
| WYSE 325 COLOR | 519.93 |
| WYSE 370 COLOR | 779.34 |

### MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD
| | |
|---|---|
| ALTEC LANSING ACS300 SPKRS/SW | 269.26 |
| CDW 5 CD BUNDLE | 129.00 |
| CDW 5 CD BUSINESS BUNDLE | 119.86 |
| CDW 5 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE | 79.33 |
| ARHISTASOFT WIRED FOR SOUND PRO | 39.49 |
| ATI CD SOUND DIMENSION | 385.83 |
| CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 8 INT | 483.19 |
| CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 16 INT | 526.65 |
| CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 16 EXT | 595.14 |
| CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16 INT | 469.81 |
| CREATIVE LABS MULTIMEDIA STARTER INT | 449.58 |
| CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER DELUXE | 84.95 |
| CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER PRO | 95.48 |
| CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP | 219.79 |
| LOGITECH SOUNMAN 16 | 109.44 |
| MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16 | 149.64 |
| MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16 | 208.99 |
| MEDIAVISION PRO 16 SYSTEM II BUNDLE | 874.58 |
| MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA BEETHOVEN | 49.50 |
| MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF CD | 119.20 |
| ORCHID SOUND PRODUCER | 116.24 |
| PROCOM INT MULTIMEDIA STATION | 731.84 |
| PROCOM EXT MULTIMEDIA STATION | 781.54 |
| SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT W/SND | 563.12 |
| SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT NO SOUND | 347.11 |
| SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY EXT W/SND | 537.47 |
| TURTLE BEACH 16 BIT MULTIBUNDLE | 666.84 |
| TURTLE BEACH MULTISOUND | 505.62 |
| TURTLE BEACH WAVE SW | 73.31 |
| TEXEL INT BUSINESS BUNDLE | 537.88 |
| TEXEL EXT BUSINESS BUNDLE | 605.25 |
| TEXEL INT CONSUMER BUNDLE | CALL |
| TEXEL EXT CONSUMER BUNDLE | CALL |
| TEXEL INT EDUCATION BUNDLE | CALL |
| TEXEL EXT EDUCATION BUNDLE | CALL |
| TEXEL INT MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE | CALL |
| TEXEL EXT MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE | CALL |
| TEXEL INT CD-ROM W/PAS 16 | CALL |
| TEXEL EXT CD-ROM W/PAS 16 | CALL |

### CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES
| | |
|---|---|
| ACCULOGIC PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM | 499.50 |
| HITACHI 3700 INT CD-ROM | 402.00 |
| HITACHI 3750 SCSI INT CD-ROM | 399.65 |
| HITACHI 1700SSA EXT CD-ROM | 465.55 |
| HITACHI 1750 SCSI EXT CD-ROM | 502.79 |
| MICRO DESIGN DUAL CD-ROM DRIVE | 1206.70 |
| NEC CDR38 PORTABLE CD-ROM | 269.44 |
| NEC CDR84-1 INTERNAL CD-ROM | 449.31 |
| NEC CDR74-1 EXTERNAL CD-ROM | 459.31 |
| PHILIPS CDD521CW RECORDABLE CD-ROM | 5091.62 |
| PIONEER DRM604X 6 DISC QUADRASPIN | 1334.08 |
| PROCOM 200MS INT SCSI CD-ROM | 444.32 |
| PROCOM 200MS EXT SCSI CD-ROM | 548.60 |
| SONY CDU31A INT CD-ROM | 233.72 |
| SONY CDU535 INT CD-ROM | 279.63 |
| SONY CDU5410I INT SCSI CD-ROM | 416.65 |
| SONY CDU7205N EXT CD-ROM | 455.57 |
| SONY CDU7211 EXT SCSI CD-ROM | 535.20 |
| SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM | 298.60 |
| TEXEL INT DM3028 240MS | CALL |
| TEXEL INT DM3028 240MS W/ADPT | CALL |
| TEXEL EXT DM5028 240MS | CALL |
| TEXEL EXT DM5028 240MS W/ADPT | CALL |
| TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM | 479.82 |
| TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT | 595.14 |
| TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM | 597.14 |
| TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT | 705.55 |
| TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI 4 DRIVE TOWER | 2513.72 |

### PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

#### KURTA
| | |
|---|---|
| IS/ONE 12 X 12 4 BUTTON | 329.29 |
| IS/ONE 12 X 12 12 BUTTON | 329.29 |
| XLP 12 X 12 4 BUTTON & STYLUS | 239.90 |
| XLP 12 X 18 16 BUTTON | 479.68 |
| XGT 12 X 12 | 399.90 |

#### CalComp
| | |
|---|---|
| 12 X 12 4 BUTTON | 279.89 |
| 12 X 12 16 BUTTON | 279.89 |
| 12 X 12 4 BUTTON CORDLESS | 279.89 |
| 12X12 16 BUTTON CORDLESS | 279.89 |
| 12 X 12 W/PRESSURE TIP PEN | 279.89 |
| 12 X 18 16 BUTTON | 454.03 |

#### Summagraphics
| | |
|---|---|
| SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 4 BUTTON | 295.45 |
| SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON | 295.95 |
| SUMMASKETCH III 18 X 12 4 BUTTON | 524.44 |

#### HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
| | |
|---|---|
| HI V100 INKJET PLOTTER | 1892.66 |
| HI 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN | 2640.59 |
| HI 7200 A-F SIZE 8 PEN | 3466.59 |

#### HEWLETT PACKARD
| | |
|---|---|
| HP SCANJET IIP | 722.28 |
| HP SCANJET IIP DOCUMENT FEEDER | 269.93 |
| HP SCANJET IIC | 1299.22 |
| HP SCANJET IIC DOCUMENT FEEDER | 466.59 |
| HP DESIGNJET 600 A-D SIZE | 5514.79 |
| HP DESIGNJET 600 A-E SIZE | 6095.29 |
| HP 7475A | 1295.68 |
| HP DRAFTPRO PLUS A-D SIZE | 3083.24 |
| ES600C PARALLEL | 799.67 |
| ES600C SCSI | 639.87 |
| ES600C ACTION SCANNER | 786.66 |
| ES800C PARALLEL/SCSI | 1089.81 |

### VIDEO PRODUCTS

#### VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS
| | |
|---|---|
| AST VISION 4N 14" | 359.91 |
| AST VISION 4L 14" | 399.95 |
| AST VISION 7L 17" | 681.51 |
| MAG INNOVISION MX15F | 527.97 |
| MAG INNOVISION MX17F | 947.89 |
| MAGNAVOX CM2079 14" .39 | 239.49 |
| MAGNAVOX CM2089 14" .28 | 285.14 |
| MAGNAVOX CM9217 17" | 742.79 |
| MAGANAVOX 20CM64 20" | 1164.08 |
| NANAO F340IW 15" | 708.85 |
| NANAO F550I 17" | 1070.95 |
| NEC 3FGE 15" | 589.00 |
| NEC 4FGE 15" | 589.00 |
| NEC 5FGE 17" | 1059.00 |
| NEC 6FG 21" | 2269.00 |
| PANASONIC C1381I 14" | 325.76 |
| PHILIPS 1557AS 15" | 509.89 |
| PHILIPS 1764DC 17" | 945.94 |
| SEIKO CM1760LR 17" | 940.82 |
| SONY CPD1430 14" | 599.99 |
| SONY CPD1730 17" | 1019.48 |

#### VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS
| | |
|---|---|
| ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 1MB | 231.38 |
| ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 2MB | 299.31 |
| ADS VGA TO TV ELITE | 267.65 |
| ADS VIDEO CLIPPER | 332.69 |
| ADS PC PRIME TIME | 369.53 |
| AI TECH PRO PC TV PLUS | 306.13 |
| AI TECH PRO VGA TV PLUS | 595.01 |
| ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA + 2MB | 243.53 |
| ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB | 362.62 |
| ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB EISA | 397.17 |
| ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB MCA | 397.17 |
| ATI VGA WONDER XL24 | 124.15 |
| ATI VANTAGE 1MB | 159.61 |
| CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER | 333.85 |
| CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPIGOT | 253.59 |
| DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 1MB | 253.59 |
| DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB | 339.61 |
| DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB | 119.64 |
| DIAMOND VIPER VLB 2MB | 408.83 |
| HERCULES GRAPHITE 1MB | 229.26 |
| HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB | 403.45 |
| HERCULES DYNAMITE VLB | 169.27 |
| INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER | 478.98 |
| ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280+ | 159.62 |
| ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA | 176.16 |
| ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 1MB | 228.12 |

---

**IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL CDW® BEFORE YOU BUY**
**(800) 359-4CDW**

**NASDAQ**
**BUY WITH CONFIDENCE**
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

**No Surcharge For Credit Cards**
VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

**CDW® HOURS**
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

**MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY**

Circle 68 on reader service card

# FAX SURVEY

# 50 PC World Mouse Pads

We'd like to know a little more about you! Fill out and fax in the questionnaire below, and we'll enter your name in a drawing for one of FIFTY *PC World* Windows 3.1 Mouse Pads.

**HOW TO ENTER:** Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. If you have trouble connecting to this number, fax your survey to 415/974-7404 or 415/442-1891. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, Box 11-NEWS, *PC World* Research, 501 Second St., #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than November 30, 1993.

**HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM:** Clearly print your name (use block capital letters) and your phone number at right; fill in the appropriate circle under each digit of your phone number. Then fill out the rest of the questionnaire. WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person. Void where prohibited by law.

## NEW INSTANT INFO SERVICE

FOR INSTANT FAXED BACK INFORMATION FROM THE FOLLOWING ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE, CALL **1-800-234-0455**, AND ENTER THE APPROPRIATE EXTENSION.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Central Point Software: | Extension #108 | Micrografx: | Extension #188 |
| ATI Technologies: | Extension #128 | QMS: | Extension #136 |
| Rose Electronics: | Extension #146 | MapLinx: | Extension #171 |

For selected reprints from past issues of *PC World*, enter Extension #317.

First name

Last name

Daytime phone number

**Do you use a PC at home or at work?**
- ○ Home    ○ Both
- ○ Work

**What kind of processor does your PC have?**
- ○ 486    ○ 286    ○ Other
- ○ 386    ○ Macintosh

**What kinds of PC products will you be involved in acquiring for yourself or for the organization where you work, in the next 12 months? About how soon do you think you will be acquiring each type of product?**

| | Home | Work | In next week | In next month | 2-3 months | 4-6 months | 7-12 months |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desktop PCs | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Notebook/Laptop PCs | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Handheld PCs | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| System software | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Application software | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Printers | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Monitors | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Other peripherals | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

**Where will you purchase these PC products? (mark all that apply)**
- ○ Local dealer
- ○ Mail/phone order
- ○ Direct from field sales force
- ○ Membership discount store
- ○ Computer superstore
- ○ Home/electronics store
- ○ Retail store
- ○ VAR
- ○ Other

**If you plan to buy PCs in the next 12 months, how many do you expect to buy?**

| | 1 | 2-3 | 4-5 | 6-9 | 10+ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desktop | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Laptop/Notebook | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

**Please indicate your job level**
- ○ Executive management
- ○ Senior management
- ○ Middle management/Supervisor
- ○ Nonsupervisory
- ○ Retired/Self-employed
- ○ Unemployed

**How many employees are there at your company or organization including all branches and subsidiaries?**
- ○ 1-24    ○ 25-49    ○ 50-99    ○ 100-999    ○ 1000+

**In the last 6 months how many issues (one issue per month) of *PC World* have you bought at the newsstand?**
- ○ Every issue    ○ 1 out of 6    ○ 2-3 out of 6    ○ 4-5 out of 6    ○ 6 out of 6

**Where do you usually purchase your copy of *PC World*?**
- ○ Magazine/Newspaper store
- ○ Bookstore
- ○ Airport store
- ○ Computer store
- ○ Convenience store
- ○ Other

**Have you ever subscribed to *PC World*?**    ○ Yes    ○ No    ○ Not sure

**What other computer magazines do you:**

| | Subscribe to | Buy on the Newsstand |
|---|---|---|
| Byte | ○ | ○ |
| Compute | ○ | ○ |
| Computer Shopper | ○ | ○ |
| PC Computing | ○ | ○ |
| PC Magazine | ○ | ○ |
| Windows Magazine | ○ | ○ |
| Windows Sources | ○ | ○ |
| Other (specify) | ○ | ○ |

**When purchasing computer magazines at the newsstand, how important are each of the following attributes?**

| | Not Important 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Very important 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The cover story | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Product reviews and buyers' guides | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Thickness of magazine | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Cover price | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Previous experience with magazine | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Recommendation of friends or colleagues | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Table of contents | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Premium bonuses – free software, catalogs, etc. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Large number of ads | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

**Which of the following had the MOST weight in your decision to buy this issue of *PC World* at the newsstand? (check only one)**
- ○ The cover story
- ○ Thickness of magazine
- ○ Cover price
- ○ Table of contents
- ○ Recommendation of friend or colleague
- ○ Only PC magazine available
- ○ Previous experience with *PC World*

**In general, how would you rate *PC World* on the following?**

| | Poor 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Excellent 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Comprehensiveness of articles | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Accuracy of information | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Range of topics | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Timeliness of articles | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Format / layout | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Articles overall | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Overall value to you | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

**How valuable did you find each of the following sections of this issue?**

| | Not valuable 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Very valuable 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New products news | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Hardware and software reviews and evaluations | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| How-to hints and tips sections | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

# PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION   PC WORLD

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY                                                  STATE        ZIP

PHONE (          )                        FAX (          )

**INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS**

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 |

| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 |

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

---

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. <u>Mail or fax</u> the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

**PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL**

| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |
| 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 |
| 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 |
| 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 |
| 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 |
| 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 |
| 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 |
| 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 |
| 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 |
| 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 |

**PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION**                                11/93

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

**Editorial Features (see article for numbers)**

901  902  903  904  905  906  907  908  909  910  911  912  913  914  915  916  917  918  919  920

**Advertised Products**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 951 Desktop computers | 955 Accounting software | 959 Multimedia products |
| 952 Notebook computers | 956 Draw/paint software | 960 Utilities |
| 953 DTP/Presentation software | 957 Network/sharing products | 961 Mail order companies |
| 954 Monitors and video boards | 958 Printers | 962 Storage devices |

November 1993    This card expires March 17, 1994          N2

**PUBLISHER** Richard J. Marino
Assistant to the Publisher Colette Cornish

## ADVERTISING SALES

**Vice President, Director of Advertising**
Jeff Edman

**Assistant to the Director of Advertising**
Patricia Owen

**Administrative Assistant, Market Share/
Special Projects**
Kate Comfort Harr

### EAST

**Eastern Advertising Director**
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

**Administrative Assistant/Office Manager**
Ellen Sanderson

**Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan**
John Grogan, Senior Account Manager
(201/587-0090)

Wayne Silverman, Account
Representative (201/587-0090)

**New England/Ohio/Michigan/
Eastern Canada**
Michael Welsh Carroll,
Account Manager (508/820-0440)

**Southeast/Pennsylvania**
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager
(404/394-0758)

### MIDWEST

**Midwest Advertising Director**
Mark Taussig (708/827-4477)

**Administrative Assistant**
Tammy Torp

**Midwest/Texas**
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account
Manager, National Direct Account
Manager (214/233-3492)

**Midwest**
Duane Hampson, Account
Representative (415/243-0500)

### NORTHWEST

**Northwestern Advertising Director**
Bob Carrigan (415/243-0500)

**Northern California**
Corinne Cox,
Account Manager (415/243-0500)

**San Jose, California**
Susan Simmons, Senior Account
Manager, Director of Strategic
Markets (415/243-0500)

### SOUTHWEST

**Southwestern Advertising Director**
Greg Mason (415/243-0500)

**Administrative Assistant**
Casady Rutter

**Southern California, (San Diego)
Colorado/Idaho/Nevada/Utah/
New Mexico/Arizona**
Lisa Crutchfield,
Account Manager (714/250-8081)

**Southern California (Los Angeles County/
Orange County)**
Bill Hanck,
Account Manager (310/312-8008)

**West**
Sandie Wade, Account Representative
(415/243-0500)

## LOTUS EDITION ADVERTISING SALES

Kevin Normandeau,
Account Representative (508/820-8113)

## PC WORLD CATALOG

(800/262-9885)

**Catalog Manager** Pat Fales

**Eastern Account Manager** Chris Kimball

**Western Account Manager** Janet Sawyer

**Coordinator** Sally Naylor

## PC WORLD ACTION CARDS

**Account Representative**
Kevin Normandeau (508/820-8113)

## PC WORLD REPRINTS

**Reprints Coordinator**
Leslie Piper (415/243-0500)

## CIRCULATION, MARKETING, RESEARCH

**Senior Vice President**
Heather Martin Maier

**Subscription Director** David Ball

**Senior Promotion Manager**
Francesca Davies

**Circulation Business Manager** Noël White

**Promotion Manager** Ellen DiMatteo

**Promotion Coordinator** Jane Kratochvil

**Renewal and Billing Coordinator**
David Cobb

**Circulation Assistant** Katherine McCarthy

**Single Copy Sales**
Kemco Publishers Services
(603/924-0224)

**Director of Marketing** Alan Abrams

**Public Relations Manager** Lee Doyle

**Marketing Events Manager** Sandy Wong

**Administrative Assistant** Krista Alvarez

**Research Director** Cheryl Curbow

**Research Manager** Thomas Gewecke

## PRODUCTION

**Vice President, Manufacturing**
Linda Manes Goodwin

**Senior Production Manager**
Nadia Maudsley

**Advertising Information Manager**
Mike Wallace

**Assistant Production Manager**
Kathy Badertscher

**Advertising Production Coordinator**
Francis Aviani

**Production Coordinator** Nancy Jonathans

**Advertising Information Assistant**
Erin Wayman

## HUMAN RESOURCES

**Director, Human Resources**
Richard Willoughby

**Administrator, Human Resources**
Thalia Ohara

**Human Resources Assistant** Maria Chico

## ADMINISTRATION

**Director of Finance** Vicki Peilen

**Director of Information Systems**
Wally Clegg

**Information Systems Manager**
Norman Noble

**Corporate Business Manager**
Christina Spence

**Accounting/Operations Manager**
Pat Murphy

**Accounting/Facilities Manager**
Michelle Reyes

**Senior Financial Analyst**
Madeleine Buckingham

**Special Assistants to the President**
Pete Deemer, Scott Laughlin,
Melissa Riofrio

**Assistant to the President** Kelly Milan

## Advertiser Index A-Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

# Index

## Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

# Index

# Simulated Lawyers and Scatological Humor

'll spare you the obligatory lawyer joke and cut to the verdict: If you've ever felt a secret, shameful, irresistible urge to actually *join* the law firm of McKenzie Brackman (as opposed to just watching it on TV), here's your chance.

Capstone's PC version of the long-running *LA Law* series is a surprisingly sophisticated legal simulator and a highly challenging battle of wits. To win, you must first gather the facts necessary to take your case to trial—and then present the information convincingly to a judge and jury. You will also have to remember the tenet of McKenzie Brackman: Get that bread, or else you're dead.

The game plays out through a series of high-resolution photo images that fade in, fade out, and scroll across your screen at an engagingly rapid clip. You use the mouse to interact with the other characters and choose physical destinations and lines of conversation from a series of ever-changing menus. For instance, if you attempt to interview your client without checking any of the facts, you may be limited to only two queries. But if you do your legwork, you should be able to choose from a long list of complicated questions.

Your investigative options are abundant. You can consult with your fellow lawyers, hit the books in the law library, hire a private investigator, chat with the prosecuting attorney, visit the police station and the medical examiner's office, and talk to witnesses on the phone or have them come in for interviews. In every case, your lines of inquiry will be limited by on-screen dialog menus, but this may help direct your research.

Once you think you know who's lying and who's telling the truth, you can take your case to court. Here, too, your options are affected by your research. If you've done your homework, you'll

**By Michael Goodwin**

have a variety of legal tactics at your disposal. Be careful, though: You can possess all the facts and still fail to convince the jury if you ask the wrong questions—or even the right ones in the wrong order.

There are eight cases, which you must play in order, and you can take the role of Victor Sifuentes, Abby Perkins (although neither is with the show anymore), or Jonathan Rollins. Music and sound effects add to the realism, but you'll need a sound card to hear the musical score.
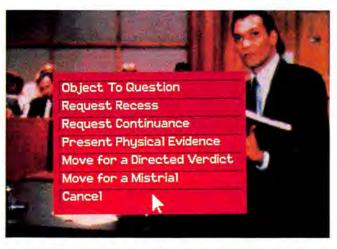
Okay, I lied. Here's the lawyer joke: An attorney offers to sell his soul to the devil for a favorable verdict in a tough jury trial. "Certainly," says the devil, "but I want the souls of your mother, your wife, and your kids, too." "Sure, no problem," says the lawyer. "But where's the catch?"

Happily, there's no catch to LA Law—except, perhaps, that you'll never get to spend any of the money your clients have to cough up.

## Weird Ed and the Time-Traveling Porta-Potties

Maniac Mansion was the first release from start-up LucasFilm Games about five years back. It turned out to be such a huge hit that it put the company on the bit map. MM's designer, Ron Gilbert, went on to create two of the most charming computer games I've ever played: Monkey Island and its equally amusing sequel, Monkey Island 2.

Maniac Mansion was also one of the first adventure games to provide truly responsive graphics. Despite crude animation and a slightly backward interface, MM was a welcome improvement over what gamesters were used to. And

it had one truly innovative feature: You could switch back and forth among three playable characters. If Bernard was trapped in a dark room, you could send Wendy (who had the flashlight) to his rescue.

At last, a major sequel to MM has arrived: Day of the Tentacle. Some things haven't changed. DOTT sends you back to the Mansion, at least in the beginning, and you'll still be switching among three fun-loving teenage protagonists. But you'll find huge improvements on every other level: hotshot animation in classic fifties style (think of Chuck Jones' Road Runner cartoons), the same state-of-the-art interface as Monkey Island, a time-travel gimmick that provides huge fun (and lets you steal George Washington's false teeth), and a generous helping of witty dialogue and whimsical gags. If you find your way up to Weird Ed's room and click on his ancient computer, you can even play the original Maniac Mansion!

As you might guess from all the gags, most of the Monkey Island team worked on DOTT. And while its irreverent sense of humor is precisely to my taste, it may not be to yours. If you're

> Use your mouse to thread the maze of legal options in LA Law. But where's the menu choice for 'send huge bill to client'?

*(Menu image)*
Object To Question
Request Recess
Request Continuance
Present Physical Evidence
Move for a Directed Verdict
Move for a Mistrial
Cancel

**LAVERNE'S MED SCHOOL TRAINING HAS NOT PREPARED HER for this joyride in Dr. Fred's time machine in Day of the Tentacle.**

offended by a Chron-o-John time machine that looks and behaves exactly like a porta-potty, you might prefer spending your gaming time with SimLife or Front Page Sports. Even the characters—a nerd, a heavy-metal roadie, and a dizzy female med student—may try some players' patience.

Moreover, this game is tough. Often the solution to a problem is anything but obvi-ous. While DOTT's sense of humor makes it fun to make mistakes, you may reach a point where you'd rather just move on to the next level. Fortunately, an excellent hint book is available.

Sound effects and music add to the fun, but you'll need a sound board to hear them at their best. And if you have a CD ROM drive, you should probably drop the extra $10 for the multimedia version, which features dialogue spoken by a crew of professional actors, as well as a free hint book.

### Now at the International House of Mojo

Speaking of Monkey Island… From the boogalooing monkeys who interrupt the opening credits of Monkey Island 2 to the mysterious voodoo events that transpire at the International House of Mojo, this sequel is even funnier than its predecessor. The dreaded Pirate Captain Le Chuck isn't dead after all—and now he's out for revenge. Your assignment: Find the legendary treasure of Big Whoop, and stay alive to spend it. If you missed the fun the first time around, don't hesitate to pick up part two. This marvelous comedy-adventure is totally self contained.

- **LA Law** $59.95; Capstone; 800/468-7226, 305/591-5900
  Reader service no. 642

- **Maniac Mansion 2: Day of the Tentacle** floppy version $59.95, CD ROM version $69.95; LucasArts Entertainment; 800/782-7927, 415/721-3394
  Reader service no. 643

- **Monkey Island 2: Le Chuck's Revenge** $34.95; LucasArts Entertainment; 800/782-7927, 415/721-3394
  Reader service no. 644

*Michael Goodwin is a contributing editor for PC World. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for contact information).* ■

# COMING UP

### • Year-End Bargains: Budget 486s
Our December issue's crop of 486 PCs proves that low price doesn't have to mean low performance. We review more than 25 units running the gamut of chips, from 486DX2-66s to 486SX-25s. You'll be surprised at just how much power you can get from systems starting at $1400.

### • Readers' Choice: Top Products of '93
More than 18,000 readers can't be wrong! We've tabulated votes on the best hardware and software in 50 categories, including best PC, laser printer, spreadsheet, word processor, mail-order company, and service and support and most promising new-comer. Find out which products won, which didn't, and why.

**Plus:**

- **40 Utilities That Pick Up Where Windows Left Off**

- **Finding the Best Local Bus: PCI vs. VL Bus**

- **25 Great CD ROM Titles: Business, Reference, Education, and Games**

- **Tips on printing envelopes and labels, using PowerPoint and Prodigy, and more!**

## PC WORLD

# Quick Dialing for Faster Business

I spend a lot of time on the phone. If I'm not shmoozing with an editor or discussing a project with a client, I'm chatting with a product manager about the latest and greatest hardware and software. To make every second on the phone as productive as possible, I've spent the last few months playing with programs (and some hardware) designed to make calling easier and more efficient.

Over the years I've paid attention to how I receive calls. It was pretty typical: I'd grab the phone's handset, stick it between my ear and shoulder, and scrunch it in place. If it was my editor calling, I'd take some notes, clicking away at the keyboard, if only to impress him. Unfortunately, at day's end I had an impressed editor but a sore neck.

I solved the problem with a headset, the one desktop accessory I can't live without. The $99.95 Plantronics CompuSet is small—about 3½ inches long—and, with no headband, unobtrusive. It fits in my ear (there's a model that loops over the ear) and weighs half an ounce. I can take it with me on the road, connect it to my notebook's modem, and dial the phone. Sort of a portable world headquarters. • *CompuSet $99.95; Plantronics; 800/544-4660, 408/426-5858. Reader service no. 602*

Ergonomics aside, I still felt stuck in the Stone Age when I had to pick up the phone and punch buttons to make outgoing calls—especially with a perfectly good keyboard in front of me.

So I started using a dialer. Good dialers, like useful utilities, are hard to find. A good one should log calls, including duration, phone number, and the person or company called, and occasionally let you scribble a few notes. The dialer needs to have the intelligence to let you dial manually, using the keyboard's number pad. And it needs to know when you're using a calling card,

## By Steve Bass

whether the call's local, and whether you need to use a prefix number—for example, dialing nine from a hotel room.

### The Windows Phone Booth
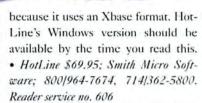
On the Windows front, the best of the bunch is the dialer module of DeskTop Set. The dialer's amazing, if only because it offers over 14 dialing methods, for local, prefix, suffix, international, and extension numbers, to name a few. But there's more: It's smart enough to handle MCI, Sprint, and AT&T calling cards and works with touch-tone applications such as voice mail, bank-by-phone services, and paging. You can log calls as personal, business, or billable, and the program keeps track of how long you talk. You can also attach files to a person's name. When I call my editor, I attach the files for my columns to his name so I'm ready for questions.

The dialer is just one of a series of modules from Okna, all of which are worth checking out. For $89, you get a full-blown personal information manager including a calendar, scheduler, phone book, to-do list, and notepad. You can download the Junior version of DeskTop Set from PC World Online (as DTBOOK.ZIP, DTHELP.ZIP, DTCAL.ZIP, and DTOKNA.ZIP). • *DeskTop Set Junior free ($89 for full version); Okna Corp.; 201/909-8600. Reader service no. 604*

### Dialing for DOS

HotLine is a $69.95 DOS dialer that's been around forever and does everything I want. Plus it includes American Business Edition, a database with over 10,000 business phone numbers for major corporations, airlines, hotels, and others, plus an additional database of 115,000 toll-free numbers. Both save me lots of look-up time. Importing and exporting to the database is a snap

because it uses an Xbase format. HotLine's Windows version should be available by the time you read this. • *HotLine $69.95; Smith Micro Software; 800/964-7674, 714/362-5800. Reader service no. 606*

For a lot less money there's EasyDial, a $20 shareware bargain. Though not as sophisticated as HotLine, it does a stellar job of storing and retrieving phone numbers and lets you time calls and add short comments to a log. It copes well with credit card numbers and prefixes, adding pauses when needed and ignoring local area codes. If you make lots of long-distance calls, download a copy of SmartPhone, a rich resource of over 340 area and country codes, plus all U.S. ZIP codes and time zones. Both are available on PC World Online (as ED44.ZIP and SP120.ZIP, respectively). • *EasyDial $20; Patri-Soft; 909/352-2820, 909/352-1527 (fax), 909/352-2825 (BBS). Reader service no. 605* • *SmartPhone $17; Pinnacle Software; 800/995-1605, 514/345-9578, 514/345-8654 (BBS). Reader service no. 607*

*Contributing Editor Steve Bass is the president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for contact information).*
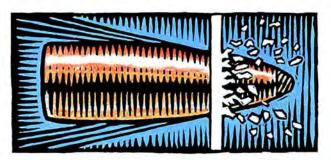
ADAM COHEN

# FINALLY, PCs AS' DEDICATED TO YOUR BUSINESS AS YOU ARE.

# THEY WORK
# SHORTER
# AND ACTUALLY

## DESIGNED AND CONFIGURED TO WORK HARDER AND FASTER.

This is much more than just another new line of PCs. These are role models for everyone in your office.



Dell's new OptiPlex PCs are serious, hard-working, hard-core business machines, designed to perform in the workplace.

Our accelerated local bus video kicks all your standard workday applications into high gear. Our systems are up to 16% faster than our major competitors' PCs! As anyone who's ever worked on a spreadsheet will tell you, that adds up fast.

*Good-looking, hard-working, dedicated, flexible. See back page for resume and financial requirements.*

Every OptiPlex system also features advanced Dell optimized Windows display drivers. We also give you the ever popular burst mode memory transfer and block mode IDE transfer. (Translation: things go faster.)

And to spare you the usual set-up hassles, we'll have your PCs ready to run, right out of the box. You can have your choice of six network interface cards factory-installed. We'll also be more than happy to install your choice from over 100 of the most popular business software applications. All you pay is a flat $15 installation fee.



*We give you up to 16% faster overall application performance than our leading competitors!*


intel inside